Roberto Brunelli

Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision

Theory and Practice

Code Companion

Companion Website

WILEY

Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision: Theory and Practice
the code companion

Roberto Brunelli

April 6, 2009

Contents

Preface

This is the code companion for the book *Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision: Theory and Practice* (hereafter TM for short), published by Wiley. The book illustrates the R-code in two R packages, AnImAl and TeMa (available at the companion website), providing respectively an interactive image processing environment and a set of algorithms useful in exploring the world of template matching techniques. The structure of the companion matches that of TM: each chapter presents the abstract of the corresponding book chapter and contains code snippets, providing additional examples or insights, as well as an extended bibliography with links to the electronic edition whenever possible.

Due to website constraints, the actual sources of the code companion, including R packages, datasets, and the scripts for the generation of a PDF version of the code companion can be found at `http://tev.fbk.eu/TM`. The site contains:

AnImAl an image processing package for R (`http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/AnImAl.tgz`);

TeMa a template matching package for R (`http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/TeMa.tgz`);

theFaceDbs a set of multiracial face images with feature location (`http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/theFaceDbs.tgz`);

theCodeCompanion source and scripts for the generation of the manual you are reading (`http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/theCodeCompanion.tgz`);

theRenderingWorkshop a modification of PovRay providing partial RenderMan support and some sample scripts (`http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/theRenderingWorkshop.tgz`).

The software is meant to be used in the GNU/Linux operating system: there is currently no support for other operating systems. The most up to date version of this manual will be the one at `http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/html/tmCodeCompanion.html` (and `http://tev.fbk.eu/TM/tmCodeCompanion.pdf`).

Chapter 1

Introduction

Computer vision is a wide research field that aims at creating machines that see, not in the limited acception that they are able to sense the world by optical means, but in the more general acception that they are able to understand its perceivable structure. Template matching techniques, as now available, have proven to be a very useful tool for this intelligent perception process and have led machines to super human performance in recognition tasks such as face recognition. This introductory chapter sets the stage for the rest of the book, where template matching techniques for monochromatic images are discussed and applied to face analysis tasks.

keywords: *computer vision, template matching, face recognition.*

1.1 The software environment

The code used in this handbook is meant to be used in the open source, interactive statistical processing environment commonly known as R, and it is based on two image processing packages: *AnImAl*, an image algebra, and *TeMa*, providing extended template matching support. Both packages require additional ones, all of them freely available from the central repository of CRAN, the Comprehensive R Archive Network (`http://cran.r-project.org`). Detailed information on the functions provided by each package is available within the distributed packages. The following code snippet presents the commands to load the required packages and a couple of supporting functions to generate postscript output to be included in a research report.

```
require(AnImAl)
require(TeMa)
source("R/tm.eps.R")
source("R/tm.pasteImage.R")
```

This handbook makes use of *Sweave* functionalities available within the *R* environment: the textual (latex) source files include special sections of *R*-code that are automatically executed before creating the final text for the document. Most of the images presented in the book are automatically generated in this way: correctness of reported code and alignment of results is therefore ensured. The special `Codelet` sections are automatically formatted from annotated code available in the provided packages or in the set of code snippets used to generate the examples of this book.

1.2 Basic template matching

Template matching is the generic name for a set of techniques that quantify the similarity of two digital images, or portion thereof, in order to establish whether they are the same or not. Digital images are commonly represented with numerical arrays: monochrome images require a single matrix while color images require multiple matrices, one per color component. We will restrict our attention to monochrome images. Digital images can be stored in various formats such as `jpeg`, `tiff`, or `ppm`. A variant of the latter, specific to grey level images, is commonly identified with a `.pgm` suffix. Package *AnImAl* provides convenient functions to read them:

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package = "AnImAl"), "sampleimages/")
face1        <- as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                   file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm"))))
face1
```

```
[1] ai size: 270 x 180 focus: (0, 0), outside: 0, storage: real, document: FALSE
```

Note the darker region: it identifies R output. The coordinate system most often associated to an image is left-handed: the value of the x coordinate increases from left to right while that of the y coordinate increases from top to bottom (see Figure 1.1). This is due to images being stored as arrays and to the fact that the y coordinate is associated to the row number. R provides extensive graphical facilities and function `tm.ploteps` can be used to turn their output to postscript files:

```
# tm.plot.defaultFormat <- "X11"                        1
tm.plot.defaultFormat <- "jpg"                          2
tm.plot(file = "figures/sampleImage", ia.show(face1))   3
```

Setting `tm.plot.defaultFormat <- "X11"` (uncommenting line 1 above) makes subsequent calls to `tm.plot` use the windowing system. We will routinely use `tm.plot` to produce the images inserted in this manual. The existence of an image coordinate system allows us to specify in a compact way rectangular regions: we simply need to provide the coordinates (x_0, y_0) of its upper left corner and the horizontal and vertical dimensions (dx, dy):

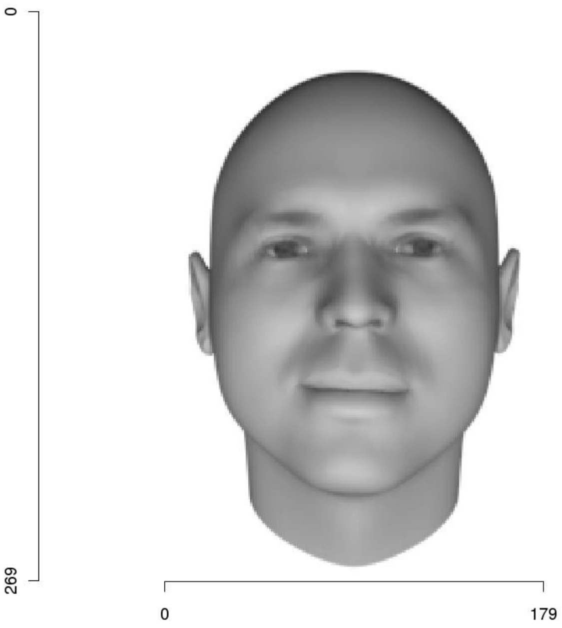


Figure 1.1: A sample monochrome image with its left-handed coordinate system.

```
x0   <- 26
y0   <- 87
dx   <- 58
dy   <- 36
eye1 <- ia.get(face1, animask(x0,y0,dx, dy))
tm.plot("figures/sampleEye", ia.show(eye1))
```

The result, reported in Figure 1.2, is a new, smaller image that carries on the knowledge of its original placement as the axes values show. As clarified in Figure *TM*1.2, the search for a template, such as the one presented in Figure 1.2, within an image, such as the one in Figure 1.1, is performed by scanning the whole image, extracting at each image position a region of interest whose size corresponds to that of the template:

```
for(y in ia.ymin(face1):(ia.ymax(face1)-dy)) {          1
...   for(x in ia.xmin(face1):(ia.xmax(face1)-dx)) {    2
...     w <- ia.get(face1, animask(x, y, dx, dy))       3
...     ia.show(w)                                      4
...   }                                                 5
... }                                                   6
```

Function `ia.show` in line 4 of the above code snippet would show image portion `w` in a window. However, what we need to do is to compare each image `w` to the reference template `eye1` assessing their similarity. We should also store the resulting values in a map so that we can access them freely after the computation is completed.

`Codelet 1` **Basic template matching** (`./R/tm.basicTemplateMatching.R`)

This function illustrates the most basic template matching technique: the template is moved over each image position and the sum of the squared difference of aligned image and template pixels is considered an indicator of template dissimilarity.

```
tm.basicTemplateMatching <- function(image, template) {
```

The first step is to get the linear dimensions of the template

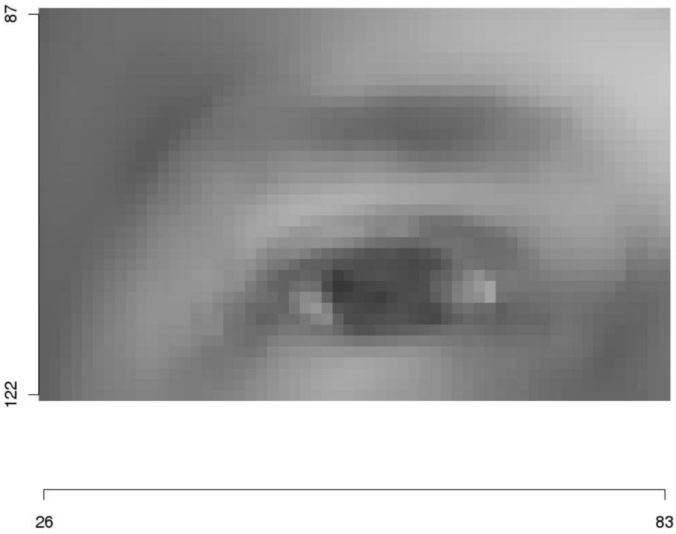


Figure 1.2: A detail of Figure 1.1: let us note that the coordinates in the original image are preserved.

```
  dx <- ia.mask(template)@w
  dy <- ia.mask(template)@h
```

We then determine the extent of the image region of interest over which we need to slide our template

```
  x0 <- ia.xmin(image)
  y0 <- ia.ymin(image)
  x1 <- ia.xmax(image) - dx
  y1 <- ia.ymax(image) - dy
```

This allows us to prepare the storage for the similarity scores

```
  scores <- animage(array(0,dim=c(y1-y0+1,x1-x0+1)),storage="real",focus=image@focus)
```

and to perform the actual computation loop,

```
  for(y in y0:y1) {
    for(x in x0:x1) {
```

sliding along each row and extracting in turn an image portion matching the size of the template

```
      w <- ia.get(image, animask(x, y, dx, dy))
```

We modify the template so that it overlaps the extracted region

```
      template@focus <- w@focus
```

and compute (and store) the matching score

```
      scores[y,x] <- sum(ia.matop(function(x,y) (x-y)**2, w, template)@data)
    }
  }
```

We can finally return the image representing the similarity map

```
  scores
}
```

It is now easy to spot our template in the image:

```
 source("./R/tm.basicTemplateMatching.R")
 distScores <- tm.basicTemplateMatching(ia.subsample(face1,2),
...                                        ia.subsample(eye1,2))
 distScores <- distScores@data / ia.size(eye1)
 # the position of the template is that of minimum distance
 which(distScores == min(distScores), arr.ind = TRUE)
```

```
     row col
[1,]  45  14
```

```
 simScoresA <- 1/(0.001+distScores)
 # the position of the template is that of maximal similarity
 which(simScoresA == max(simScoresA), arr.ind = TRUE)
```

```
     row col
[1,]  45  14
```

Note that the position of the template differs from that of the original `eye1` as we down-sampled the image: the coordinates are halved. We can also have a look at the resulting matrices to get an idea of how extremal the matching value at the correct position is: this is related to the concept of signal to noise ratio that we will consider in depth in later chapters.

```
  tm.plot(file = "figures/distanceMatch",
...           persp(distScores, xlab="y", ylab="x",
...           theta =45, phi = 25, shade = 0.35, expand = 0.75, r = 1,
...           lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="similarity"))
  tm.plot(file = "figures/similarityMatch",
...           persp(simScoresA, xlab="y", ylab="x",
...           theta =45, phi = 25, shade = 0.35, expand = 0.75, r = 1,
...           lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="similarity"))
```

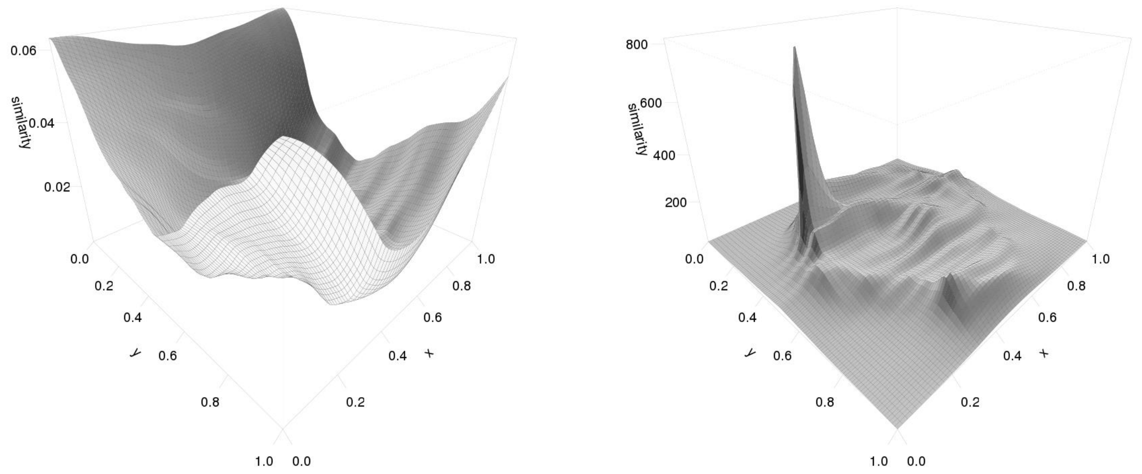


Figure 1.3: The distance map (left) and the similarity map (right) corresponding to the matching of template `eye1` to `face1`.

AnImAl provides `ia.correlation`, a faster and more flexible function to perform the task that will be considered in Chapter 3. Changing the value `0.001` used in the computation of `simScores` significantly affects the distribution of values:

```
simScoresB <- 1/(0.01+distScores)
simScoresC <- 1/(0.1+distScores)
tm.plot(file = "figures/scoresHistA",
...         hist(simScoresA, xlab = "similarity", main="0.001"))
tm.plot(file = "figures/scoresHistB",
...         hist(simScoresB, xlab = "similarity", main="0.01"))
tm.plot(file = "figures/scoresHistC",
...         hist(simScoresC, xlab = "similarity", main="0.1"))
```

The resulting distributions are reported in Figure 1.4.

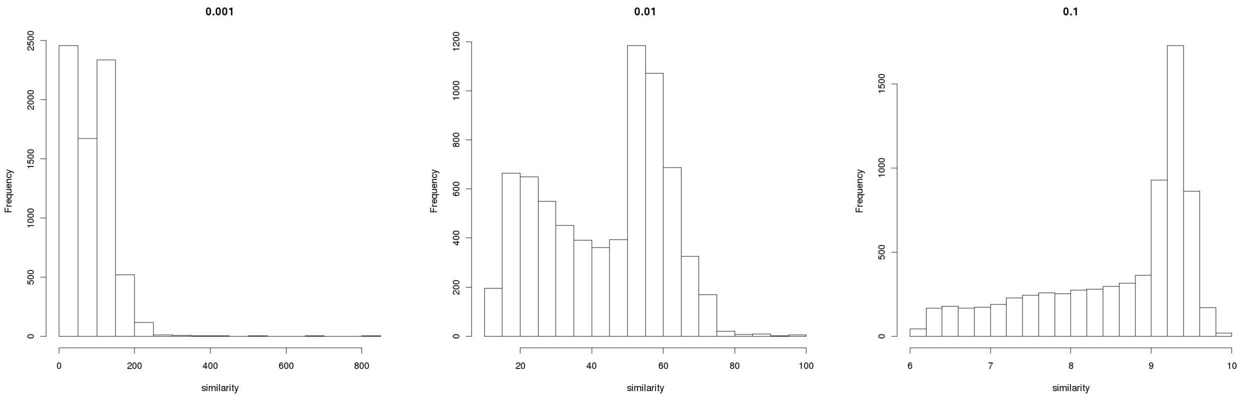


Figure 1.4: The distributions of similarity scores obtained varying the denominator constant, `0.001`, `0.01`, `0.1` respectively from left to right. The highest similarity value determines the x range: the lower the value used in the normalization, the higher the dynamic range exhibited by the scores and the more far apart the value corresponding to the correct position from the remaining ones.

Bibliography

[1] CM Bishop. *Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning.* Springer, 2007.

[2] RO Duda, PE Hart, and DG Stork. *Pattern Classification.* Wiley, 2nd edition, 2000.

[3] DA Forsyth and J Ponce. *Computer Vision: A Modern Approach.* Prentice Hall, 2002.

[4] K Fukunaga. *Statistical Pattern Recognition.* Academic Press, 2nd edition, 1990.

[5] BK Horn. *Robot Vision.* The MIT Press, 1986.

[6] D Marr. *Vision.* W.H. Freeman, 1982.

[7] Mathematical Society of Japan. *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Mathematics.* MIT Press, 2 edition, 1993.

[8] TK Moon and WC Stirling. *Mathematical Methods and Algorithms for Signal Processing.* Prentice-Hall, 2000.

[9] AJ O'Toole, PJ Phillips, J Fang, J Ayyad, N Penard, and H Abdi. Face recognition algorithms surpass humans matching faces over changes in illumination. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29(9):1642–1646, 2007. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1107`.

[10] A Papoulis. *Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes.* McGraw-Hill, 1965.

[11] WH Press, SA Teukolsky, WT Vetterling, and BP Flannery. *Numerical Recipes.* Cambridge University Press, 3rd edition, 2007.

[12] P Sinha, B Balas, Y Ostrovsky, and R Russell. Face recognition by humans: Nineteen results all computer vision researchers should know about. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94:1948–1962, 2006. Face Recognition. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2006.884093`.

Chapter 2

The Imaging Process

The chapter discusses some aspects of the imaging process that turn out to be critical in the design of artificial vision systems. The basics of how images are created using electromagnetic stimuli and imaging devices are be considered. Simple concepts from optics will are introduced, including distortion, depth of field, aperture, telecentric lens design. The basic structure of eyes and digital imaging sensors is introduced and some artifacts of digital imaging systems discussed. The sampling theorem is presented and its impact on image representation and common image processing operations such as resizing is investigated.

keywords: *light, optics, noise, diffraction, distortion, telecentric lens design, eye, digital imaging sensor, sampling theorem, log-polar mapping.*

2.1 Image distortions

Real optical systems are usually affected by geometrical distortions whose type and amount varies significantly from barely visible to significant. Furthermore, some characteristics of light propagation in an optical system results in unavoidable effects, such as wide angle lens vignetting. In this section we will look at a few *TeMa* functions that can be used to simulate geometrical distortions and vignetting effects.

The first step is to get some *perfect* images. A simple and cheap way to obtain such images is to generate them using a ray tracing system. Package *TeMa* includes some testing images generated using the Persistence of Vision Ray Tracer (`http://www.povray.org`).

```
tiffdir          <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                             "sampleimages/cameraSimulation")
# normalize pixel value range to [0,255]
i_ortho          <- ia.scale(
...                       ia.readAnimage(
...                          file.path(tiffdir,"ortho_iso12233_large.tif")),
...                             maxValue = 255)
# get the red color channel
i_orthoRed       <- i_ortho[[1]]
# and extract an image portion
i_orthoRedDetail <- ia.get(i_orthoRed, animask(0,0,1201,256))
```

As detailed by Equations TM:2.26-27 geometrical distortions can be considered as image plane effects and can be accurately simulated once the distortion curves are specified. Detailed distortion information is often available for high quality lenses directly from the manufacturer or can be measured using calibration patterns. The following code snippet shows to curves based on the public data for a real wide angle lens: the percent distortion and the vignetting are reported as a function of the distance expressed in millimeters from the optical center of the lens designed for a standard $24 \times 36mm$ frame. The distortion and vignetting curves are obtained using spline interpolation given a set of manually measured points.

```
sampleDistortion<-splinefun(c(0, 5.00,10.00,11.90,15.00,18.30,20.00,21.60),
...                          c(0,-0.41,-1.55,-2.00,-2.45,-2.00,-1.18,-0.11))
sampleVignette  <-splinefun(c(0, 5.00,10.00,15.00,20.00,21.60),
...                          c(1, 0.86, 0.64,0.41,0.23,0.18))
```

Inspection of the distortion curve, reported in Figure 2.1, shows it to be of a complex type, exhibiting both barrel distortion (up to 15mm from the optical center) and pincushion distortion (from 15mm onwards).

```
tm.plot("figures/sampleDistortion",
...        plot(1:21, sampleDistortion(1:21),
...        type="b", xlab="mm", ylab="Distortion"),
...        grid())
```

Generating a vignetted image is a simple task using the functions provided by *TeMa*:

```
vMap   <- tm.computeVignettingMap(width=1201, height = 801,
...                                curve = sampleVignette)
vImage <- tm.vignetteImage(i_orthoRed, vMap)
tm.plot("figures/vImage", ia.show(vImage))
tm.plot("figures/vDeltaProfile",
...        plot(vImage@data[475,]-i_orthoRed@data[475,],
...        type="l",ylab="Delta",xlab="X"))
```

The results are reported in Figure 2.2. A distorted image can be generated in a similar way

```
dMaps  <- tm.computeDistortionMaps(width=1201, height = 801,
...                                 curve = sampleDistortion)
dImage <- tm.distortImage(i_orthoRed, dMaps)
```

A vignetted distorted image can be generated easily

```
vdImage <- tm.vignetteImage(dImage, vMap)
```

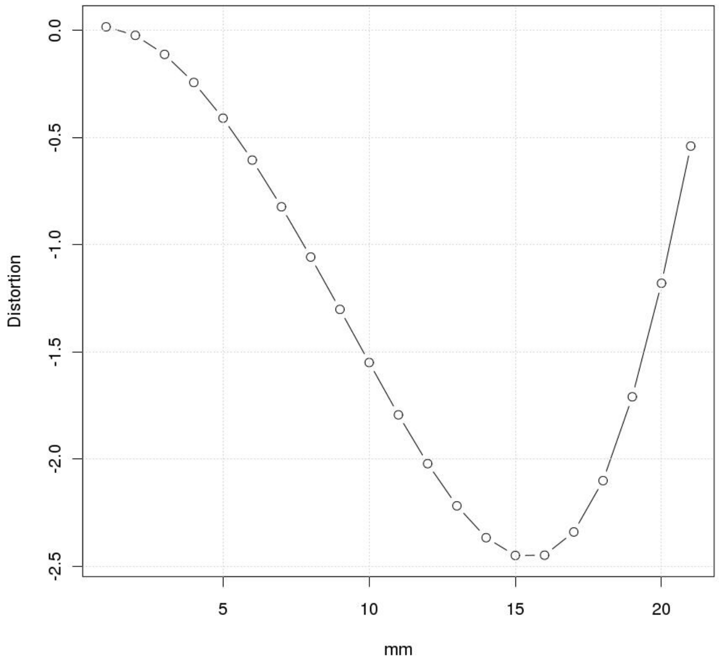


Figure 2.1: A sample distortion curved based on the data for a high quality real lens. The curve tells us that this lens exhibit both barrel and pincushion distortion.

2.2 Diffraction Effects

When light passes through a small aperture, i.e. an aperture whose size if comparable to the wavelength of light, the wave nature of light causes interference effects that result in perceivable image quality loss. Images become more blurred due to the increasing support of the resulting point spread function of the optical system. An immediate consequence is that we cannot indefinitely gain depth of focus by reducing the aperture of the optical system as Equation *tm*:2.22 would suggest.

The following code snippet simulates the effect of diffraction with data corresponding to a high resolution digital compact camera, assuming a default wavelength of $550e-9$m: diffraction is modeled by convolution with an appropriate kernel

```
A  <- ia.get(i_orthoRed, animask(0,0,1201,256))
#
# dK represents the points spread function of the
# optical system (and corresponds to the Aity function)
#
dK <- tm.diffractionKernel(focalLength= 8.9e-3,
...                              fStop=       16,
...                              pixelSize=   (8.8/3264)/1000)
tm.plot("figures/diffractionKernelF16",
...  persp(dK, main = "Airy diffraction kernel at f16"))
#
# In order to better appreciate the shape of the kernel we
# can oversample it: dK3 can then not be used to simulate
# the effect (as it corresponds to 3x oversmoothing)
#
dK3 <- tm.diffractionKernel(focalLength= 8.9e-3,
...                              fStop=       16,
...                              pixelSize=   (8.8/3264)/1000,
...                              superSampling=3)
```

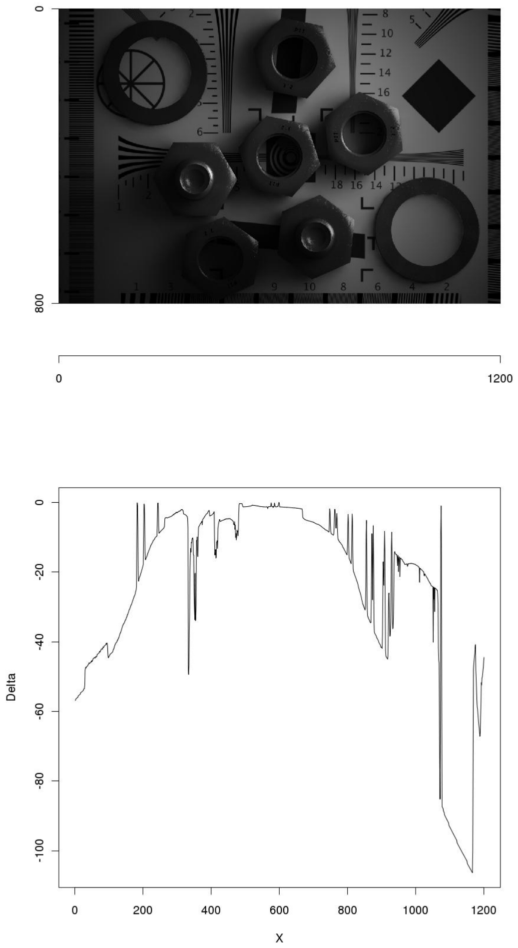


Figure 2.2: Vignetting appears as a (proportional) intensity reduction whose entity increase from the center towards the boundary of the frame. The plot highlights the difference from the *perfect* image along a row in the middle of the image. It is apparent that vignetting can have a significant impact on template matching techniques.

```
tm.plot("figures/diffractionKernelF163x",
...   persp(dK3, main = "Airy diffraction kernel at f16 (3x supersampled)"))
#
# We generate the diffracted image
#
B <- ia.convolution(A, dK)
tm.plot("figures/diffractionEffect",
...            ia.show(B, main="Diffraction at f16"))
#
# and have a detailed look at an intermediate row
#
tm.plot("figures/diffractionDetail",
...          matplot(cbind(A@data[126,],B@data[126,]),
...                  type="l",col=c("black"), pch = 2:3, lty=1:2, xlab="x",
...                  ylab="", main="W(/o) Diffraction"),
...          legend(0,150, c("No diffraction", "Diffraction"),
...                 lty=1:2, col=c("black")),
...          height=3)
```

2.3 Noise

Images are often corrupted by *noise*, random fluctuations that can be characterized by their probability distribution. Two distributions are commonly used to model noise processes: the Gaussian (normal) distribution and the uniform distribution. While several noise processes affecting digital images can be described well by these distributions, quantum nature of light results in a different kind of noise, photon noise, following a Poisson distribution (see Section tm:2.1.4).

`Codelet 2` **Digital camera photon noise** (`../TeMa/R/tm.photonNoise.R`)

Quantum nature of light manifests itself as a Poisson noise affecting digital imaging. In order to simulate this noise process correctly we need to now a few parameters: the maximum number of electrons that fit within a pixel well and the corresponding ISO sensitivity, the ISO sensitivity at which the picture is taken, the maximum intensity value, and the gamma correction factor if any. These data allow us to map an intensity value in the digital image into and absolute number of electrons which is proportional to the number of photons. The latter provides the (single) parameter λ controlling the Poisson process. The default `fullWell` value is typical of a high-end digital reflex camera

```
tm.photonNoise <- function(x,
                           maxValue        =   255,
                           gammaCorrection =   (1.0 / 2.2),
                           fullWell        = 51400,
                           fullWellIso     =   100,
                           iso             =   200)
  {
```

The first step is mapping the intensity value into a number proportional to the number of photons:

```
    lambdaOrig      <- ((x/maxValue)**(1.0/gammaCorrection)
                        * fullWell
                        * (fullWellIso / iso))
```

A new, noisy value is generated according to the corresponding Poisson distribution:

```
    lambdaPerturbed <- rpois(1, lambdaOrig)
```

and it is mapped back the digital image context

```
    return(maxValue
           * ((lambdaPerturbed*(iso/fullWellIso))/fullWell)**gammaCorrection)

  }
```

Photon noise is (proportionally) more significant in the darker areas of images: we choose a new sample image with a dark background and we *apply* to it a plausible amount of photon noise for a high ISO value of 3200 (the `scale` parameter of function `tm.addNoise`).

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package = "AnImAl"), "sampleimages/")
face2        <- as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                 file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_03.pgm"))))
# add a bit of light so that black is not completely black
sFace        <- ia.add(face2, 0.1)
nFace        <- tm.addNoise(sFace, noiseType="photon", scale=3200)
```

We can visually appreciate the effect of noise with a simple compositing operation:

```
x <- ia.add(ia.get(sFace, animask(0,0, 90,270)),
...             ia.get(nFace, animask(90,0, 90,270)))
tm.plot("figures/photonNoiseComposite", ia.show(x))
```

and having a detailed look at a sample row of the image

```
tm.plot("figures/photonNoiseProfile",
...         plot(x@data[100,], type="l", xlab="x", ylab="intensity"))
```

2.4 Digital imaging artifacts

Digital images are affected by characteristic artifacts that may impact significantly on template matching. We will consider two of them: demosaicing and interlacing.

2.4.1 Demosaicing

High quality color imaging requires the sampling of three spectral bands at the same position and at the same time. While solutions exist the most common setup is based on a trick: a lattice of pixels, whose over number corresponds to the sensor resolution, is split into three different groups. The pixels of each group are covered with a small color filter. The result is that spectral information is not spatially aligned: each pixel only has information on one color. Full color information must then be recovered using interpolation techniques and the result is different from what would be obtained with full resolution color imaging especially in the proximity of color discontinuities.

```
img <- ia.scale(ia.readAnimage(file.path(tiffdir,"ortho_gretag_large.tif")),
...              maxValue = 255)
img <- list(ia.get(img[[1]], animask(0,0,1201,256)),
...          ia.get(img[[2]], animask(0,0,1201,256)),
...          ia.get(img[[3]], animask(0,0,1201,256)))
imgB <- tm.bayerizeImage(img)
imgD <- tm.debayerizeImage(imgB)
imgE <- ia.add(ia.abs(ia.sub(img[[1]], imgD[[1]])),
...             ia.add(ia.abs(ia.sub(img[[2]], imgD[[2]])),
...             ia.abs(ia.sub(img[[3]], imgD[[3]]))))
tm.plot("figures/mosaicImage",ia.show(imgB), height=3)
tm.plot("figures/deltaImage",ia.show(ia.matop(`-`, 1,imgE)), height=3)
tm.plot("figures/errorRow",
...     plot(imgE@data[128,],xlab="X",ylab="error",type="l"),height=3)
```

2.4.2 Interlacing

In some cases, image sensor data do not correspond to the same instant. Image rows are subdivided into two disjoint sets, each of them representing a field: all the rows of a single field share the same time but the two fields correspond to different instants. If the sensor is stationary and the scene is static a single image can be reconstructed by collating the two fields. If the camera is moving, or the scene is not static, the single image resulting from the integration of two fields exhibits noticeable artifacts.

`Codelet 3` **Interlaced image generation** (`../TeMa/R/tm.interlaceImage.R`)

Interlaced images are built by juxtaposition of two fields, each providing a partial image representation. This function simulates the generation of a full resolution image from two different fields with user selectable field *distance* specified by `delta`.

```
tm.interlaceImage <- function(img, delta = 0L) {
```

We get the field composed by the odd lines

```
  oddField  <- tm.imageField(img, odd = TRUE)
```

and the one by the even lines

```
  evenField <- tm.imageField(img, odd = FALSE)
```

We can simulate different time lapse factors by changing the value of `delta` and translating one of the fields accordingly:

```
  if(delta != 0) {
```

The full resolution image is simply obtained by summing the two fields:

```
    img <- ia.get(ia.add(oddField,
                         ia.left(evenField, delta)),
                  ia.mask(img))
  } else {
```

A value `delta=0` corresponds to a static scene and stationary camera and is equivalent to the output of a progressive sensor:

```
    img
  }
}
```

Interlacing impacts on template matching: line offset results in image differences that are not compensated by the matching process. As the following code snippet shows, the effect increases with the time delta of the two image fields and with the amount of local image structure (edges are the major sources of difference).

```
# We select the red image channel
A  <- img[[1]]
# and we compute for different deltas
ds <- c()
for (delta in 0:20) {
...   # the integral (over a 11x11 window) of the pixels differences
...   # between the original and the (progressively more) interlaced one
...   ds <- c(ds, sum(ia.average(ia.abs(ia.sub(A,
...                                   tm.interlaceImage(A, delta))),
...                          11, 11)@data))
... }
ds <- ds / ia.size(A)
tm.plot("figures/interlaceDelta",
...       plot(ds, xlab="delta", ylab="error", type="l"))
# Image regions with high gradient (such as edges or structurally reach
# areas) contributes more
tm.plot("figures/interlaceDeltaImage",
...          ia.show(ia.average(ia.abs(ia.sub(A,
...                                        tm.interlaceImage(A, 10L))),
...                           11, 11)),
...          height=3)
```

2.5 Image resampling

Image processing algorithms, template matching techniques included, often require image scaling and rotation. These operations are a subset of the linear transformations described by Equation *TM*:2.74. As an illustrative example let us consider geometric normalization of a face image: a combined rotation, scaling, and translation operation fixing the origin of the image coordinate system at the midpoint of the segment joining the eyes, at the same time making the eye to eye axis horizontal with eyes at a predefined distance from the new origin.

Image transformations of the type considered usually require image values at positions different from those of the original sampling. The computation of the new values can be performed correctly if the requirements of the sampling theorem are satisfied, sometimes requiring a preliminary smoothing step in order to reduce image frequency content, e.g. when reducing image size. The actual resampling operation can then be performed relying on Lanczos interpolation.

The frequency conditioning step can be performed applying a Gaussian smoothing kernel or a Lanczos kernel. Let us consider halving image resolution. As the Gaussian filter is approximately band limited with critical spacing σ and corresponding bad-limit $\sigma^{-1}/2$, it is appropriate to smooth the image with a $\sigma = 2$ Gaussian kernel (as we want to halve its resolution. If we use a Lanczos kernel we can rely on Equations *TM*:2.77-78 and sample the original kernel (twice) more densely. A function is available for computing the kernel, `tm.lanczosKernel`: the sampling density of the kernel is controlled by parameter `factor`.

```
lk12 <- tm.lanczosKernel(factor = 1, support = 2, trim = 5)
lk22 <- tm.lanczosKernel(factor = 2, support = 2, trim = 5)
tm.plot("figures/lanczosKernels",
...             matplot(-5:5,cbind(t(lk12),t(lk22)),type="b",col=c("black"),
...                     pch = 2:3, lty=1:2, xlab="x", ylab="",
...                     main="Lanczos kernels"),
...             legend(-5,0.9, c("factor=1,support=2", "factor=2,support=2"),
...                    pch=2:3, lty=1:2, col=c("black"))
...             )
```

If `trim` is omitted (or set to `TRUE`) the size of the kernel is appropriately computed to cover its support. Kernel `lk22` is the one to use in preconditioning image frequency content prior to subsampling.

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package = "AnImAl"), "sampleimages/")
face1        <- as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                   file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm"))))
A <- tm.normalizeFaceImage(face1,57,113,122,112,ee=22)
B <- tm.normalizeFaceImage(face1,57,113,122,112,ee=22,smooth = FALSE)
tm.plot("figures/normalized1", ia.show(A, main = "Smoothed"))
tm.plot("figures/normalized2", ia.show(B, main = "Aliased"))
```

2.6 Log-polar imaging

While the representation of image as rectangular arrays is the most widespread, alternative exists. Log-polar mapping, described in Section *TM*:2.4 is an example of space variant representation providing a spatial resolution decreasing from the center towards the boundary.

Log-polar mapping is usually obtained with specific sensors but can also be simulated via software to appreciate some of its characteristics. When we change the image representation from a (standard) rectangular lattice to a log-polar spatio-variant structure we are effectively performing a resampling task which is prone to aliasing if frequency content is not properly tuned. As log-polar sensor resolution is spatio-variant so must be the amount of smoothing applied before resampling. Usually, the two sensing structures are compared for a given maximum spatial resolution. In the case of a rectangular sensor the maximum resolution extends over the whole sensor while in the case of a log-polar sensor it is confined to the central (foveal) region.

```
# We select an image portion
#
A <- ia.get(i_orthoRed, animask(472,272,257,257))
tm.plot("figures/lpOrig", ia.show(A, main="Original"))
#
# and we smooth it, increasingly so towards the perifery,
# preparing it for a log-polar mapping with an angular
# resolution of 72 cells
#
sA <- tm.logPolarSmoothing(A, angularResolution = 72)
tm.plot("figures/lpSmooth", ia.show(sA, main="Smoothed"))
#
# and project/back project to get a feeling of the log-polar mapping with
# 3960 pixels instead of 51471
#
lpeA      <- tm.logPolarMapEquivalent(sA, R = 128, 72)
#
# We now create the 'real' log-polar map where the horizontal
# coordinate corresponds to rings, while the vertical one
# represents the angular 'sector'
#
lpmA      <- tm.logPolarMap(sA, 128, angularResolution = 72)
#
# and we plot it with a gamma correction of 2.2
#
tm.plot("figures/lpMap",
...     plot(pixmapGrey((lpmA)**(1.0/2.2)),
```

```
...     main="Log polar map with k=72"))
#
# comparing it to the cartesian back projection
# (with a gamma correction of 2.2)
#
tm.plot("figures/lpEquiv",
...     plot(pixmapGrey((lpeA@data)**(1.0/2.2)),
...     main="Cartesian equivalent of a log-polar map with k=72"))
```

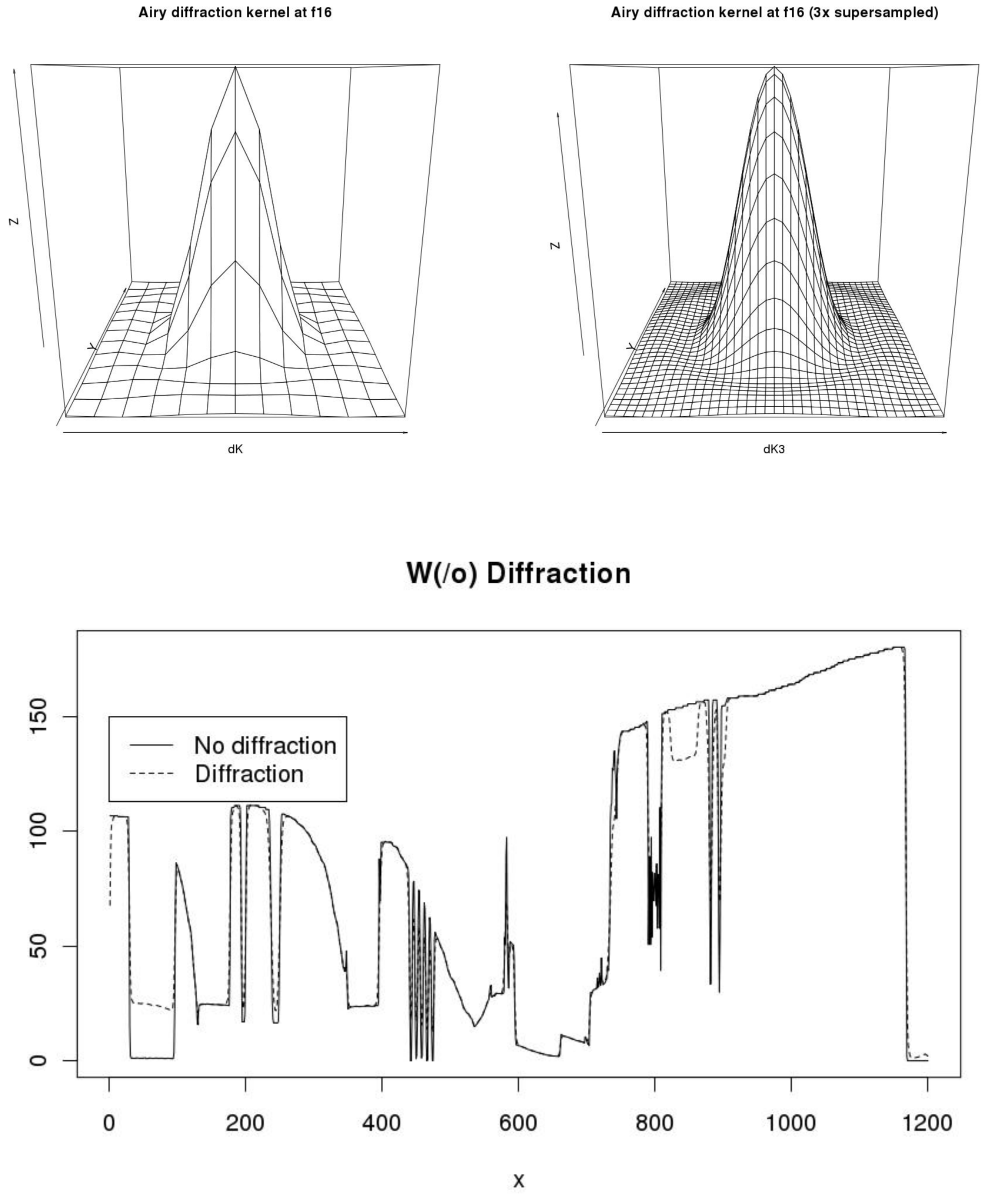


Figure 2.3: Diffraction results in significant contrast loss at commonly encountered operating conditions.

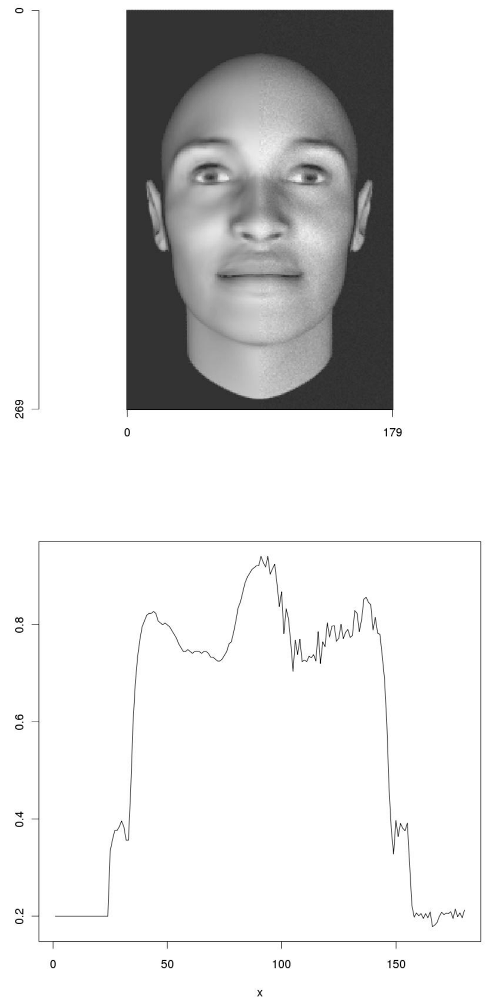


Figure 2.4: Photon noise is due to the quantum nature of light: as its variance is proportional to the square root of the average number of photons, its relative impact can be reduced by increasing the average number of photons, e.g. using large pixels.

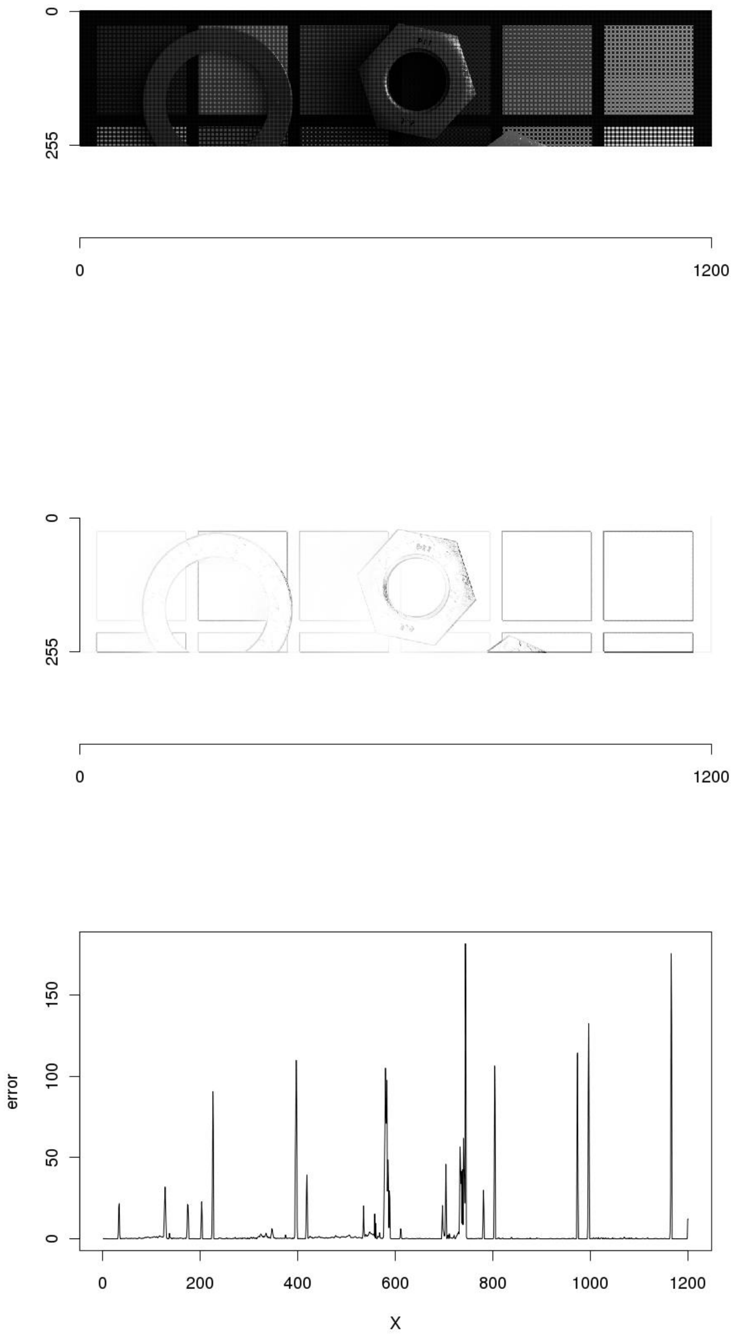
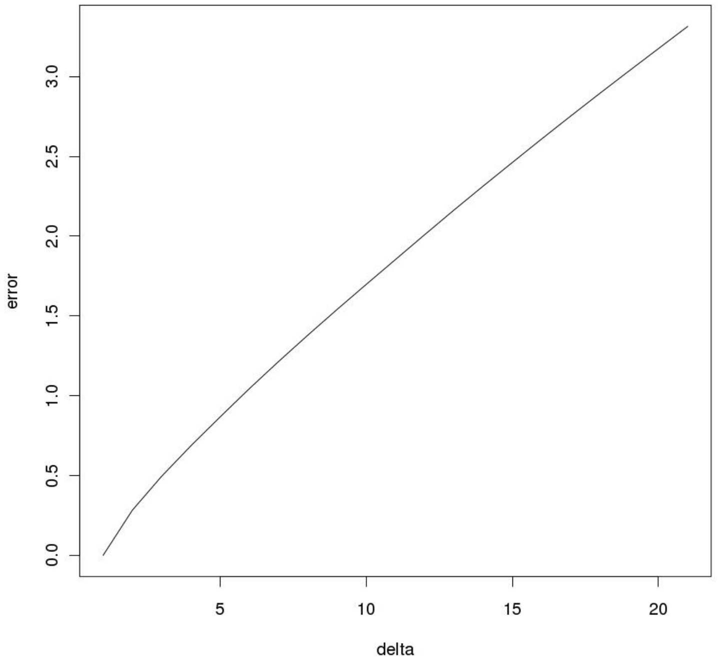


Figure 2.5: Recovering full resolution color information using interpolation techniques is a cheap (but suboptimal) solution that may result in noticeable artifacts.



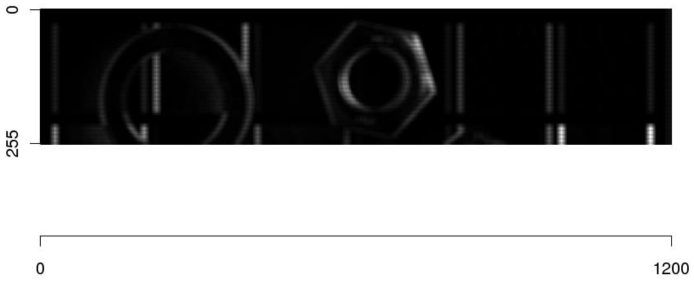


Figure 2.6: Interlacing results in image differences that increase with image field time lapse (top) and with the amount of local image structure (bottom).

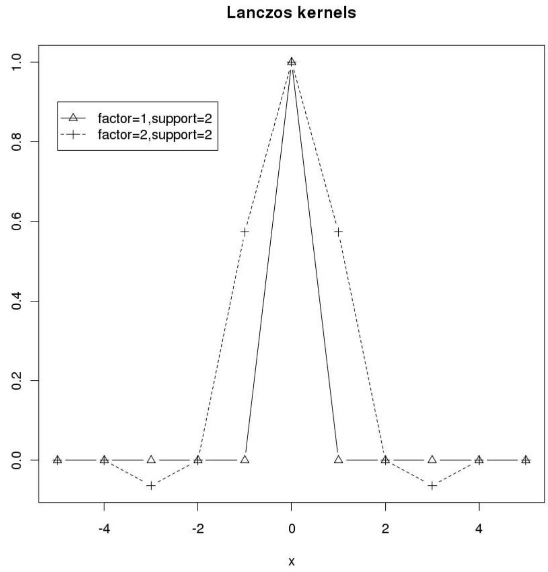


Figure 2.7: A comparison of two Lanczos kernel with different sampling factors: the more dispersed one is the one to use for image smoothing when halving its resolution.

Figure 2.8: An important example of image resampling: a face image is rotated, translated, and scaled so that the (centers of) the eyes of the subject are located at predefined positions. The two images illustrate the difference resulting from proper frequency conditioning via smoothing (left) and the direct use of the affine transform of Equation *TM*:2.76

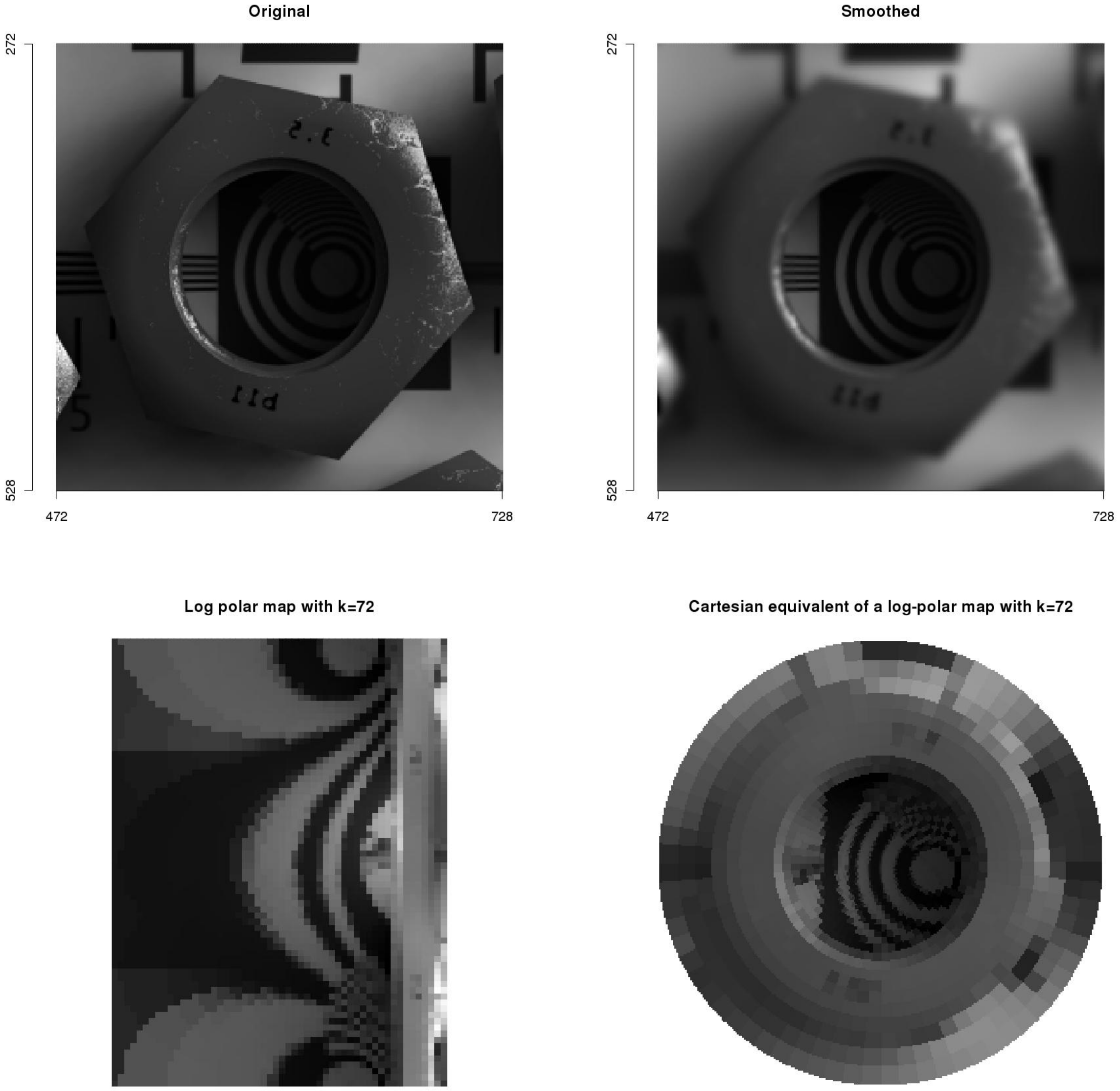


Figure 2.9: Log-polar mapping, providing image representation with spatio-variant resolution, requires a complex smoothing pre-processing. The images in the bottom row present the resulting map (left) and its back-projection in the standard image representation.

Bibliography

[1] S Baker and SK Nayar. A theory of single-viewpoint catadioptric image formation. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, pages 175–196, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008128724364`.

[2] S Baker and SK Nayar. Single viewpoint catadioptric cameras. In *Panoramic Vision: Sensors, Theory and Applications, Monographs in Computer Science*, pages 39–71. Springer, 2001.

[3] RV Baltz. Photons and Photon Statistics: from Incandescent Light to Lasers. In B di Bartolo and O Forte, editors, *Frontiers of Optical Spectroscopy: Investigating Extreme Physical Conditions with Advanced Optical Techniques*, 2005.

[4] M Ben-Ezra, A Zomet, and SK Nayar. Jitter camera: high resolution video from a low resolution detector. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 135–142, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315155`.

[5] M Ben-Ezra, A Zomet, and SK Nayar. Video super-resolution using controlled subpixel detector shifts. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:977–987, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.129`.

[6] W Bialek. Physical limits to sensation and perception. *Annual Review of Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry*, 16:455–478, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.bb.16.060187.002323`.

[7] G Bonmassar and EL Schwartz. Space-variant Fourier analysis: the exponential chirp transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1080–1089, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.625108`.

[8] DL Cowles, JR Van Dolson, LR Hainey, and DM Dick. The use of different eye regions in the mantis shrimp *hemisquilla californiensis* stephenson, 1967 (crustacea: Stomatopoda) for detecting objects. *J. of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 2:528–534, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2005.09.016`.

[9] TW Cronin and J Marshall. Parallel processing and image analysis in the eyes of mantis shrimps. *Biological Bulletin*, 200:177–183, 2001.

[10] M Deering. A photon accurate model of the human eye. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 24:649–658, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1073204.1073243`.

[11] A El Gamal and H Eltoukhy. CMOS image sensors. *IEEE Circuits and Devices Magazine*, 21:6–20, 2005.

[12] NJ Emery. The eyes have it: the neuroethology, function and evolution of social gaze. *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews*, 24:581–604, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0149-7634(00)00025-7`.

[13] H Faraji and WJ MacLean. CCD noise removal in digital images. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:2676–26865, 2006a.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.877363`.

[14] AF Fercher, CK Hitzenberger, M Sticker, E Moreno-Barriuso R Leitgeb, W Drexler, and K Sattmann. A thermal light source technique for optical coherence tomography. *Optics Communications*, 185:57–64, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0030-4018(00)00986-X`.

[15] RN Fernald. Evolution of eyes. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, 10:444–450, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ne.15.030192.000245`.

[16] J Gaspar, C Decco, J Okamoto, and J Santos-Victor. Constant resolution omnidirectional cameras. In *Proc. of the 3rd Workshop on Omnidirectional Vision*, pages 27–34, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/OMNVIS.2002.1044487`.

[17] KR Gegenfurtner and DC Kiper. Color vision. *Annual Review of Neuroscience*, 26:181–206, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.neuro.26.041002.131116`.

[18] P Gravel, G Beaudoin, and JA De Guise. A method for modeling noise in medical images. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 23:1221–1232, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2004.832656`.

[19] G Halder, P Callaerts, and WJ Gehring. New perspectives on eye evolution. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 5:602–609, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jhered/esi027`.

[20] E Hecht. *Optics*. Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, 1987.

[21] HT Hytti. Characterization of digital image noise properties based on RAW data. In *Image Quality and System Performance III*, volume 6059 of *Proceedings of SPIE*, 2005.

[22] SG Kong, J Heo, F Boughorbel, Y Zheng, BR Abidi, A Koschan, M Yi, and MA Abidi. Multiscale fusion of visible and thermal IR images for illumination-invariant face recognition. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 71:215–233, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-006-6655-0`.

[23] MF Land. Visual acuity in insects. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 42:147–177, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ento.42.1.147`.

[24] C Liu, WT Freeman, R Szeliski, and SB Kang. Noise estimation from a single image. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 901–908, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.207`.

[25] RM Mersereau. The processing of hexagonally sampled two-dimensional signals. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 67:930–949, 1979.

[26] G Metta, A Gasteratos, and G Sandini. Learning to track colored objects with log-polar vision. *Mechatronics*, 14:989–1006, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mechatronics.2004.05.003`.

[27] SK Nayar and V Branzoi. Adaptive dynamic range imaging: Optical control of pixel exposures over space and time. *Proc. of the 9th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'03)*, 2:1168–1175, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2003.1238624`.

[28] SK Nayar, V Branzoi, and TE Boult. Programmable imaging: Towards a flexible camera. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 70:7–22, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-005-3102-6`.

[29] K Nishino and SK Nayar. Corneal imaging system: Environment from eyes. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 70:23–40, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-006-6274-9`.

[30] Z Pan, G Healey, M Prasad, and B Tromberg. Face recognition in hyperspectral images. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:1552–1560, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1251148`.

[31] RJ Pumphrey. The theory of the fovea. *J. of Experimental Biology*, 25:299–312, 1948.

[32] AS Rojer and EL Schwartz. Design considerations for a space-variant visual sensor with complex-logarithmic geometry. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 278–285, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1990.119370`.

[33] A Roorda and DR Williams. The arrangement of the three cone classes in the living human retina. *Nature*, 397:520–522, 1999.

[34] G Sandini, J Santos-Victor, T Pajdla, and F Berton. Omniviews: direct omnidirectional imaging based on a retina-like sensor. In *Proc. of IEEE Sensors*, volume 1, pages 27–30, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSENS.2002.1036981`.

[35] G Shama and HJ Trussell. Digital color imaging. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 6:901–932, 1997.

[36] VJ Traver, A Bernardino, P Moreno, and J Santos-Victor. Appearance-based object detection in space-variant images: A multi-model approach. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition*, volume 3212 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 538–546. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/b100437`.

[37] VJ Traver and F Pla. Dealing with 2D translation estimation in log-polar imagery. *Image and Vision Computing*, 21:145–160, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(02)00150-6`.

[38] VA Tucker. The deep fovea, sideways vision and spiral flight paths in raptors. *J. of Experimental Biology*, 203:3745–3754, 2000.

[39] JD van Ouwerkerk. Image super-resolution survey. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:1039–1052, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.026`.

[40] R Volkel, M Eisner, and KJ Weible. Miniaturized imaging systems. *Microelectronic Engineering*, 67-68:461–472, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-9317(03)00102-3`.

[41] RS Wallace, PW Ong, BB Bederson, and EL Schwartz. Space variant image processing. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 13:71–90, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01420796`.

[42] M Watanabe and SK Nayar. Telecentric optics for focus analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1360–1365, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.643894`.

[43] LB Wolff. Polarization vision: a new sensory approach to image understanding. *Image and Vision Computing*, 15:81–93, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(96)01123-7`.

[44] A Yeung and N Barnes. Efficient active monocular fixation using the log-polar sensor. *Int. J. of Intelligent Systems Technologies and Applications*, 1:157–173, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1504/IJISTA.2005.007313`.

Chapter 3

Template Matching as Testing

The chapter formally introduces template matching as a hypothesis testing problem. The Bayesian and frequentist approaches are considered with particular emphasis on the Neyman-Pearson paradigm. Matched filters are introduced from a signal processing perspective and simple pattern variability is addressed with the normalized Pearson correlation coefficient. Hypothesis test often requires the statistical estimation of the parameters characterizing the associated decision function: some subtleties in the estimation of covariance matrices are discussed.

keywords: *hypothesis testing, classification, Bayes risk criterion, Neyman-Pearson criterion, matched filters, correlation coefficient, maximum likelihood estimation, James-Stein estimator, shrinkage.*

contains material from *Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision: Theory and Practice*, Roberto Brunelli, © 2009 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd

3.1 The ROC curve

A binary classification task can be considered as a binary hypothesis testin problem where one of the two competing hypotheses H_0 and H_1 must hold. The two basic probabilities characterizing the Neyman-Pearson approach to testing are the *false alarm* error probability P_F and the detection probability P_D. The former is the probability of returning H_1 when the true world state is described by H_0 and is also known as the probability of a type I error (or *false acceptance rate*, FAR). The latter, also known as the test *power*, gives the probability with which H_1 is returned (by the classifier) when the true world state is H_1. Neyman-Pearson classification, which maximizes P_D under a specified bound on P_F, results in a simple thresholding operation on the likelihood ratio value $\Lambda(\vec{x})$ for a pattern $\vec{x}$ under hypothesis H_0:

$$\Lambda(\vec{x}) \underset{H_0}{\overset{H_1}{\gtrless}} \nu \tag{3.1}$$

The relation between the two probabilities, specifically P_D as a function of P_F, is usually represented with a receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve that is extensively discussed in Appendix *TM*:C:

$$P_D = P_D(P_F) \tag{3.2}$$

The quantity $1 - P_D$ represents the *false negative* error probability and is also known as the *false rejection rate* (FRR). The ROC curve is often reported as

$$\mathrm{FAR} = \mathrm{FAR}(\mathrm{FRR}) \tag{3.3}$$

While the ROC curve provides detailed information on the trade-off between the two types of errors, classification system are often synthetically characterized by means of the *equal error rate* (EER), the intersection of the ROC curve with the diagonal

$$\mathrm{FAR} = \mathrm{FRR} \tag{3.4}$$

When the data distribution under the two competing hypotheses is Gaussian with the same covariance matrix (and different means) the probabilities considered above can be computed in close form (see Section *TM*:3.3) and the multidimensional case does not present significant differences from the one dimensional one. The key parameter, fixing the maximum achieavable performance, is the separation of the distributions mean with respect to distribution standard deviation. With reference to Equations *TM*:3.50-58, we can from parameter ν to

$$z = \frac{\nu}{\sigma_0} + \frac{\sigma_0}{2} \tag{3.5}$$

in order to compute $P_D = P_D(P_F)$ exploint the fact that the Q-function is simply the complement to 1 of the distribution function (`pnorm`)

```
z   <- function(nu, s) (nu/s + s/2)
# generate a sequence of threhsolds
nus <- seq(-10,10,by=0.1)
# transform them to z (with sigma = 3) ...
zs  <- z(nus, 3)
tm.dev("figures/normalRoc")
plot(1-pnorm(zs),  1 - pnorm(zs-3), type="l", lty=1,
...       xlab="False alarm rate", ylab="Detection rate")
zs  <- z(nus, 2)
lines(1-pnorm(zs),  1 - pnorm(zs-2), type="l", lty=2)
zs  <- z(nus, 1)
lines(1-pnorm(zs),  1 - pnorm(zs-1), type="l", lty=3)
grid()
legend(0.6,0.6, c("sigma=3", "sigma=2", "sigma=1"), lty=c(1,2,3))
dev.off()
```

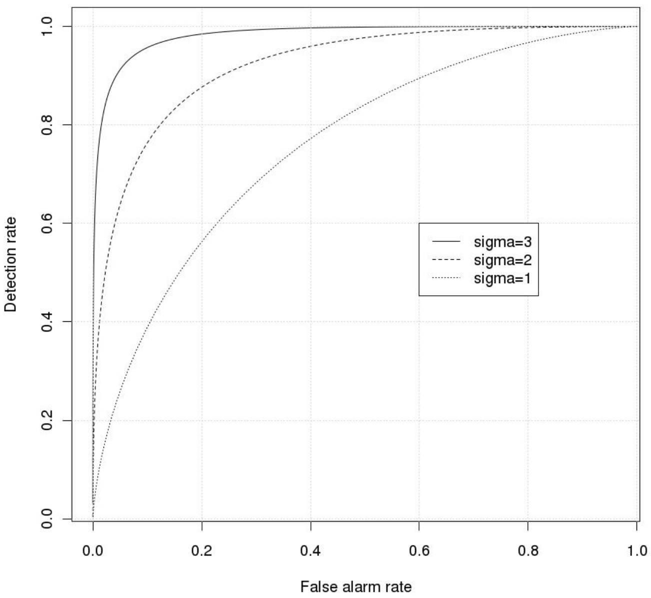


Figure 3.1: When data are normally distributed the maximum achievable performance is determined by the separation of the classes relative to the standard deviation of the distribution σ_0: the higher σ_0, the closer to the upper left corner the curve.

3.2 The normalized correlation coefficient

The basic template matching algorithm described in Chapter 1 is (very) sensitive to some commonly encountered template variations. When taking a digital image of a scene with a digital camera, even if we constrain ourselves to a fixed focal length, position and orientation, we have some remaining degrees of freedom, such as exposure time and focusing distance. We briefly consider the former: if we increase the exposure time (and the scene is relatively static) the result will be a lighter image. More photons are captured by the sensor and the reported intensity value will be proportionally higher. Additionally, sometimes, in order to make better use of the dynamic range available for image representation, the actual intensity values are *streteched* to fill a larger interval. The resulting transformation is of the following type

$$x \rightarrow x' = \alpha x + \beta \tag{3.6}$$

These transformations can be easily simulated:

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package = "AnImAl"), "sampleimages/")
face1        <- as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                  file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm"))))
# generate a low contrast version of the face
lcFace       <- ia.add(ia.div(face1,4),0.25)
lcEye        <- ia.get(lcFace, animask(26,87,58,36))
```

We can modify the basic template matching of the previous chapter computing instead the following similarity measure

$$r_{L_p} = 1 - \frac{1}{d_{\max}} \left(\frac{1}{N} \sum_{\boldsymbol{i}} |A(\boldsymbol{i}) - B(\boldsymbol{i})|^p \right)^{1/p} \tag{3.7}$$

where A, and B are two congruent patterns and $d_{\max}$ is the maximum possible distance between them. This is exactly what `ia.correlation` does when invoked with `type = "Lp"` and `normalize = FALSE`:

```
cpa <- ia.correlation(lcFace, lcEye,
...                  type = "Lp", p=2L, range = 1, normalize = FALSE)[[1]]@data
# get the position of the most similar image region
which(cpa == max(cpa), arr.ind = TRUE)
```

The low contrast eye template is correctly locate in the low contrast face (let us note that `which` acts on array whose indices start from 1 while image indices, in this case, start from 0). However, if we try to locate the eye in the normal contrast image we see that the returned positio is not correct:

```
cpb <- ia.correlation(face1, lcEye, type = "Lp", p = 2L,
...                  range = 1, normalize = FALSE)[[1]]@data
which(cpb == max(cpb), arr.ind = TRUE)
```

The problem can be solved by normalizing each image window to zero average and unit standard deviation before comparing it to the similarly normalized template:

```
cpc <- ia.correlation(face1, lcEye, type = "Lp", p = 2L,
...                  range = 1, normalize = TRUE)[[1]]@data
which(cpc == max(cpc), arr.ind = TRUE)
```

The normalization procedure let us spot the template correctly. The difference between the similarity measure obtained with the normalized/unnormalized L_p similarity measure can be appreciated by inspecting the contour plot of the corresponding maps:

```
  tm.dev("figures/simContours", width=6, height=6)
  par(mfrow = c(2,2))
  persp(cpb, main = "Not normalized")
  persp(cpc, main = "Normalized")
  contour(cpb)
  contour(cpc)
  dev.off()
```

3.3 Stein estimation

As discussed at length in Chapter *TM*:3, an accurate estimate of probability distributions is key to successfull hypotheses testing in general and template matching in particular. Even when coping with the *simple* case of normally distributed patterns, the estimation of the correct probability distribution parameter from experimentally avaialble data poses some challenges. The key quantity to be estimated in this case is the covariance matrix, which, together with the mean, completely characterize the distribution.

Codelet 4 **On covariance estimation errors** (`R/tm.covarianceImpact.R`)

We want to visualize the impact of errors in the estimation of the covariance matrix on P_D, the detection probability, at different operating conditions P_F, as typical in the Neyman-Pearson paradigm. We refer to a single dimensional case, assuming that the distance of class means is 1: the difficulty of the problem is changed by changing the (common) standard deviation σ describing the two distributions. As easily checked from the results of Section *TM*3.3, we have that $\sigma_0 = \sigma^{-1}$. We want to compute the impact on $P_D(\sigma_0)$ given that we set the operating condition using $P_F(\sigma')$, where σ' is our estimate of σ_0 We first need to define a few functions, corresponding to Equation *TM*:3.15,

```
tm.Q <- function(x, sd = 1.0) {
  1 - pnorm(x/sd)
}
```

to Equation *TM*:3.57,

```
tm.Pf <- function(nu, sd0 = 1.0) {
  tm.Q(nu / sd0 + sd0/2)
}
```

and to Equation *TM*:3.58,

```
tm.Pd <- function(nu, sd0 = 1.0) {
  tm.Q(nu / sd0 - sd0/2)
}
```

By choosing $\sigma = 1/3$, from which $\sigma_0 = 3$, we get a reasonable testing case:

```
tm.covarianceImpact <- function(sigma0 = 3,
```

We then consider $P_F \in [0.01, 0.3]$

```
                                pfRange = c(0.01, 0.3, 0.01),
```

and a moderately large range for $\sigma' = \alpha\sigma_0$ $\alpha \in [0.8, 1.2]$:

```
                                pcRange = c(0.8, 1.2, 0.025)) {
```

We generate the sampling sequences:

```
  ats <- seq(-3*sigma0, 3*sigma0, 0.1)
  pfs <- do.call(seq, as.list(pfRange))
  pcs <- do.call(seq, as.list(pcRange)) * sigma0
```

and determine their lengths

```
  npfs <- length(pfs)
  npcs <- length(pcs)
```

from which we appropriately size the map:

```
  ci <- array(0, dim=c(npfs, npcs))
```

We now hypothesize several estimated values σ',

```
  for(c in 1:npcs) {
```

and for each of them, we build the function `nu` $\nu = \nu(x) : P_F(\nu) = x$:

```
    nu  <- splinefun(tm.Pf(ats, sd0=pcs[c]), ats)
    for(f in 1:npfs) {
```

We can now compute for a selected subset of operating conditions $P_F(\sigma')$ based on our estimated standard deviation, the difference in the miss probability with respect to the correct one $P_D(\sigma_0)$:

```
      ci[f,c] <- (1-tm.Pd(nu(pfs[f]), pcs[c])) /(1-tm.Pd(nu(pfs[f]), sigma0))-1
    }
  }
  list(pfs, pcs, ci)
}
```

```
 source("R/tm.covarianceImpact.R")
 sigma0 <- 3
 ci     <- tm.covarianceImpact(sigma0)
 tm.dev("figures/covarianceImpact")
 persp(ci[[1]], ci[[2]]/sigma0, ci[[3]], theta = 150, phi = 10,
...         shade = 0.9, expand = 0.75, r = 3, lwd=0.1,
...         ticktype="detailed",cex=0.5, tcl=-0.5,
...         xlab="false alarm rate", ylab="relative std. dev.",
...         main="Relative change of miss probabilities", zlab="")
 dev.off()
```

```
# load support for shrinkage covariance estimation
#
require(corpcor)
#
source("R/tm.shrinkageAdvantage.R")
# the number of samples
ns <- c(4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512)
# the sample space dimension
ps <- c(4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512)
#
shr <- tm.shrinkageAdvantage(ps, ns, ne = 10, ss = 10)
#
```

```
tm.dev("figures/shrinkageAdvantage")
#
persp(ns, ps, log(shr[[1]]/shr[[2]]),
...       theta = 50,  phi = -10, shade = 0.5,
...       ticktype="detailed", xlab="n", ylab="p",
...       zlab="log(error Frobenius norm)", d=2)
#
dev.off()
```

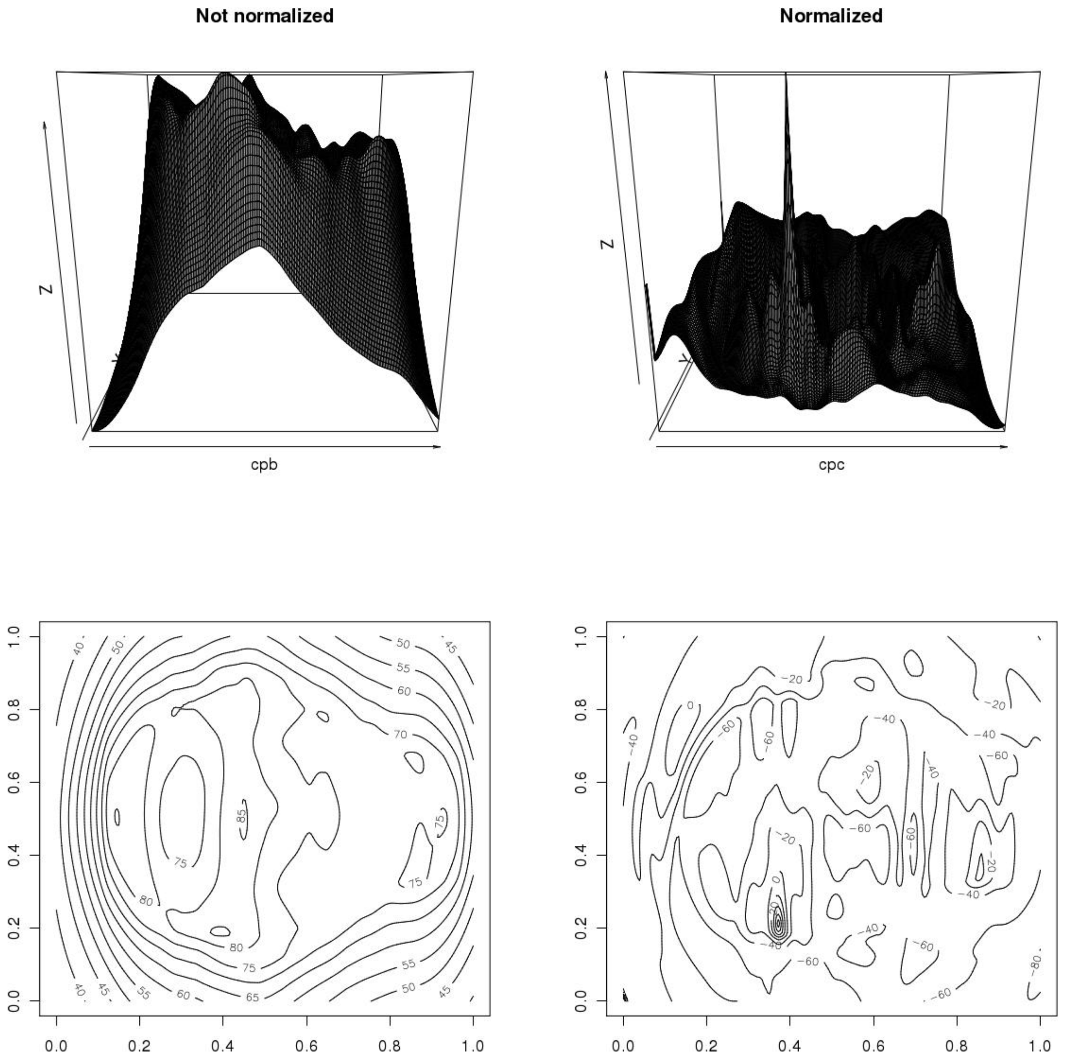


Figure 3.2: When data are normally distributed the maximum achievable performance is determined by the separation of the classes relative to the standard deviation of the distribution σ_0: the higher σ_0, the closer to the upper left corner the curve.

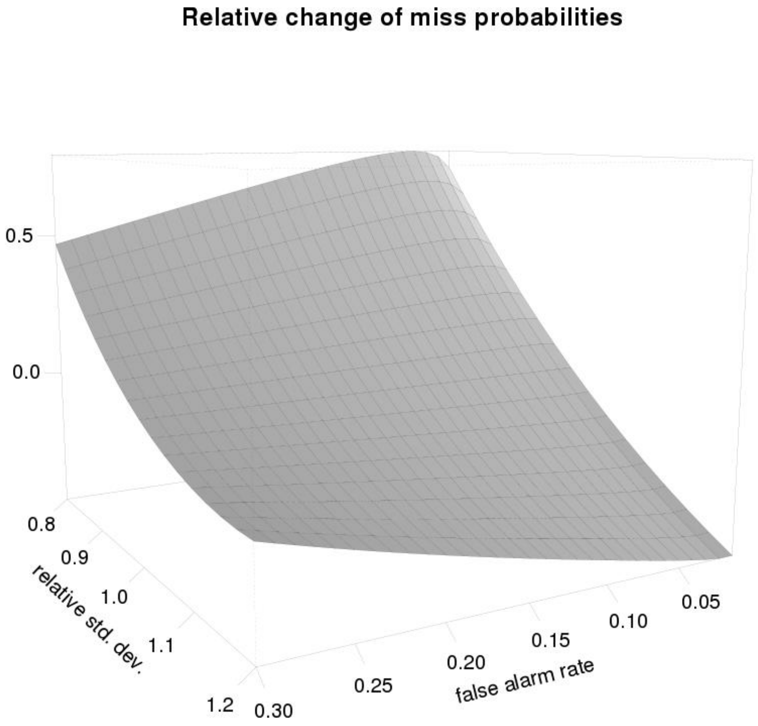


Figure 3.3: Small errors in the estimation of the parameters of the probability ditributions can have a significant impact on classification performance. The plot shows how the error in the estimation of the standard deviation of normally distributed data results in an amplified detection error.

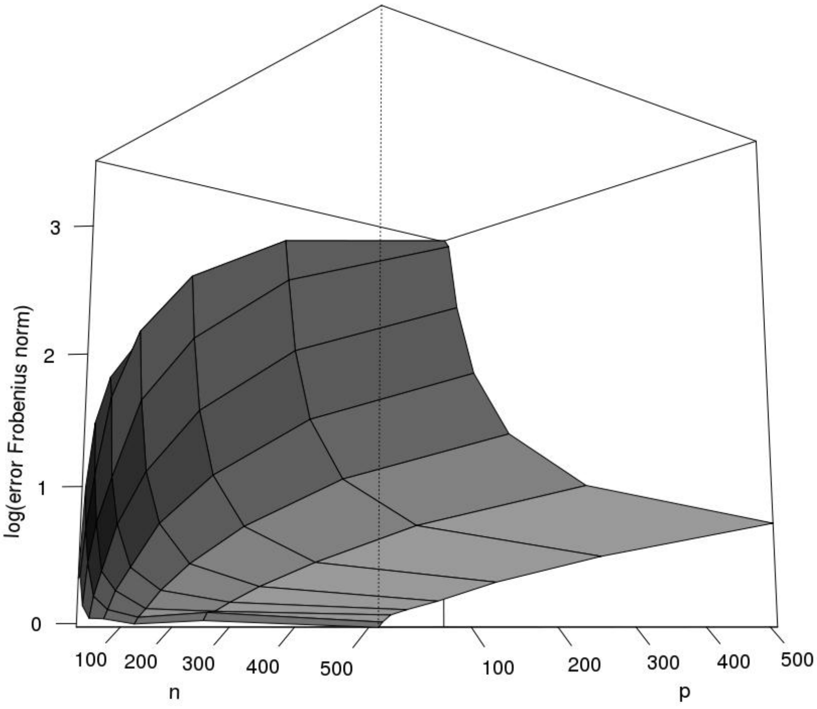


Figure 3.4: Shrinkage covariance estimation, based on the James-Stein insight, significantly outperforms the ordinary maximum likelihood estimator. The advantage increases with pattern space dimensionality p, and inversely to the number of samples.

Bibliography

[1] AC Brandwein and WE Strawderman. Stein estimation: The spherically symmetric case. *Statistical Science*, 5:356–369, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/ss/1177012104`.

[2] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Template matching: Matched spatial filters and beyond. *Pattern Recognition*, 30:751–768, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(96)00104-5`.

[3] B Efron and C Morris. Stein's estimation rule and its competitors - an empirical Bayes approach. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 68:117–130, 1973.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2284155`.

[4] B Efron and C Morris. Data analysis using Stein's estimator and its generalizations. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 70:311–319, 1975.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2285814`.

[5] JH Friedman. Regularized discriminant analysis. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 84(405):165–175, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2289860`.

[6] RV Hogg and AT Craig. *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics.* Macmillan, 1978.

[7] O Ledoit and M Wolf. Improved estimation of the covariance matrix of stock returns with an application to portfolio selection. *Journal of Empirical Finance*, 10:603–621, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0927-5398(03)00007-0`.

[8] Mathematical Society of Japan. *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Mathematics.* MIT Press, 2 edition, 1993.

[9] TK Moon and WC Stirling. *Mathematical Methods and Algorithms for Signal Processing.* Prentice-Hall, 2000.

[10] J Piper, I Poole, and A Carothers. Stein's paradox and improved quadratic discrimination of real and simulated data by covariance weighting. In *Proc. of the 12th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'94)*, volume 2, pages 529–532, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1994.577004`.

[11] J Schafer and K Strimmer. A shrinkage approach to large-scale covariance matrix estimation and implications for functional genomics. *Statistical Applications in Genetics and Molecular Biology*, 4, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2202/1544-6115.1175`.

[12] DW Zimmerman, BD Zumbo, and RH Williams. Bias in estimation and hypothesis testing of correlation. *Psicologica*, 24:133–158, 2003.

Chapter 4

Robust Similarity Estimators

A major issue in template matching is the stability of similarity scores with respect to noise, including unmodeled phenomena. Many commonly used estimators suffer from a lack of robustness: small perturbations in the data can drive them towards uninformative values. This chapter addresses the concept of estimator robustness in a technical way presenting applications of robust statistics to the problem of pattern matching. The approach is mainly based on the concept of influence function. M-estimators are discussed and L_1 based robust correlation measures introduced. A solution to the problem of robust estimation of covariance matrices is discussed.

keywords: *robustness, influence function, M-estimators, breakdown point, robust correlation coefficient.*

4.1 Validity of distributional hypotheses

The discussion of template matching as hypothese testing presented in Chapter *tm*:3 focused on the case of a deterministic signal corrupted by normal noise. The two hypotheses correspond to the case of a deterministic signal corrupted by normal noise and pure normal noise. What happens when we compare slightly displaced versions of the signal? In this case we are not comparing signal (possibly plus noise) with noise, but signal with signal, albeit displaced. What kind of distribution can we expect?

We will experimentally investigate this using two different templates: an eye and a hex nut (see Figure 4.1).

```
sampleimages     <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                            "sampleimages")
#
img1 <- ia.scale(as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                   file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm")))),
...                  255)
m1     <- animask(28,89,54,33)
#
img2 <- ia.scale(
...                        ia.readAnimage(
...                           file.path(sampleimages,
...                                     "cameraSimulation",
...                                     "ortho_iso12233_large.tif")),
...                              maxValue = 255)[[1]]
m2   <- animask(485,288,231,225)
#
tm.plot("figures/detail1", ia.show(ia.get(img1,m1)))
tm.plot("figures/detail2", ia.show(ia.get(img2,m2)))
```

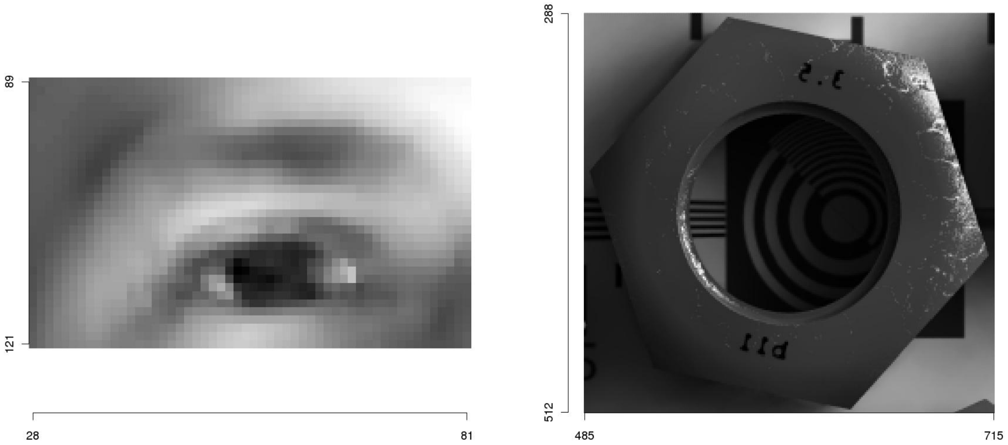


Figure 4.1: The two different templates used to investigate the distribution of pixel differences arising from misalignment and misalignment plus noise.

```
# We first focus on the effect of pattern misalignment:
# we consider the distributions of pixel values arising
# from displacing the patterns by a (Manhattan) distance
# z=1 and z=2
#
#
dtl    <- ia.get(img1, m1)
img    <- img1
m      <- m1
#
```

```
z      <- 1
values <- c()
#
for (i in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...   for (j in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...     dimg   <- ia.sub(ia.get(ia.slide(img, z*i, z*j), m),
...                         dtl)
...     values <- c(as.real(dimg@data), values)
...   }
... }
#
tm.dev("figures/dsts_1")
 hist(values,breaks=100,freq=FALSE,xlim=c(-50,50),
...   main="Normal vs. Cauchy (z=1)")
 lines(seq(-50,50),dnorm(seq(-50,50), sd=sqrt(var(values))), lty=1)
 lines(seq(-50,50),dcauchy(seq(-50,50),scale=mad(values,constant=1)),lty=2)
 legend(20,0.15, c("normal", "Cauchy"), lty=1:2)
dev.off()
#
z      <- 2
values <- c()
#
for (i in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...   for (j in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...     dimg   <- ia.sub(ia.get(ia.slide(img, z*i, z*j), m),
...                         dtl)
...     values <- c(as.real(dimg@data), values)
...   }
... }
#
tm.dev("figures/dsts_2")
 hist(values,breaks=100,freq=FALSE,xlim=c(-50,50),
...   main="Normal vs. Cauchy (z=2)")
 lines(seq(-50,50),dnorm(seq(-50,50), sd=sqrt(var(values))), lty=1)
 lines(seq(-50,50),dcauchy(seq(-50,50),scale=mad(values,constant=1)),lty=2)
 legend(20,0.04, c("normal", "Cauchy"), lty=1:2)
dev.off()
```

```
# We now consider a slightly different case: we consider
# a single displacement value z=1 (plus z=0) and change the
# amount of normal noise: noise=0 and noise=2
#
#
noise <- 0
img   <- img2
m     <- m2
dtl   <- tm.addNoise(ia.get(img,m),"normal",scale=noise,clipRange=c(0,255))
#
z      <- 1
values <- c()
#
for (i in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...   for (j in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...     dimg   <- ia.sub(tm.addNoise(ia.get(ia.slide(img, z*i, z*j), m),
...                             "normal",scale=noise,clipRange=c(0,255)),
...                  dtl)
...     values <- c(as.real(dimg@data), values)
...   }
... }
#
tm.dev("figures/dsts_3")
 hist(values,breaks=100,freq=FALSE,xlim=c(-50,50),
...   main="Normal vs. Cauchy (noise=0)")
 lines(seq(-50,50),dnorm(seq(-50,50), sd=sqrt(var(values))), lty=1)
 lines(seq(-50,50),dcauchy(seq(-50,50),scale=mad(values,constant=1)),lty=2)
 legend(20,0.15, c("normal", "Cauchy"), lty=1:2)
dev.off()
#
noise  <- 2
values <- c()
```

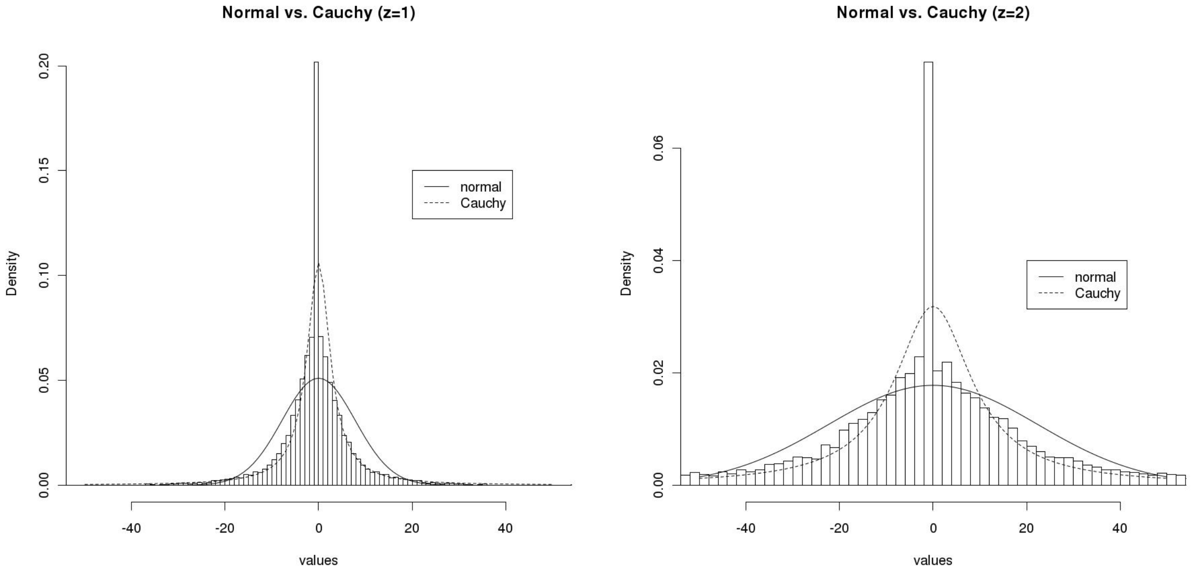


Figure 4.2: Considering slightly translated versions of the template as valid instances to be detected corresponds to the introduction of a template variability whose effect is not dissimilar to the addition of noise. As our lens in the template detection process is the computation of a sum of pixel differences we may get a first appreciation of the resulting variability by looking at the distribution of the differences of aligned pixels. While the detailed distribution depends on the specific template and on the allowed misalignment spacing, many practical cases result in a distribution that is better modeled with a Cauchy distribution than with a normal one. The two plots present the distributions arising from two different misalignments: `z=1` and `z=2`.

```
#
for (i in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...   for (j in z*seq(-1,1,by=1)) {
...     dimg   <- ia.sub(tm.addNoise(ia.get(ia.slide(img, z*i, z*j), m),
...                             "normal", scale=noise, clipRange=c(0,255)),
...                   dtl)
...     values <- c(as.real(dimg@data), values)
...   }
... }
#
tm.dev("figures/dsts_4")
 hist(values,breaks=100,freq=FALSE,xlim=c(-50,50),
...   main="Normal vs. Cauchy (noise=2)")
 lines(seq(-50,50),dnorm(seq(-50,50), sd=sqrt(var(values))), lty=1)
 lines(seq(-50,50),dcauchy(seq(-50,50),scale=mad(values,constant=1)),lty=2)
 legend(20,0.15, c("normal", "Cauchy"), lty=1:2)
dev.off()
```

4.2 Tanh estimators

Deviations of the actual distribution from the expect (model) one have a profound impact on the resulting parameter estimates. The case we consider in the text, for small values of the contamination location paramter, can be considered as a model for the estimation of image normalization parameters in the context of face recognition. The distribution of face intensity values, while not necessarily Gaussian, could be fruitfully morphed to a normal distribution (we will consider this in the next chapter) and the perturbation considered is somehow similar to

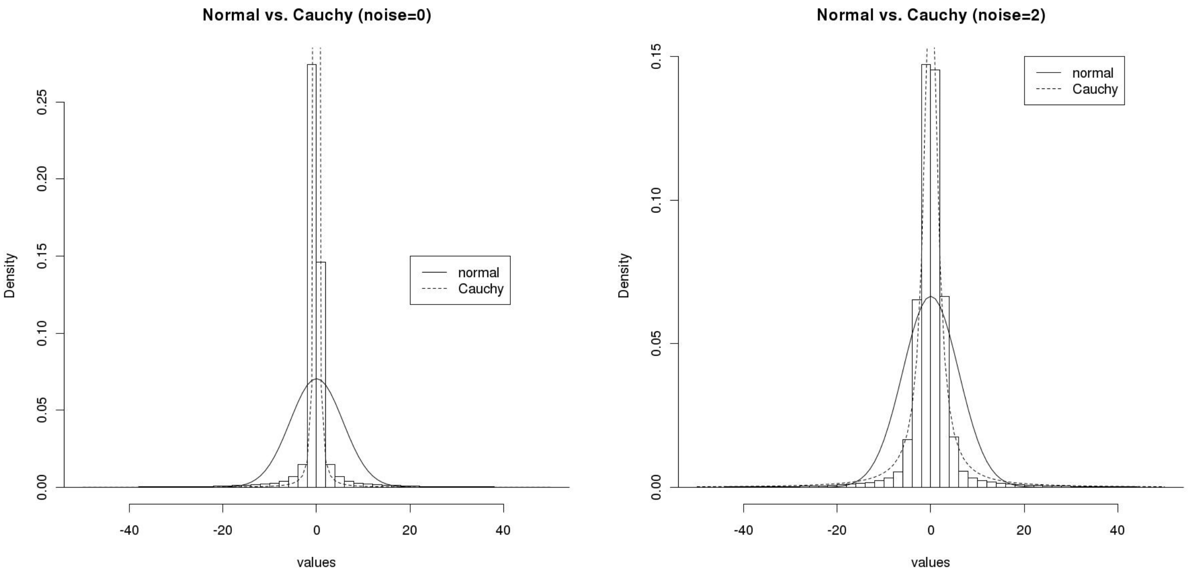


Figure 4.3: The two plots report the distribution of pixel differences in the case of misalignment and no noise (left) and in the case of misalignment plus a small amount of normal noise (right). The Cauchy distribution due to pattern misalignement dominates the normal noise distribution. Of course, increasing the amount of noise would increase the Gaussianity of the final distribution.

the presence of specularities, such as those often appearing at eyes.

```
values <- rnorm(100)
ats    <- seq(1, 20, by=1)
na     <- length(ats)
cs     <- seq(0,  0.2, by=0.01)
nc     <- length(cs)
aveP   <- array(0, dim=c(na,nc))
sdP    <- array(0, dim=c(na,nc))
aveR   <- array(0, dim=c(na,nc))
sdR    <- array(0, dim=c(na,nc))
#
cDist <- function(n=10000, c = 0.01, at=100) {
...  nm      <- as.integer(n*(1-c))
...  array(c(rnorm(nm), rep(at, n-nm)), dim=c(n,1))
... }
#
ic <- 0
for(c in cs) {
...  ic <- ic+1
...  ia <- 0
...  for(a in ats) {
...   ia      <- ia+1
...   values <- cDist(c = c, at = a)
...   estP   <- tm.robustEstimates(values, "p")
...   estR   <- tm.robustEstimates(values, "O")
...   aveP[ia,ic] <- estP[1] ; sdP[ia,ic]  <- estP[2]
...   aveR[ia,ic] <- estR[1] ; sdR[ia,ic]  <- estR[2]
...  }
... }
#
tm.plot("figures/aveP",
...  persp(ats,cs,aveP,theta=45, phi=25,shade=0.35,expand=0.75,r = 1,
...       xlab="contamination", ylab="cont. location",
...       main="Standard sample location estimator",
...       zlim = c(min(min(aveR),min(aveP)),max(max(aveR),max(aveP))),
...       lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="location"))
tm.plot("figures/aveR",
```

```
...  persp(ats,cs,aveR,theta=45, phi=25,shade=0.35,expand=0.75,r = 1,
...        xlab="contamination", ylab="cont. location",
...        main="Location scale estimator",
...        zlim = c(min(min(aveR),min(aveP)),max(max(aveR),max(aveP))),
...        lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="location"))
tm.plot("figures/sdP",
...  persp(ats,cs,sdP,theta=45, phi=25,shade=0.35,expand=0.75,r = 1,
...        xlab="contamination", ylab="cont. location",
...        main="Standard sample scale estimator",
...        zlim = c(min(min(sdR),min(sdP)),max(max(sdR),max(sdP))),
...        lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="scale"))
tm.plot("figures/sdR",
...  persp(ats,cs,sdR,theta=45, phi=25,shade=0.35,expand=0.75,r = 1,
...        xlab="contamination", ylab="cont. location",
...        main="Tanh scale estimator",
...        zlim = c(min(min(sdR),min(sdP)),max(max(sdR),max(sdP))),
...        lwd=0.1, ticktype="detailed",zlab="scale"))
#
tm.plot("figures/avePH",hist(aveP))
tm.plot("figures/aveRH",hist(aveR))
tm.plot("figures/sdPH", hist(sdP))
tm.plot("figures/sdRH", hist(sdR))
```

Tanh estimators can be used to define a robust version of the standard Pearson correlation coefficient as illustrated by function `tm.robustifiedCorrelation`.

Codelet 5 **A simple approach to robustified correlation** (`../TeMa/R/tm.robustifiedCorrelation.R`)

Pearson correlation coefficient is closely related to the computation of the variance of a set of numbers: it is the dot product of two vectors previously normalized to zero average and unitary variance. The sensitivity of the standard sample variance estimator to the presences of outlying values, such as those due to salt and pepper noise, affects the robustness of the Pearson correlation coefficient. Equation *TM*:4.17 shows how we can define a robust correlation coefficient using a robust scale estimator. The function `tm.robustifiedCorrelation` implements Equation *TM*:4.17 using the scale estimates provided by `tm.robustEstimates`.

```
tm.robustifiedCorrelation <- function(X, Y, mode="O") {
```

`X` and `Y` represent two images, usually normalized to zero location and unitary scale using `tm.normalizeImage`. The third parameter, `mode`, can assume three different values: `"p"`, corresponding to the usual (non robust) sample estimator, `"M"`, corresponding to a (non-refined) `tanh` estimator, and `"O"`, corresponding to a one-step version of the `tanh` estimator. In order to exploit Equation *TM*:4.17, we must generate two new random variables that correspond respectively to the sum and to the difference of the two images:

```
  XpY <- ia.add(X, Y)
  XmY <- ia.sub(X, Y)
```

proceeding to the computations required by Equation *TM*:4.17

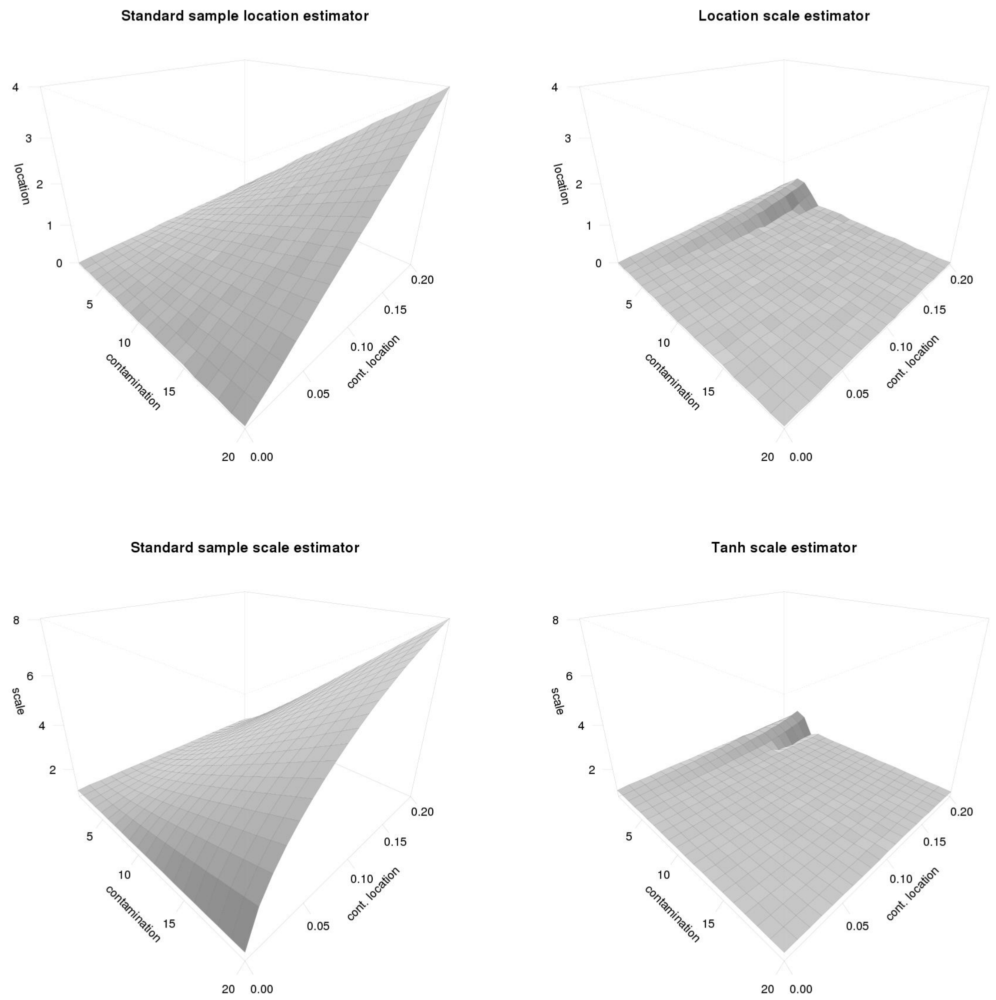
```
  sp  <- tm.robustEstimates(array(XpY@data, dim=c(ia.size(XpY),1)), mode)
  sm  <- tm.robustEstimates(array(XmY@data, dim=c(ia.size(XmY),1)), mode)
```

```
  (sp[2]*sp[2] - sm[2]*sm[2])/ (sp[2]*sp[2] + sm[2]*sm[2])
}
```

4.3 L_1 similarity measures

While the robustness achievable with `tm.robustifiedCorrelation` is remarkable, there are two related problems:

1. it requires a substantial amount of computation;
2. it can be, paradoxically, too robust: it looses discrimination efficiency.


Standard sample location estimator

Location scale estimator

Standard sample scale estimator

Tanh scale estimator

Figure 4.4: The plots make it clear that the *standard* sample estimators suffer significantly from the presence of contamination. The effect is more marked for the estimation of the scale parameter, a value that will turn out to be of paramount importance in many template matching techniques which rely on an accurate estimation of the covariance matrix.

Both problems can be solved using the similarity estimators based on the L_1 norm as described in Section *tm*:4.3.

```
tm.noiseSimilarityImpact <- function(img, cRange=c(0,0.2)) {
...   c0  <- cRange[1]
...   c1  <- cRange[2]
...   cs  <- seq(c0,c1,(c1-c0)/10)
...   n   <- length(cs)
...   #
...   img <- ia.scale(img)
...   res <- array(0, dim=c(n, 5))
...   #
...   i   <- 0
...   X   <- tm.normalizeImage(img)
...   for(c in seq(c0,c1,(c1-c0)/10)) {
...     i <- i + 1
...     res[i,1] <- c
...     #
...     Y <- tm.addNoise(img, noiseType="saltpepper", scale = 1, percent=c)
```

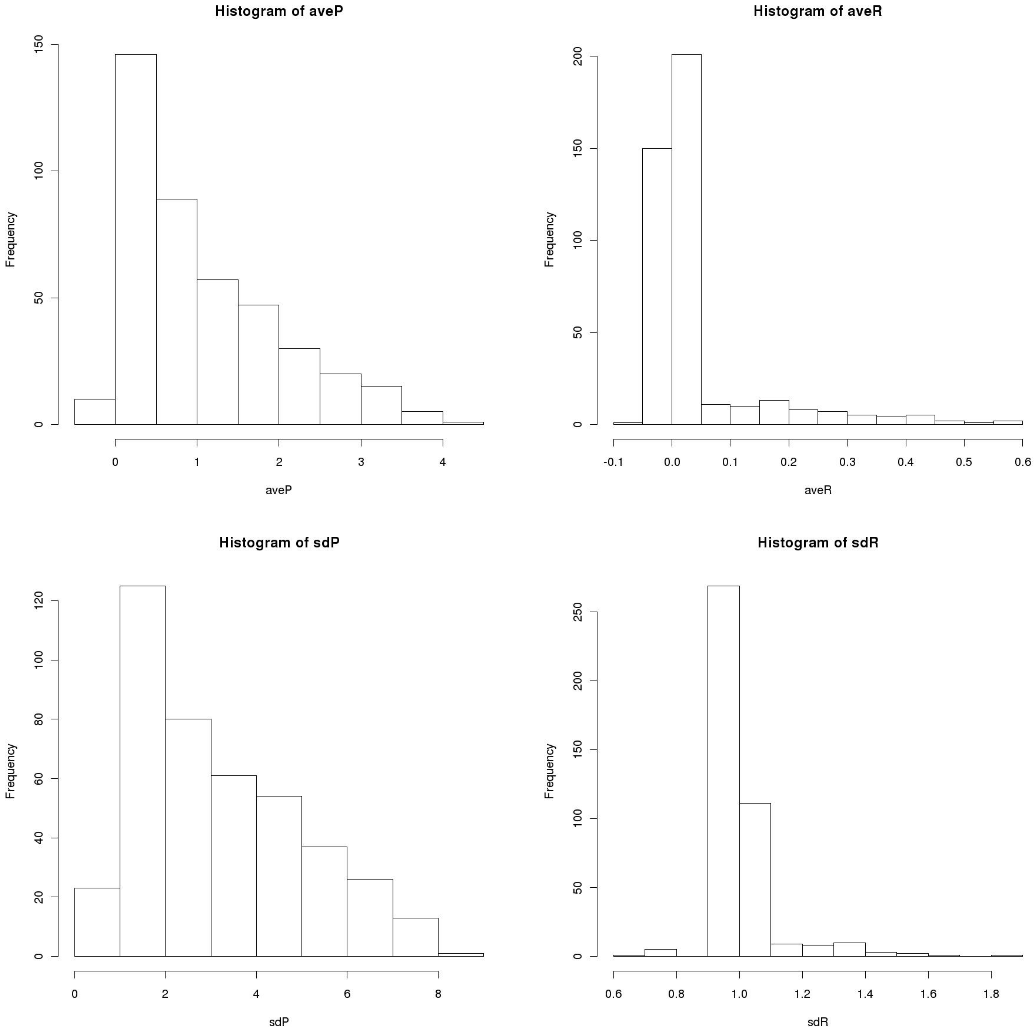


Figure 4.5: This figures presents an alternative view of the data presented in Figure 4.4. We discarde the dependency on contamination value and location and we plot the histogram of the estimates in order to better appreciate the corresponding variability.

```
...     Y <- tm.normalizeImage(Y)
...     #
...     res[i,2] <- tm.robustifiedCorrelation(X, Y, "p")
...     res[i,3] <- tm.robustifiedCorrelation(X, Y, "O")
...     res[i,4] <- max(ia.correlation(X,Y, type="G")[[1]]@data)/100
...     res[i,5] <- max(ia.correlation(X,Y, type="L")[[1]]@data)/100
...   }
...   #
...   res
... }
```

```
f   <- ia.get(img1, animask(32,87,104,104))
nsi <- tm.noiseSimilarityImpact(f)
tm.dev("figures/robustCorrelation")
 matplot(nsi[,1], nsi[,2:5], type="b", pch=2:5, lty=2:5,
...           xlab="Salt&pepper contamination", ylab="Similarity")
 legend(0.1,0.9,c("Pearson", "Tanh", "G", "L"), lty=2:5, pch=2:5)
 grid()
dev.off()
```

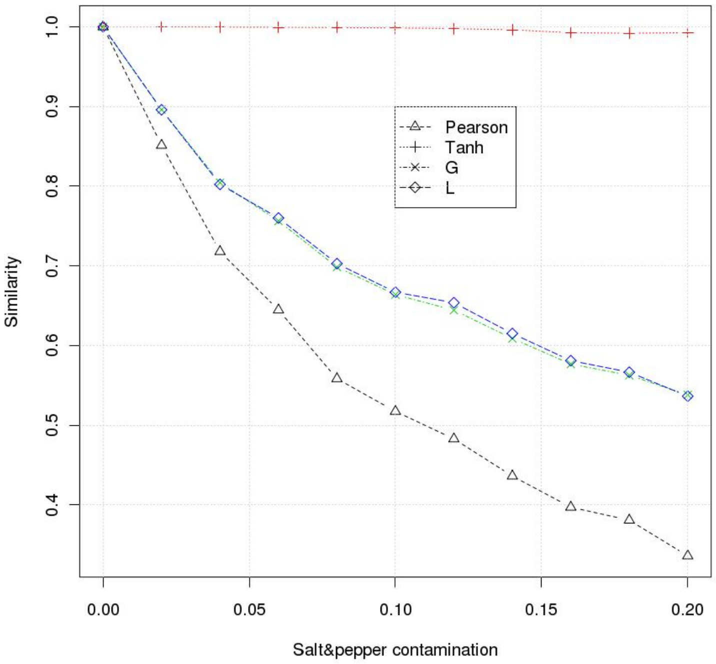


Figure 4.6: The presence of noise adversely affects the correct assessment of pattern similarity. The plot compares the decay of the similarity computed by different estimators at varying degrees of contamination. The superior robustness of the tanh robustified correlation estimator has a downside: it is so robust that its discriminatory ability is reduced.

Bibliography

[1] DN Bhat. An evolutionary measure for image matching. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 850–852, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711283`.

[2] T Boult. Robust distance measures for face-recognition supporting revocable biometric tokens. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 560–566, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.94`.

[3] R Brunelli and S Messelodi. Robust estimation of correlation with applications to computer vision. *Pattern Recognition*, 28:833–841, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(94)00170-Q`.

[4] S Chambon and A Crouzil. Dense matching using correlation: new measures that are robust near occlusions. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'03)*, volume 1, pages 143–152, 2003.

[5] S Chambon and A Crouzil. Towards correlation-based matching algorithms that are robust near occlusions. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 3, pages 20–23, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334459`.

[6] J-H Chen, C-S Chen, and Y-S Chen. Fast algorithm for robust template matching with M-estimators. *IEEE Trans. on Signal Processing*, 51:230–243, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSP.2002.806551`.

[7] S Copt and MP Victoria-Feser. Fast algorithms for computing high breakdown covariance matrices with missing data. In *Theory and Applications of Recent Robust Methods*, pages 71–82. Birkhauser, 2004.

[8] C Croux and C Dehon. Robustness versus efficiency for nonparametric correlation measures. ECARES Working Papers 2008_002, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Ecares, 2008.

[9] PL Davies and U Gather. Breakdown and groups (with rejoinder). *Annals of Statistics*, 33:977–1035, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053604000001138`.

[10] MP Eklund, AA Farag, and MT El-Melegy. Robust correspondence methods for stereo vision. *Int. J. of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 17:1059–1079, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0218001403002861`.

[11] S Fidler, D Skocaj, and A Leonardis. Combining reconstructive and discriminative subspace methods for robust classification and regression by subsampling. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:337–350, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.46`.

[12] AJ Fitch, A Kadyrov, WJ Christmas, and J Kittler. Fast robust correlation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 14:1063–1073, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.849767`.

[13] R Gnanadesikan and JR Kettenring. Robust estimates, residuals, and outlier detection with multiresponse data. *Biometrics*, 28:81–124, 1972.

[14] FR Hampel. The influence curve and its role in robust estimation. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 69:383–393, 1974.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2285666`.

[15] FR Hampel, PJ Rousseeuw, EM Ronchetti, and WA Stahel. *Robust statistics: the approach based on influence functions.* J. Wiley & Sons, 1986.

[16] PJ Huber. Robust estimation of a location parameter. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 35:73–101, 1964.

[17] PJ Huber. *Robust statistics.* J. Wiley & Sons, New-York, 1981.

[18] S Kaneko, I Murase, and S Igarashi. Robust image registration by increment sign correlation. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:2223–2234, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00177-7`.

[19] S Kaneko, Y Satoh, and S Igarashi. Using selective correlation coefficient for robust image registration. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:1165–1173, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00081-X`.

[20] Y Keller, A Averbuch, and O Miller. Robust phase correlation. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 740–743, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334365`.

[21] M Khosravi and RW Schafer. Low complexity matching criteria for image/video applications. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 3, pages 776–780, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413783`.

[22] J Kim and JA Fessler. Intensity-based image registration using robust correlation coefficients. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 23:1430–1444, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2004.835313`.

[23] Z-D Lan, R Mohr, and P Remagnino. Robust matching by partial correlation. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'95)*, volume 2, pages 651–660, 1995.

[24] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Robust location based partial correlation. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Computer Analysis of Images and Patterns*, volume 1296 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 313–320. Springer, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-63460-6_132`.

[25] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Direct linear sub-pixel correlation by incorporation of neighbor pixels' information and robust estimation of window transformation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 10:256–268, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001380050077`.

[26] RA Maronna and RH Zamar. Robust estimates of location and dispersion for high-dimensional datasets. *Technometrics*, 44:307–317, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1198/004017002188618509`.

[27] C Menard. *Robust Stereo and Adaptive Matching in Correlation Scale-Space.* PhD thesis, Institute of Automation, Vienna University of Technology, 1997.

[28] T Mita, T Kaneko, and O Hori. A probabilistic approach to fast and robust template matching and its application to object categorization. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 2, pages 597–601, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.153`.

[29] I Mizera and C Muller. Breakdown points of Cauchy regression-scale estimators. *Statistics & Probability Letters*, 57:79–89, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-7152(02)00057-3`.

[30] C Muller. Redescending M-estimators in regression analysis, cluster analysis and image analysis. *Discussiones Mathematicae - Probability and Statistics*, 24:59–75, 2004.

[31] H Okuda, M Hashimoto, and K Sumi. Robust picture matching using optimum selection of partial template. In *Proc. of the 41st SICE Annual Conference (SICE'02)*, volume 1, pages 550–552, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SICE.2002.1195465`.

[32] HV Poor. Robust matched filters. *IEEE Trans. on Information Theory*, 29:677–687, 1983.

[33] WJJ Rey. *Robust statistical methods*, volume 690 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer, 1978.

[34] N Sebe, MS Lew, and DP Huijsmans. Toward improved ranking metrics. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1132–1143, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.879793`.

[35] GL Shevlyakov and NO Vilchevski. Minimax variance estimation of a correlation coefficient for ϵ-contaminated bivariate normal distributions. *Statistics and Probability Letters*, 57:91–100, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-7152(02)00058-5`.

[36] CV Stewart. Bias in robust estimation caused by discontinuities and multiple structures. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:818–833, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.608280`.

[37] CV Stewart. Robust parameter estimation in computer vision. *SIAM Review*, 41:513–537, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1137/S0036144598345802`.

[38] J Zhen, A Balasuriya, and S Challa. Target tracking with Bayesian fusion based template matching. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'05)*, volume 2, pages 826–829, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2005.1530183`.

[39] G Zheng and R Modarres. A robust estimate of the correlation coefficient for bivariate normal distribution using ranked set sampling. *J. of Statistical Planning and Inference*, 136:298–309, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jspi.2004.06.006`.

Chapter 5

Ordinal Matching Measures

Linear correspondence measures like correlation and the sum of squared differences between intensity distributions are (technically) non robust. Similarity measures based on the relative ordering of intensity values in image regions have demonstrable robustness both to monotonic image mappings and to the presence of outliers. In spite of the amount of information discarded when only ordinal information is used, the associated similarity measures, such as ordinal correlation of rank distances, preserve good pattern discriminability.

keywords: *rank transform, census transform, Spearman correlation coefficient, Kendall correlation coefficient, Bhat-Nayar distance, incremental sign transform.*

5.1 Histogram equalization

The use of the normalized correlation coefficient allows us to cope with global linear intensity remapping of the images being compared.

```
sampleimages     <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                           "sampleimages")
img1 <- ia.scale(as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                   file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm")))),
...                  255)
m    <- animask(32,87,104,104)
face <- ia.integerAnimage(ia.scale(ia.get(img1, m), 255))
```

However, in many cases, image intensity undergoes a non linear transformation, a typical case being that of gamma correction, routinely applied by cameras in order to provide images that are more readable from human inspectors. The following code snippet applies a darkening gamma correction:

```
dark   <- ia.matop(function(x) ((x/255)**(4))*255, face)
tm.plot("figures/dark", ia.show(dark))
tm.plot("figures/darkH", hist(dark))
```

If we compute the correlation between `dark` and `face` we do not get 1 but a lower value

```
ia.correlation(ia.realAnimage(dark), ia.realAnimage(face))[[4]]
```

```
[1] 0.957491
```

even if the value is not as low as one would expect by the perceived image difference. Let us consider the following problem: given a set of face images, snapped under different illumination conditions, we want to compare each of them to every other one. This means that for each comparison, the two images may be characterized by two different illumination conditions. A possible solution is to equalize in turn one of the images, the one whose histogram has a lower entropy and hence less information, so that it approximates the histogram of the more informative image. By doing so, we ensure that we do not throw away information. Let us assume that we are working with 8 bits images (256 intensity levels).

```
  tm.entropy <- function(img) {
...      fs <- (hist(img,plot=FALSE,breaks=0:256)$counts)/ia.size(img)
...      fs <- fs[fs > 0]
...      -sum(fs*log2(fs))
...   }
  tm.entropy(dark)
```

```
[1] 6.514707
```

```
  tm.entropy(face)
```

```
[1] 6.642061
```

As `face` has a higher entropy, we equalize `dark` using as target histogra the histogram of `face`:

```
darkEq <- tm.histogramEqualize(dark,
...                                list(type="target",
...                                     histo=tm.histogram(face)))
ia.correlation(ia.realAnimage(darkEq), ia.realAnimage(face))[[4]]
```

```
[1] 0.9999505
```

The histogram of `darkEq` is now very similar to that of `face` and the correlation value of the two images is higher than that of the couple (`dark`, `face`). The major drawback of this strategy is that every time we compare two (different) images we must perform a different equalization. An alternative is to choose a neutral equalization target, and normalize each image towards it.

A *natural* choice is to choose a Gaussian distribution whose location paramters is 128 and whose standard deviation is such that no shadow or highlight clipping occurs when restricting to the interval [0.255]:

```
darkEq <- tm.histogramEqualize(dark,
...                          eqSpecs = list(type="Gaussian",
...                                         gMin=0, gMax=256, mu=128, sd=30))
faceEq <- tm.histogramEqualize(face,
...                          eqSpecs = list(type="Gaussian",
...                                         gMin=0, gMax=256, mu=128, sd=30))
tm.plot("figures/darkEq", ia.show(darkEq))
tm.plot("figures/darkEqH", hist(darkEq))
```

Even in this case we get a better correlation value than the one we got when comparing directly `dark` and `face`:

```
ia.correlation(ia.realAnimage(darkEq), ia.realAnimage(faceEq))[[4]]
```

```
[1] 0.999878
```

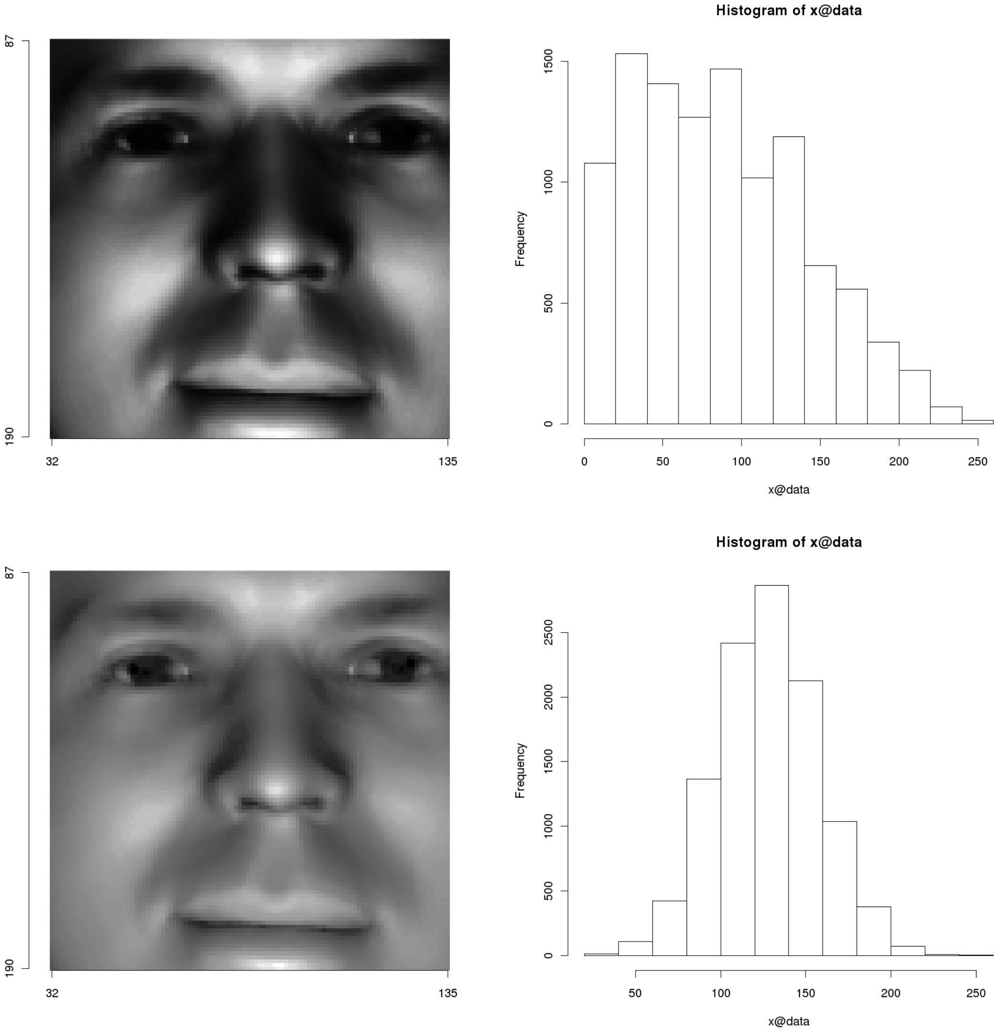


Figure 5.1: Image `dark` (top row) can be equalized so that the distributions of its intensity values approaches a Gaussian distribution (bottom row).

5.2 Ordinal Correlation Measures

An easy way to gain robustness to arbitrary monotone image intensity transformation is to switch from the comparison of absolute intensity values to the comparison of their relative ranking by consideriming ordinal correlation measures. Among them, the Spearman and the Kendall coefficients have been routinely used in statistical analysis. We can use them to compare the two images `dark` and `face`:

```
cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="spearman")
```

```
[1] 0.9999929
```

```
cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="kendall")
```

```
[1] 0.9996391
```

```
cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="pearson")
```

```
[1] 0.957491
```

As expected, the Spearman and Kendall coefficients are insensitive to the applied image transformation while the Pearson coefficient is adversely affected by it. The computation time of the new coefficients is higher and it can be appreciated by timing their computation:

```
system.time(cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="spearman"))
```

```
   user  system elapsed
  0.009   0.000   0.009
```

```
system.time(cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="kendall"))
```

```
   user  system elapsed
  3.695   0.000   3.753
```

```
system.time(cor(as.real(dark@data), as.real(face@data), method="pearson"))
```

```
   user  system elapsed
  0.001   0.000   0.001
```

The estimates of correlation based on the Spearman and Kendall coefficient also exhibit a reduced noise sensitivity, a fact that we can check with the following code snippet:

```
  eye     <- ia.get(face, animask(38,89,44,33))
  ns      <- seq(0,0.5,0.025)
  n       <- length(ns)
  cvs     <- array(0, dim = c(n, 4))
  S       <- 5
  for(i in 1:n) {
...     cvs[i,1] <- ns[i]
...     for(s in 1:S) {
...       neye    <- tm.addNoise(eye, "saltpepper", scale=255,
...                              clipRange=c(0L, 255L), percent = ns[i])
...       cvs[i,2] <- cvs[i,2] + cor(as.real(eye@data), as.real(neye@data),
...                                 method="spearman")
...       cvs[i,3] <- cvs[i,3] + cor(as.real(eye@data), as.real(neye@data),
...                                 method="kendall")
...       cvs[i,4] <- cvs[i,4] + cor(as.real(eye@data), as.real(neye@data),
...                                 method="pearson")
...     }
...   }
  cvs[,2] <- cvs[,2]/S
  cvs[,3] <- cvs[,3]/S
  cvs[,4] <- cvs[,4]/S
```

```
tm.dev("figures/ordinalRobustness")
 matplot(cvs[,1], cvs[,2:4], pch=1:3, lty=1:3, type="b",
...           xlab="noise perc.", ylab="correlation")
 legend(0.2,1, c("Spearman", "Kendall", "Pearson"), lty=1:3, pch=1:3)
 grid()
dev.off()
```

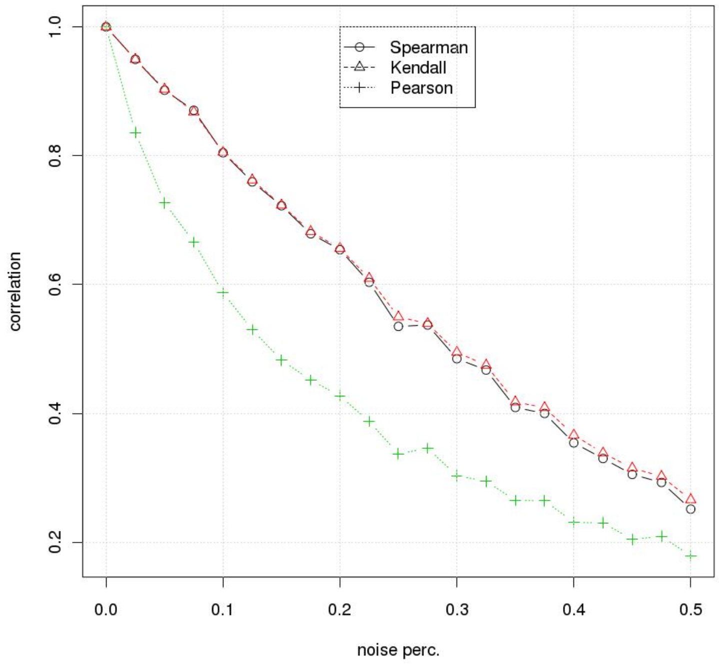


Figure 5.2: The ordinal correlation estimates from the Spearman and Kendall coefficients are less sensitive to noise than the estimate provided by the Pearson coeffcient. The robustness of the Spearman and Kendall estimates, at least in the present case, is very similar suggesting the usage of the Spearman coefficient whose computation is much faster.

5.3 Bhat-Nayar correlation

A simple and useful way to characterize the discriminatory power of a template matcher is to compute its signal to noise ratio SNR: its response at the correct location divided by its average response everywhere else. If the SNR is high, detection is expected to be reliable. We can detect our template simply by thresholding the response of the detector: small amounts of noise are not expected to make the value drop below threshold or making the value of other patterns arise above threshold. If the SNR is low, detection by thresholding might be unreliable or downright impossible. Function `tm.snr` provides a sample implementation of this quality parameter:

```
tm.snr <- function(map, at) {
...   n <- ia.size(map)
...   map[at[2], at[1]]/((sum(map@data) - map[at[2], at[1]])/(n-1))
... }
```

We can apply the concept of SNR to the comparison of the original Bhat-Nayar correlation measure (Equation *TM*:5.24) to the modified version Equation *TM*:5.27. The testbed we consider is that of matching a no-noise version of the eye region of the original face `face` image to a noisy version of the `dark` face. We compute the modified Bhat-Nayar correlation weighting the average part of the contribution with α:

$$r'_{\mathrm{BN}}(\alpha) = 1 - \left[(1-\alpha)\frac{\max_{i=1}^{N} d_m^i}{\lfloor \frac{N}{2} \rfloor} + \alpha \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} d_m^i}{\lfloor \frac{N^2}{4} \rfloor}\right]. \tag{5.1}$$

When $\alpha = 0$ we recover the original Bhat-Nayar definition, while $\alpha = 1$ keeps only the average distance. In order to compute the SNR we must identify the reference template position: the image coordinates representing the upper left corner of the eye template, i.e. $(38, 89)$. Besides computing the signal to noise ratio, we want to check the actual correlation value returned at the reference template location.

```
nDark  <- tm.addNoise(dark, "saltpepper", scale=255, clipRange=c(0L, 255L),
...                     percent = 0.01)
alphas <- seq(0,1,0.1)
n      <- length(alphas)
snrs   <- array(0, dim = c(n, 3))
for(a in 1:n) {
...   snrs[a,1] <- alphas[a]
...   bnC       <- tm.bhatNayarCorrelation(nDark, eye, alpha=alphas[a])
...   snrs[a,2] <- tm.snr(bnC[[1]], c(38,89))
...   snrs[a,3] <- bnC[[1]][89,38]
... }
tm.dev("figures/bnSNR")
plot(snrs[,1], snrs[,2], main="Modified Bhat-Nayar correlation SNR",
...      type="b", xlab="alpha", ylab="SNR")
grid()
dev.off()
tm.dev("figures/bnC")
plot(snrs[,1], snrs[,3], main="Modified Bhat-Nayar correlation",
...      type="b", xlab="alpha", ylab="correlation")
grid()
dev.off()
```

As we can appreciate from the corresponding plots reported in Figure 5.3, the averaged version of the Bhat-Nayar distance exhibits a better SNR and a better correlation value. The Bhat-Nayar similarity measure is an excellent example of the kind of robustness that we can achieve using ordinal similarity measures: monotone intensity transformation have no impact on the resulting estimates and noise effects are markedly reduced with respect to standard correlation:

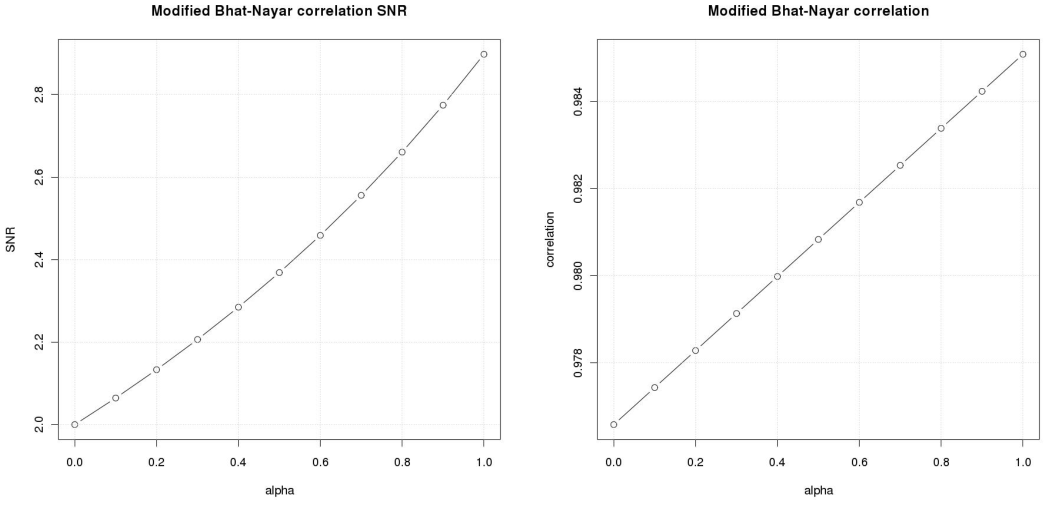


Figure 5.3: The signal to noise ratio and the maximum correlation value for the modified Bhat-Nayar correlation measure discussed in the text.

```
ia.correlation(ia.realAnimage(nDark),ia.realAnimage(eye))[[4]]
```

```
[1] 0.8974402
```

5.4 Non Parametric Local Transforms

Another way to gain robustness to intensity transformations and small amounts of noise is by means of local image operations transforming intensity values into pseudo intensity values based on local rank information. The transformed values are then insensitive to positive monotone image mappings and can accomodate a small amount of noise as long as noise does not change the relative rank of the intensity values. We consider four different non parametric local transforms based on ordinal information:

1. rank,
2. census,
3. modified census, including the central reference pixel,
4. incremental sign transform.

All the above transforms are provided by function `tm.ordinalTransform` with the use of a proper `mode` selector value (see Figure 5.4. Let us note that, as the transform cannot be computed at the boundary of the image, function `tm.ordinalTransform` performs an autoframing operation by default: we can prevent it by using `autoFrame=FALSE`.

```
N8        <- tm.squareNeighborhood(1L)
rankT     <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8, mode="rank")
censusmT  <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8, mode="census")
censusT   <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8, mode="censusm")
istT      <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8, mode="ist")
tm.plot("figures/rank",    ia.show(rankT,    main="Rank"))
tm.plot("figures/census", ia.show(censusT, main="Census"))
tm.plot("figures/censusm",ia.show(censusmT,main="Census (modified)"))
tm.plot("figures/ist",     ia.show(istT,     main="Ist"))
```

The neighborhood used for the computation of the local transforms is important for several reasons. The (computational) complexity of the transform depends on the number of points in the neighborhood. In the case of the census transform, the storage requirements for the result scale linearly with the number of points. As the result must be stored as an integer number for efficient use in image comparison tasks, the maximum number of points does not exceed 32 (sometimes 64). The number of points directly affects the dynamic range of the rank transform: the range corresponds to the number of points in the neighborhood, the larger, the more detailed the information provided.

It is possible to keep the number of points in the neighborhood small while increasing their spacing. This operation has a beneficial effect as the relative ordering of the pixel intensity values becomes more stable with increasing spacing: for a given local gradient, the farther apart the pixels, the greater the difference, and the more stable the relative ranking. The phenomenon can be visually appreciated in Figure 5.5

```
rankT1      <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8,    mode="rank")
rankT2      <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8*2L, mode="rank")
rankT3      <- tm.ordinalTransform(face, N8*3L, mode="rank")
tm.plot("figures/spacing1", ia.show(rankT1, main="Rank (1)"))
tm.plot("figures/spacing2", ia.show(rankT2, main="Rank (2)"))
tm.plot("figures/spacing3", ia.show(rankT3, main="Rank (3)"))
```

A similar effect can be observed for the census transform (see Figure 5.6).

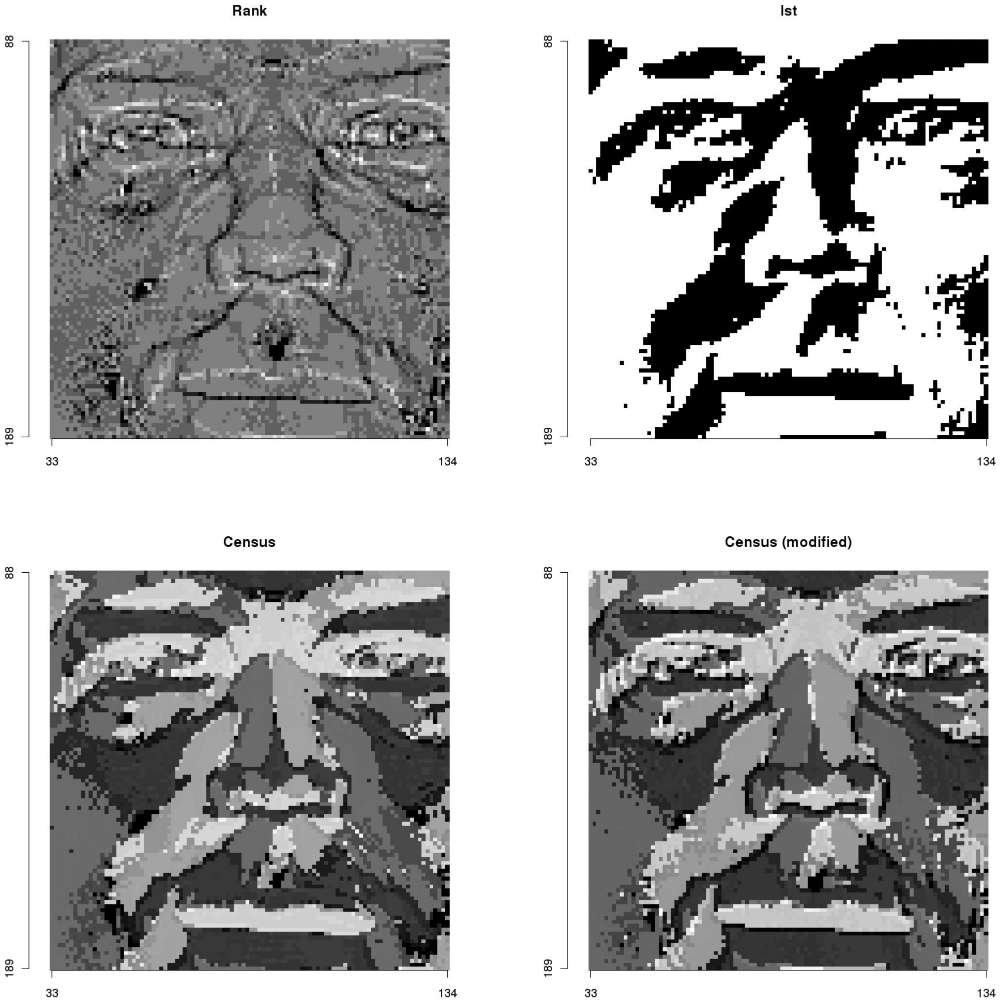


Figure 5.4: The different images present the four non parametric local transforms considered in the text.

```
 #
 cs  <- seq(0,0.4,0.02)
 n   <- length(cs)
 res <- array(0, dim=c(n, 4))
 i   <- 0
 X   <- tm.ordinalTransform(dark, N8, mode="census")
 for(c in cs) {
...     i        <- i + 1
...     res[i,1] <- c
...     #
...     Y <- tm.ordinalTransform(tm.addNoise(dark, noiseType="saltpepper",
...                                          scale = 255, clipRange=c(0L,255L),
...                                          percent=c),
...                                          N8, mode = "census")
...     #
...     res[i,2] <- tm.hamming(X, Y, width=8)
...     res[i,3] <- tm.tanimoto(X, Y)
...     res[i,4] <- tm.dixonKoehler(X, Y, width=8)
...   }
 #
tm.dev("figures/bitDistances")
 matplot(res[,1], res[,2:4], type="b", pch=2:4, lty=2:4,
```

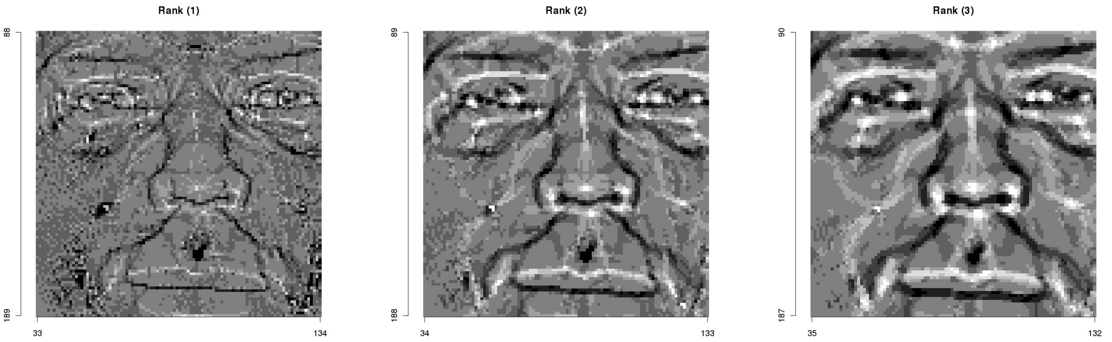


Figure 5.5: Increasing the spacing among the pixels of the neighborhood may increase the stability of the ordinal relations among the pixel intensity values with no impact on computation time or result storage requirements. The above images show what happens for the rank transform.

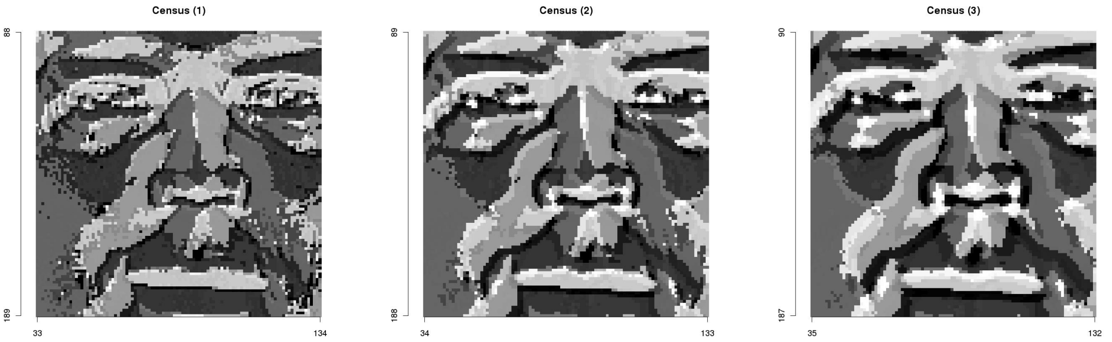


Figure 5.6: The effect of neighborhood spacing on the result of the census transform.

```
...          xlab="Salt&pepper contamination", ylab="Bit distance")
 legend(0.0,0.3,c("Hamming", "Tanimoto", "Dixon-Koehler"), lty=2:4, pch=2:4)
 grid()
dev.off()
```

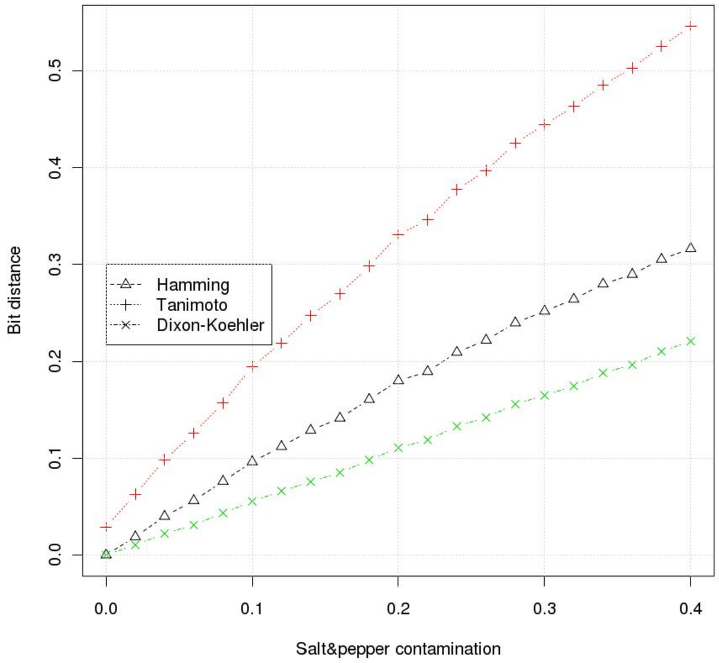


Figure 5.7: The correct way to compare the images resulting from the census transform is to use bit based distances. The plot illustrates the results obtained applying the distances dicussed in the text.

Bibliography

[1] T Ahonen, A Hadid, and M Pietikainen. Face description with local binary patterns: Application to face recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:2037–2041, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.244`.

[2] BJ Balas and P Sinha. Region-based representations for face recognition. *ACM Transactions on Applied Perception*, 3:354–375, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/1190036.1190038`.

[3] DN Bhat and SK Nayar. Ordinal measures for image correspondence. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:415–423, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.677275`.

[4] FA Cheikh, B Cramariuc, M Partio, P Reijonen, and M Gabbouj. Evaluation of shape correspondence using ordinal measures. In *Proc. of SPIE*, volume 4676, pages 22–30, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.451097`.

[5] FA Cheikh, B Cramariuc, M Partio, P Reijonen, and M Gabbouj. Ordinal-measure based shape correspondence. *EURASIP Journal on Applied Signal Processing*, 2002:362–371, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/S111086570200077X`.

[6] C Croux and C Dehon. Robustness versus efficiency for nonparametric correlation measures. ECARES Working Papers 2008_002, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Ecares, 2008.

[7] B Cyganek. Computational framework for family of order statistic filters for tensor valued data. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition*, volume 1, pages 156–162, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11867586`.

[8] B Cyganek. Matching of the multi-channel images with improved nonparametric transformations and weighted binary distance measures. In *Proc. of the 11th International Workshop on Combinatorial Image Analysis (IWCIA 2006)*, volume 4040 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 74–88. Springer, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11774938_7`.

[9] B Cyganek and J Borgosz. Fuzzy nonparametric measures for image matching. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference Artificial Intelligence and Soft Computing (ICAISC 2004)*, volume 3070 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 712–717. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/b98109`.

[10] T Darrell. A radial cumulative similarity transform for robust image correspondence. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'98)*, pages 656–662, 1998.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1998.698674.

[11] T Darrell and M Covell. Correspondence with cumulative similiarity transforms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:222–227, 2001.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908973.

[12] AN Evans. On the use of ordinal measures for cloud tracking. *Int. J. of Remote Sensing*, 21:1939–1944, 2000.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/014311600209850.

[13] B Froba and A Ernst. Face detection with the modified census transform. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'04)*, pages 91–96, 2004.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2004.1301514.

[14] RA Gideon and RA Hollister. A rank correlation coefficient resistant to outliers. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 82:656–666, 1987.
http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2289479.

[15] XS Hua, X Chen, and HJ Zhang. Robust video signature based on ordinal measure. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 1, pages 685–688, 2004.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1418847.

[16] A Just, Y Rodriguez, and M Marcel. Hand posture classification and recognition using the modified census transform. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 351–356, 2006.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.62.

[17] M Khosravi and RW Schafer. Template matching based on a grayscale hit-or-miss transform. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1060–1066, 1996.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.503921.

[18] A Koloydenko and D Geman. Ordinal coding of image microstructure. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing, Computer Vision, & Pattern Recognition*, volume 2, pages 613–620, 2006.

[19] A Mittal and V Ramesh. An intensity-augmented ordinal measure for visual correspondence. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 849–856, 2006.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.56.

[20] Y Rodriguez and S Marcel. Face authentication using adapted local binary pattern histograms. In *Proc. of the 9th European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV'06)*, pages 321–332, 2006.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11744085_25.

[21] J Sadr, S Mukherjee, K Thoresz, and P Sinha. The fidelity of local ordinal encoding. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 14, pages 1279–1286, 2002.

[22] S Scherer, P Werth, and A Pinz. The discriminatory power of ordinal measures - towards a new coefficient. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'99)*, volume 1, pages 1076–1081, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1999.786920`.

[23] D Schonfeld. On the relation of order-statistics filters and template matching: optimal morphological pattern recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 9:945–949, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.841540`.

[24] P Sinha. Qualitative representations for recognition. In *Proc. of the 2nd International Workshop on Biologically Motivated Computer Vision*, volume 2525 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 249–262. Springer, 2002.

[25] F Smeraldi. A nonparametric approach to face detection using ranklets. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 351–359. Springer, 2003.

[26] Z Sun, T Tan, and Y Wang. Robust encoding of local ordinal measures: A general framework of iris recognition. In *Proc. of the ECCC'04 International Workshop on Biometric Authentication*, volume 3087 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 270–282. Springer, 2004.

[27] Z Sun, T Tan, Y Wang, and SZ Li. Ordinal palmprint represention for personal identification. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 279–284, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.267`.

[28] R Tjahyadi, L Wanquan, A Senjian, and S Venkatesh. Face recognition based on ordinal correlation approach. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Intelligent Sensors, Sensor Networks and Information Processing (ISSNIP2005)*, pages 349–354, 2005.

[29] R Zabih and J Woodfill. Non-parametric local transforms for computing visual correspondence. In *Proc. of the 3rd European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV'94)*, volume 801 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 151–158. Springer, 1994.

Chapter 6

Matching Variable Patterns

While finding a single, well defined shape is useful, finding instances of a class of shapes is even more useful. Intraclass variability poses new problems for template matching and several interesting solutions are available. This chapter focuses on the use of projection operators on a one-dimensional space to solve the task: synthetic discriminant functions (SDFs). These projection operators can be optimized to control off peak filter response balancing the requirements of sharp peaks and limited sensitivity to noise while maintaining a constant response over the patterns of a given class.

keywords: *synthetic discriminant function, filter off peak response, non-orthogonal image expansion, least squares synthetic discriminant function.*

6.1 Maximizing SNR over class samples

In this section we start to address the problems arising from intrinsic signal variability. We no longer limit ourselves to the the problem of detecting a single, deterministic signal corrupted by noise, and we move to the problem of detecting a class of signals in the presence of noise. The signals we will consider are images of faces, a class of patterns of significant practical and theoretical interest. The dataset we will be using comprises 800 different faces, equally distributed over four differents races and the two genders.

```
basepath    <- "../theFaceDbs/races"
racesImages <- scan(file.path(basepath, "racesImageNames"), list(""))[[1]]
N           <- length(racesImages)
m           <- animask(5,13,21,25)
d                 <- 21*25
raceSamples       <- c()
raceSamplesMatrix  <- array(0, dim=c(N,d))
for(i in 1:N) {
...   img <- as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(file.path(basepath,
...                                                 racesImages[[i]]))))
...   img <- ia.get(img, m)
...   raceSamples          <- c(img, raceSamples)
...   raceSamplesMatrix[i,] <- as.real(img@data)
... }
```

It is interesting to note the result of clustering the above data respectivel with 4 clusters, the number of races considered, and with 8 clusters the number of races times the number of genders:

```
kns <- list(2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16,18,20,22,24,26,28,30,32)
kcs <- ia.map(function(n) sort(clara(raceSamplesMatrix,  n)$i.med), kns)
k32 <- raceSamplesMatrix[kcs[[16]],]
```

The default metrics used by function `clara` is the Euclidean norm (L_2) discussed in a previous chapter. Samples are regularly (consecutively) organized in groups of 200 items, 100 males and 100 females. The above clustering procedure, of which we reported the indices identifying each computed cluster within the original data, assigns 1 cluster center to each race (or race and gender) group.

```
tm.dev("figures/fourClusters", width=6, height=2)
par(mfrow = c(1,4))
for(i in kcs[[2]]) {
... ia.show(raceSamples[[i]])
... }
dev.off()
tm.dev("figures/eightClusters", width=6, height=4)
par(mfcol = c(2,4))
for(i in kcs[[4]]) {
... ia.show(raceSamples[[i]])
... }
dev.off()
```

As detailed in Section *tm*:6.1, the optimal matched filter for the whole image set is given by the dominant eigenvector. Let us note that, in this case, the required covariance matrix is the not-centered one:

$$\Sigma = X^T X \tag{6.1}$$

where X is a matrix whose rows correspond to our face images, linearized as vectors:

```
 var <- t(raceSamplesMatrix) %*% raceSamplesMatrix
```

The computation of the eigenvectors is straightforward:

```
 evs <- eigen(var)
 # and we de-linearize the most significant twos
 # into an image
```

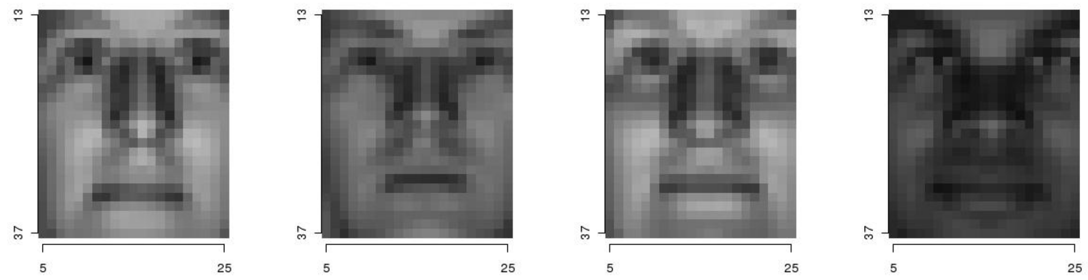


Figure 6.1: The images corresponding to the centers of the four cluster result. They belong to the four different racial groups, suggesting that the task of race discrimination can be effectively solved by template matching techniques using appropriately selected race prototypes.

```
 ev1 <- as.animage(x <- array(evs$vectors[,1], dim=c(25,21)))
 ev2 <- as.animage(x <- array(evs$vectors[,2], dim=c(25,21)))
tm.dev("figures/evs", width=6, height=6)
par(mfcol = c(2,2))
ia.show(ev1)
ia.show(ia.scale(ia.mult(ev1, -1)))
ia.show(ev2)
ia.show(ia.scale(ia.mult(ev2, -1)))
dev.off()
```

6.2 Multi-class Synthetic Discriminant Functions

Synthetic discriminant functions, SDFs for short, are introduced in Chapter *tm*:6.1 as a way to generate a single direction onto which samples from a given set project (more or less) at the same, predefined point. The construction of an SDF relies on the possibility of solving a linear set of equations obtained by enforcing the projection values of a given set of patterns: the solution can be expressed as a linear combination of the available samples. There are two related effects that we want to explore:

1. the distribution of the projection values obtained from patterns of the same class but not explicitly used in building the SDF, and the dependency of its spread on the number of sampels used in the SDF;
2. how does an SDF compares with projection onto the (scaled) mean sample, both visually and interms of the resulting distribution of projection values.

In order to investigate the first issue, we build a sequence of SDFs, using as building samples the centers of an increasing number of clusters computed from the whole set of available faces (using function `clara` from package `cluster`). We build a least squares SDF minimizing the projection error onto the whole face dataset.

```
ks     <- 1:32
breaks <- seq(0.4,1.5,0.05)
map    <- array(0, dim=c(length(breaks)-1, length(ks)))
for(k in 1:length(ks)) {
...   sdf<-tm.sdf(t(clara(raceSamplesMatrix, ks[k])$medoids),
...               t(raceSamplesMatrix))
...   map[,k]<-hist(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf,breaks=breaks,main=k)$counts
... }
tm.dev("figures/sdfVsSamples")
```

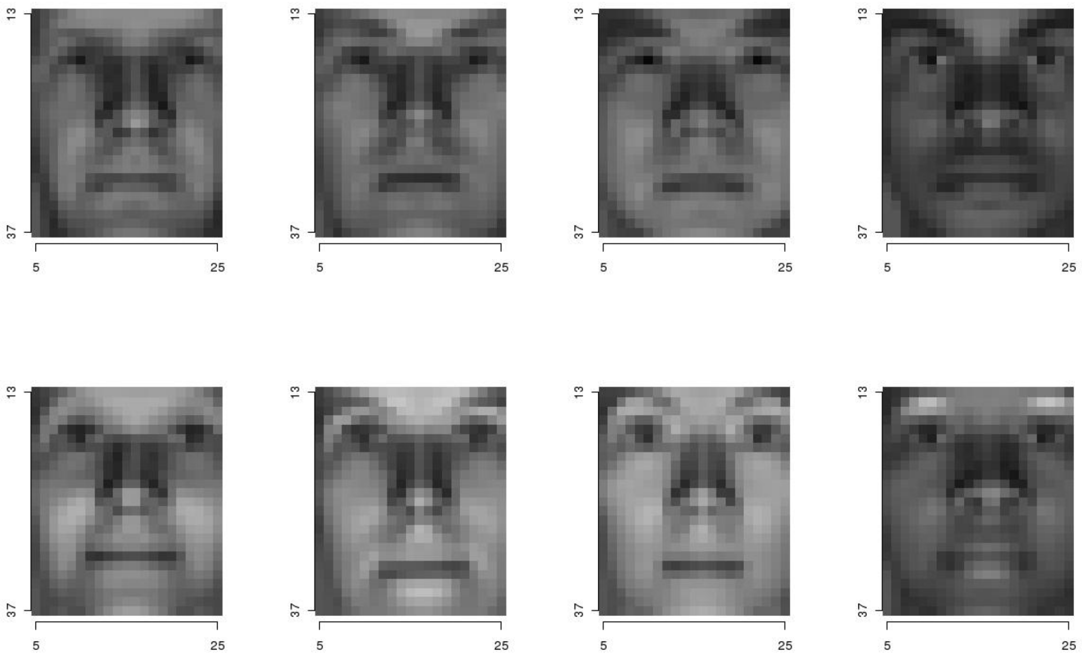


Figure 6.2: The images corresponding to the centers of the eight cluster result. The remark of Figure 6.1 still applies. Interestingly, the upper row presents male samples, the lower row female examples: even the task of automatic gender determination seems to be solvable with template matching techniques. Chapter *tm*:12 addresses the race/gender discrimination problem using a couple of techniques related to template matching: regularization network and support vector machines.

```
persp(seq(0.425, 1.5, 0.05), 1:32, map, theta = 30, phi = 20,
...   shade = 0.7, expand = 0.75, r = 3, lwd=0.1, ylab="Clusters",
...   ticktype="detailed",cex=0.5,tcl=-0.5, xlab="Projection value",zlab="counts")
dev.off()
```

The second issue can be addressed in a straightforward way: we compute the average face, the least squares SDF based on a single cluster description, and the least sqaures SDF based on a 32 cluster description:

```
n    <- dim(raceSamplesMatrix)[1]
mean <- raceSamplesMatrix[1,]
for(i in 2:n)
...     mean <- mean + raceSamplesMatrix[i,]
mean  <-mean / n
sdf.m <-tm.sdf(t(matrix(mean, nrow=1)), t(raceSamplesMatrix))
sdf.1 <-tm.sdf(t(clara(raceSamplesMatrix,1)$medoids),t(raceSamplesMatrix))
sdf.32<-tm.sdf(t(clara(raceSamplesMatrix,32)$medoids),t(raceSamplesMatrix))
#
tm.dev("figures/meanVsSdf", width=6, height=4)
 par(mfrow = c(2,3))
 hist(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.m, breaks=seq(0.4,1.5,0.05),
...         xlab="proj.", main="")
 hist(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.1, breaks=seq(0.4,1.5,0.05),
...        xlab="proj.", main="")
 hist(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.32, breaks=seq(0.4,1.5,0.05),
...        xlab="proj.", main="")
 sdf.m.i  <- as.animage(array(sdf.m,  dim=c(25,21)))
 sdf.1.i  <- as.animage(array(sdf.1,  dim=c(25,21)))
```

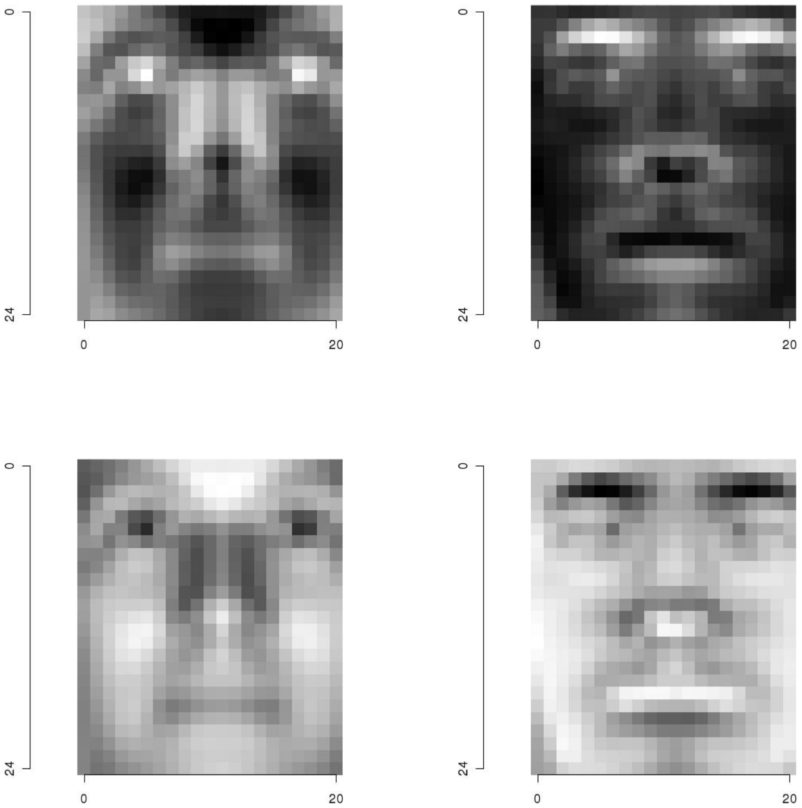


Figure 6.3: The two most significant eigenvectors of the uncentered covariance matrix. The most significant one (first column to the left) resembles the average face. Let us note that there is an ambiguity on sign: the lower row contains the inverted version of the first row (returned as eigenvectors). In this case, we should use the inverted, most significant eigenvector as matched filter.

```
  sdf.32.i <- as.animage(array(sdf.32, dim=c(25,21)))
  ia.show(ia.scale(sdf.m.i),main="sdf (mean)")
  ia.show(ia.scale(sdf.1.i),main="sdf (1)")
  ia.show(ia.scale(sdf.32.i),main="sdf (32)")
dev.off()
```

As we can observe in Figure 6.5, the difference between `sdf.m` and `sdf.1` is minor, but `sdf.32` results in a significantly different filter providing superior performance. The dispersion of the projection values around the required value (i.e. 1) can be easily quantified by computing the variance of the values:

```
var(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.m)
```

```
            [,1]
[1,] 0.03348178
```

```
var(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.1)
```

```
            [,1]
[1,] 0.03331501
```

```
var(raceSamplesMatrix %*% sdf.32)
```

```
              [,1]
[1,] 0.005619665
```

from which we see that there is almost an order of magnitude of difference.

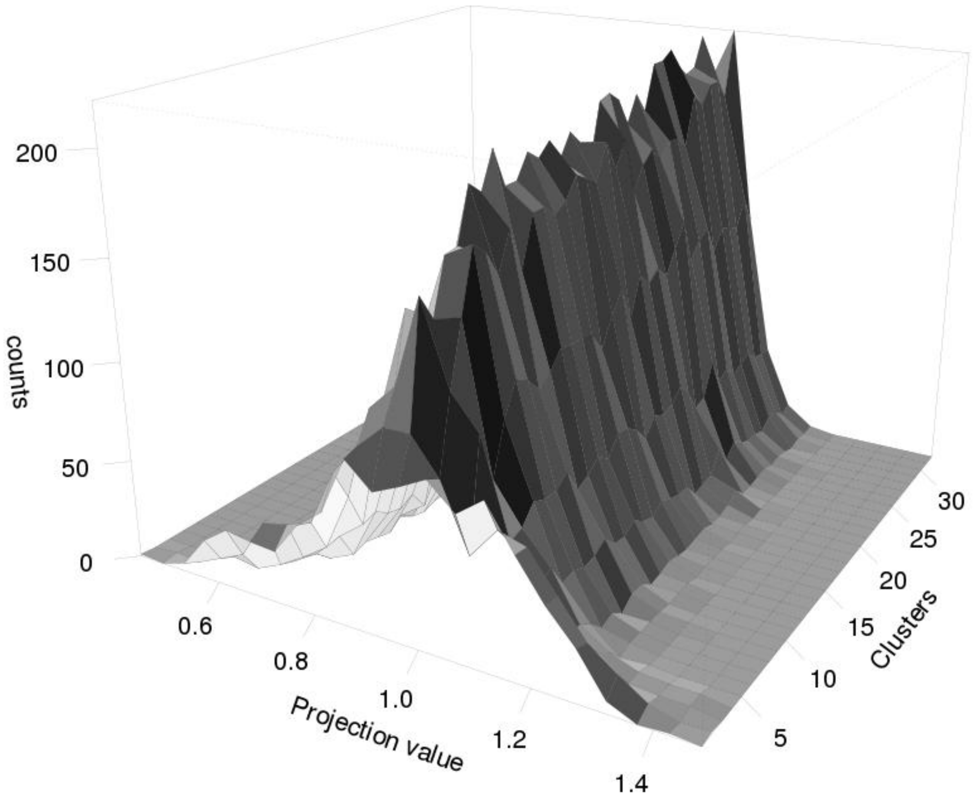


Figure 6.4: By using an increasing number of meaningful samples we are able to build an increasingly better SDF as can be seen from the progressively more peaked projection value distribution. The highly dispersed distribution closer to view, resulting from the SDF built using a single template, means that projecting onto this SDF is not going to be effective: in order to detect a good percentage of faces we need to use a high tolerance threshold, so that many false positives are to be expected. The situation is significantly better when using the SDF built from 32 samples.

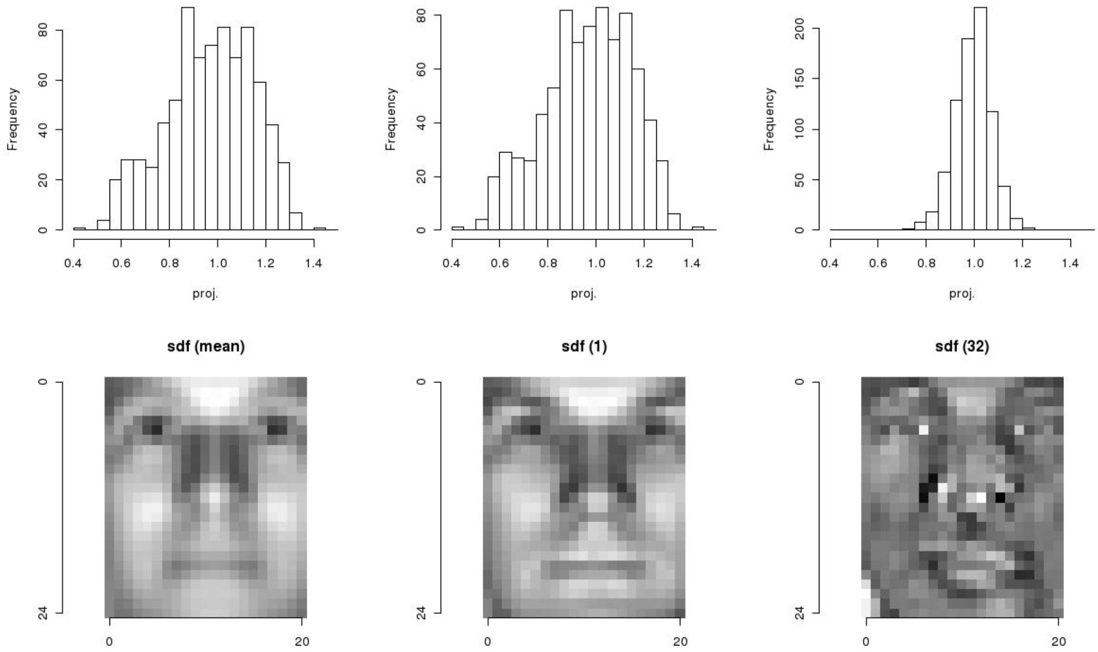


Figure 6.5: SDFs provide an efficient way to compact the information from several samples into a single projection direction. The first image to the left is the average face: even if all images have been previously normalized by fixing eyes location, the remaining facial features appear blurred due to their position variability. The central image is the sample minimizing the Euclidean distance from all the other ones: is is the single cluster center returned by `clara`. The image to the right is the synthetic template generated by a least squares SDF built from the linear combination of 32 cluster centers.

Bibliography

[1] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. A novel approach for template matching by non-orthogonal image expansion. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 3:71–84, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/76.180691`.

[2] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. On the recognition of occluded shapes and generic faces using multiple-template expansion matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'93)*, pages 214–219, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1993.340987`.

[3] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. Optimal template matching by nonorthogonal image expansion using restoration. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 7:69–81, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01215803`.

[4] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Template matching: Matched spatial filters and beyond. *Pattern Recognition*, 30:751–768, 1997. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(96)00104-5`.

[5] D Casasent. Unified synthetic discriminant function computational formulation. *Applied Optics*, 23:1620–1627, 1984.

[6] D Casasent and W-T Chang. Correlation synthetic discriminant functions. *Applied Optics*, 25:2343–2350, 1986.

[7] D Casasent and G Ravichandran. Advanced distortion-invariant minimum average correlation energy (MACE) filters. *Applied Optics*, 31:1109–1116, 1992.

[8] D Casasent, G Ravichandran, and S Bollapragada. Gaussian-minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 30:5176–5181, 1991.

[9] BVKV Kumar. Minimum-variance synthetic discriminant functions. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 3:1579–1584, 1986. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/JOSAA.3.001579`.

[10] BVKV Kumar, D Casasent, and H Murakami. Principal-component imagery for statistical pattern recognition correlators. *Optical Engineering*, 21:43–47, 1982.

[11] BVKV Kumar, A Mahalanobis, S Song, SRF Sims, and JF Epperson. Minimum squared error synthetic discriminant functions. *Optical Engineering*, 31:915–922, 1992.

[12] A Mahalanobis and D Casasent. Performance evaluation of minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 30:561–572, 1991.

[13] A Mahalanobis, BVKV Kumar, and D Casasent. Minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 26(17):3633–3640, 1987.

[14] G Ravichandran and D Casasent. Minimum noise and correlation energy optical correlation filter. *Applied Optics*, 31:1823–1833, 1992.

[15] SI Sudharsanan, A Mahalanobis, and MK Sundareshan. Unified framework for the synthesis of synthetic discriminant functions with reduced noise variance and sharp correlation structure. *Optical Engineering*, 29:1021–1028, 1990. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.55698`.

Chapter 7

Matching Linear Structure: the Hough Transform

Finding simple shapes, such as lines and circles, in images may look like a simple task but computational issues coupled with noise and occlusions require some not so naive solutions. In spite of the apparent diversity of lines and areas, it turns out that common approaches to the detection of linear structures can be seen as a an efficient implementation of matched filters. The chapter describes how to compute salient image discontinuities and how simple shapes embedded in the resulting map can be located with the Radon/Hough transform.

keywords: *edge detection, Radon transform, Hough transform, generalized Hough transform, fixed-band estimator.*

contains material from *Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision: Theory and Practice*, Roberto Brunelli,

7.1 Edge detection

Many patterns can be profitably represented by means of curves (as opposed to areas). Two new problems arise: how a reliable line based representation of a pattern can be obtained and how such representations can be exploited to efficiently find and compare patterns. In this section we describe a method to derive this kind of representations from a generic image, while the next sections will focus on how such a representation can be exploited to detect patterns in a robust and efficient way.

A basic way to obtain a line drawing from any image is to detect points of significant gradient intensity. The presence of noise makes the task more difficult as noise originates spurious intensity variations. In order to discriminate in a reliable way real gradients from noise originated ones we must have an estimate of the gradient intensity due to noise, and this is related to the amount of noise. In many cases the amount of noise itself is not known and we must estimate it from image data whose structure (distribution) is not necessarily known.

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                                 "sampleimages")
face         <- ia.scale(as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                    file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm")))),
...                    255)
face@outside <- 255
nface        <- tm.addNoise(face, scale = 2.0, clipRange = c(0,255))
```

This is a good place where robust scale estimators can be profitably used. As Intermezzo *TM*:7.1 points out, we can get an estimate of noise standard deviation by computing the L_2 norm of the convolution with a zero sum, unitary norm high pass filter kernel such as $-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2}$:

```
sqrt(
...  var(
...   as.real(
...    ia.frame(ia.convolution(nface,
...                            array(c(0, -1/sqrt(2), 1/sqrt(2)),c(1,3))),
...             3)@data)))
```

```
[1] 8.67417
```

but the returned value is way too high. The reason is that the image contains structure: it is not just a uniform value plus noise. However, at least in this specific case, we can consider the amount of image structure as a perturbation of a uniform surface as significant detail is restricted to a small percentage of the whole area. We can then use a robust scale estimator such as the `mad` to automatically get rid of it, obtaining a much more reliable estimate of the noise level:

```
  mad(ia.frame(ia.convolution(nface,       array(c(0,      -1/sqrt(2),
...   1/sqrt(2)),c(1,3))), 3)@data)
```

```
[1] 1.941272
```

that results in a much closer value. Function `tm.estimateNoiseLevel` relies on the above estimator. A simplified version of the method described in Section *TM*:7 is implemented by function `tm.edgeDetection` whose inner workings can be controlled by its several parameters.

While thresholding gradient magnitude to get rid of spurious edges is necessary it is not sufficient as illustrated in Figure 7.1:

```
e1 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface,1,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = TRUE)
e2 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface,1,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
tm.dev("figures/edgeDetection1", width=6, height=2)
par(mfrow = c(1,3))
ia.show(e1)
ia.show(ia.greater(e2, 0))
ia.show(e2)
dev.off()
```

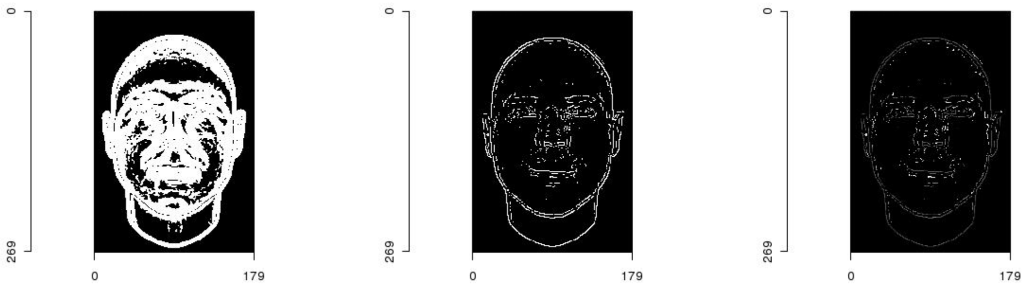


Figure 7.1: Reliable edge detection must take into account non local information to get rid of spurious edges. The image to the left is generated by simple gradient threhsolding: too many pixels get classified as edges. The edge map to the right is computed taking into account the expected response of the second derivative at the pixels that pass the simple gradient intensity test. The analysis of the second derivative provides additional information: the spacing of the extrema is related to the blurring of the detected edges and can be exploited to further filter them, e.g. to create different edge maps representing different image structures. The intensity value of edge pixels is proportional to the second derivative extrema spacing.

```
e3 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface, 2,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
e4 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface, 4,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
e5 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface, 8,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
e6 <- tm.edgeDetection(nface,16,alpha=0.001, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
tm.dev("figures/edgeDetection2", width=6, height=6)
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
ia.show(ia.greater(e3,0), main="Scale = 2")
ia.show(ia.greater(e4,0), main="Scale = 4")
ia.show(ia.greater(e5,0), main="Scale = 8")
ia.show(ia.greater(e6,0), main="Scale = 16")
dev.off()
```

7.2 The Hough Transform

The Hough transform is an efficient way to perform template matching when the pixel representation of the templates is at the same time sparse (only a fraction of the pixels in the image are representative) and at the same time *continuous* so that local directional information can be used to focus the update of the cells in accumulator space. The *equivalent* template in image space can be obtained by backprojecting a single cell into image space.

The detailed shape of the resulting template is not obvious even in simple cases such as line detection using the normal parametrization (see Figure 7.3).

```
tm.dev("figures/houghImageSpaceLineTemplates", width=6, height=6)
tm.houghImageSpaceClean()
tm.houghLineCell(512, 300,tm.rad(20), 10,tm.rad(10),20)
tm.houghLineCell(512, 300,tm.rad(110),10,tm.rad(5),20)
tm.houghLineCell(512, 300,tm.rad(210),10,tm.rad(0.1),20)
dev.off()
```

```
img       <- animage(matrix(data = 0, nrow=33,ncol=33), storage = "real",
...                        focus = c(-16L,-16L))
noisyImg <- tm.addNoise(ia.mult(img, 0), noiseType="normal", scale=0.4)
#
# compute the standard Hough transform
#
```

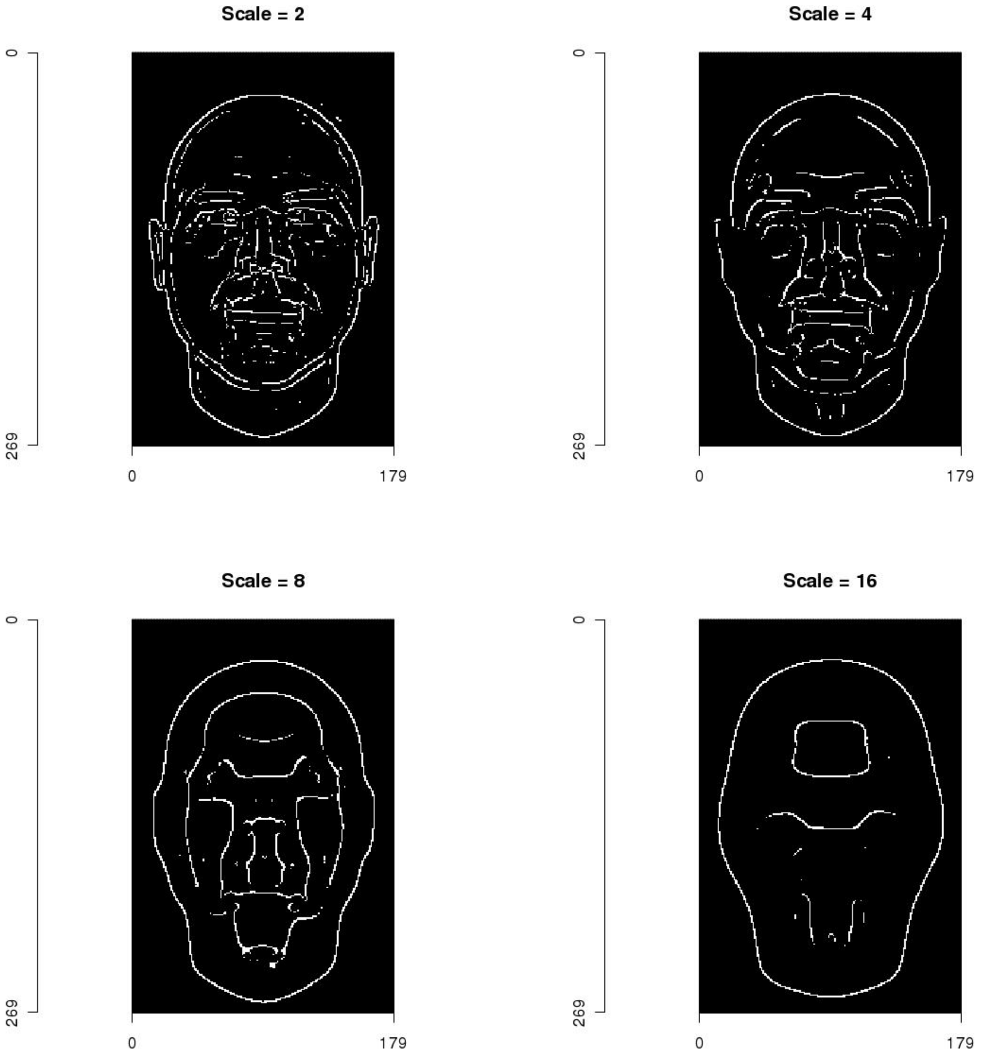


Figure 7.2: The `scale` parameter of `tm.edgeDetection` allows us to investigate the edge structure at different scales, effectively exploring a resolution space.

```
h         <- tm.houghTransform(noisyImg, 33, 16, view = FALSE)
#
# and transform counts into probability
#
hmap       <- tm.mapHoughTransform(noisyImg, 33, 16, 0.4, view = FALSE)
#
tm.dev("figures/houghMap", width=6)
 tm.houghPlot(noisyImg, h, hmap)
dev.off()
```

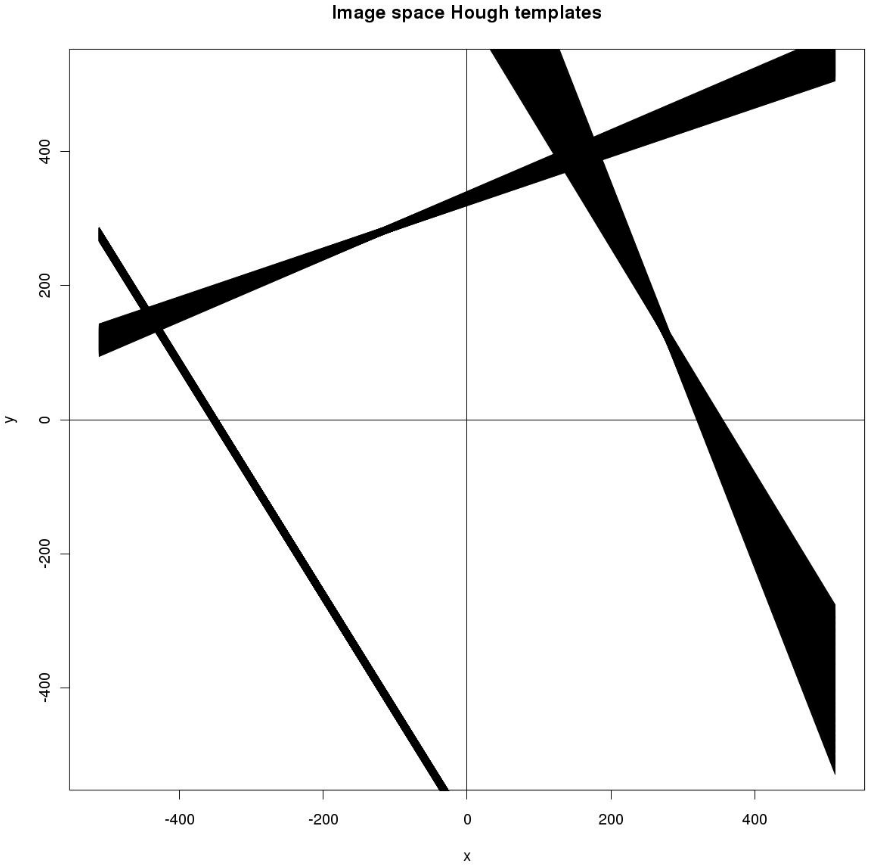
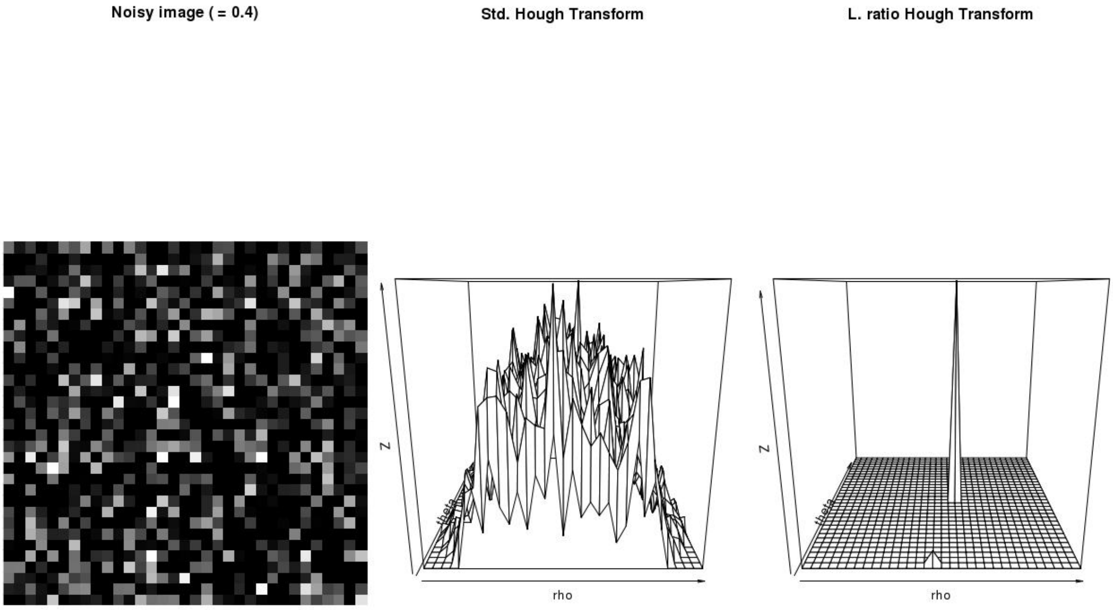


Figure 7.3: The finite extent of a cell in Hough space determines the image space region providing support to the corresponding accumulator. The image shows the image space templates resulting from the normal line representation for increasing angular resolution. The lower the angular resolution the more butterfly like the template.


Noisy image (= 0.4)

Std. Hough Transform

L. ratio Hough Transform

Figure 7.4: The accumulator provided by the Hough transform can be interpreted in a probabilistic way if the distribution of image noise is known. The figure shows the noisy image with a single line (left), the Hough accumulator (middle), and the resulting probability map (right).

Bibliography

[1] N Aggarwal and WC Karl. Line detection in images through regularized Hough transform. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:582–591, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.863021`.

[2] AS Aguado, E Montiel, and MS Nixon. Invariant characterisation of the Hough transform for pose estimation of arbitrary shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:1083–1097, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00099-1`.

[3] E Arias-Castro, DL Donoho, and X Huo. Near-optimal detection of geometric objects by fast multiscale methods. *IEEE Trans. on Information Theory*, 51:2402–2425, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIT.2005.850056`.

[4] JAR Artolazabal, J Illingworth, and AS Aguado. Light: Local invariant generalized Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, pages 304–307, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.763`.

[5] DH Ballard. Generalizing the Hough transform to detect arbitrary shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 13:111–122, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(81)90009-1`.

[6] DE Benn, MS Nixon, and JN Carter. Robust eye centre extraction using the Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 1st International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, pages 3–9, 1997.

[7] P Bhattacharya, A Rosenfeld, and I Weiss. Geometric and algebraic properties of point-to-line mappings. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:483–503, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00079-1`.

[8] N Bonnet. An unsupervised generalized Hough transform for natural shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:1193–1196, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00219-9`.

[9] TM Breuel. Fast recognition using adaptive subdivisions of transformation space. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'92)*, pages 445–451, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1992.223152`.

[10] TM Breuel. Finding lines under bounded error. *Pattern Recognition*, 29:167–178, 1996.

[11] R Cucchiara and F Filicori. The vector-gradient Hough transform for identifying straight-translation generated shapes. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 2, pages 502–510, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546876`.

[12] SR Deans. Hough transform from the Radon transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 3:185–188, 1981.

[13] M Dobes, J Martinek, D Skoupil, Z Dobesova, and J Pospisil. Human eye localization using the modified Hough transform. *Optik - International Journal for Light and Electron Optics*, 117:468–473, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijleo.2005.11.008`.

[14] RO Duda and PE Hart. Use of the Hough transform to detect lines and curves in pictures. *Communications of the ACM*, 15:11–15, 1972.
`http://dx.doi.org/http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/361237.361242`.

[15] O Ecabert and JP Thiran. Adaptive Hough transform for the detection of natural shapes under weak affine transformations. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:1411–1419, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.05.009`.

[16] JH Elder. Are edges incomplete? *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 34:97–122, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008183703117`.

[17] JH Elder and SW Zucker. Local scale control for edge detection and blur estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:699–716, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.689301`.

[18] A Garrido and N Perez De La Blanca. Physically-based active shape models initialization and optimization. *Pattern Recognition*, 31:1003–1017, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(97)00125-8`.

[19] A Goldenshluger and A Zeevi. The Hough transform estimator. *Annals of Statistics*, 32:1908–1932, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053604000000760`.

[20] WEL Grimson and DP Huttenlocher. On the sensitivity of the Hough transform for object recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:255–274, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.49052`.

[21] KV Hansen and PA Toft. Fast curve estimation using preconditioned generalized Radon transform. *tip*, 5:1651–1661, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.544572`.

[22] PVC Hough. Method and means for recognizing complex patterns. US Patent Nr. 3069654, 1962.

[23] DJ Hunt, LW Nolte, and AR Reibman. Hough transform and signal detection theory performance for images with additive noise. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 52:386–401, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(90)90082-7`.

[24] DJ Hunt, LW Nolte, and WH Ruedger. Performance of the Hough transform and its relationship to statistical signal detection theory. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 43:221–238, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(88)90062-X`.

[25] J Illingworth and JV Kittler. A survey of the Hough transform. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 44:87–116, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0734-189X(88)80033-1`.

[26] SC Jeng and WH Tsai. Scale- and orientation-invariant generalized Hough transform - a new approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:1037–1051, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(91)90120-T`.

[27] Q Ji and RM Haralick. Error propagation for the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 22:813–823, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(01)00026-5`.

[28] A Kadyrov and M Petrou. The Trace transform and its applications. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:811–828, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.946986`.

[29] H Kalviainen, P Hirvonen, L Xu, and E Oja. Probabilistic and non-probabilistic Hough transforms: overview and comparisons. *Image and Vision Computing*, 13:239–252, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(95)99713-B`.

[30] AA Kassim, T Tan, and KH Tan. A comparative study of efficient generalised Hough transform techniques. *Image and Vision Computing*, 17:737–748, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(98)00156-5`.

[31] AL Kesidis and N Papamarkos. On the inverse Hough transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:1329–1343, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.817411`.

[32] N Kiryati, H Kalviainen, and S Alaoutinen. Randomized or probabilistic Hough transform: unified performance evaluation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 21:1157–1164, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(00)00077-5`.

[33] J Kittler. Probabilistic relaxation and the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:705–714, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(99)00081-3`.

[34] D Krishnaswamy and P Banerjeer. Exploiting task and data parallelism in parallel Hough and Radon transforms. In *Proc. of the Internation Conference on Parallel Processing*, pages 441–444, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPP.1997.622678`.

[35] B Kurt, M Gokmen, and AK Jain. Image compression based on centipede model. In Springer, editor, *Proc. of the 9th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, volume 1310 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 303–310, 1997.

[36] WCY Lam, LTS Lam, KSY Yuen, and DNK Leung. An analysis on quantizing the Hough space. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 15:1127–1135, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(94)90128-7`.

[37] VF Leavers. The dynamic generalized Hough transform: Its relationship to the probabilistic Hough transforms and an application to the concurrent detection of circles and ellipses. *CVGIP: Image Understanding*, 56:381–398, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/1049-9660(92)90049-9`.

[38] VF Leavers. Which Hough transform? *CVGIP: Image Understanding*, 58:250–2264, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/ciun.1993.1041`.

[39] VF Leavers. Use of the two-dimensional Radon transform to generate a taxonomy of shape for the characterization of abrasive powder particles. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1411–1423, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.895975`.

[40] CL Luengo Hendriks, M van Ginkel, PW Verbeek, and LJ van Vliet. The generalized Radon transform: Sampling, accuracy and memory considerations. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2494–2505, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.04.018`.

[41] D Maio and D Maltoni. Real-time face location on gray-scale static images. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:1525–1539, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(99)00130-2`.

[42] TL Marzetta and LA Shepp. A surprising Radon transform result and its application to motion detection. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:1039–1049, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.777085`.

[43] P Milanfar. Two-dimensional matched filtering for motion estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:438–444, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.748900`.

[44] E Montiel, AS Aguado, and MS Nixon. On resolving ambiguities in arbitrary-shape extraction by the Hough transform. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'00)*, 2000.

[45] W Niblack and D Petkovic. On improving the accuracy of the Hough transform. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 3:87–106, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01212193`.

[46] CF Olson. Improving the generalized Hough transform through imperfect grouping. *Image and Vision Computing*, 16:627–634, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(98)00083-3`.

[47] CF Olson. Constrained Hough transforms for curve detection. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 73:329–345, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1998.0728`.

[48] CF Olson. A general method for geometric feature matching and model extraction. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 45:39–54, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1012317923177`.

[49] A Papoulis. *Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes.* McGraw-Hill, 1965.

[50] M Petrou and A Kadyrov. Affine invariant features from the trace transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:30–44, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1261077`.

[51] JP Princen, J Illingworth, and JV Kittler. A formal definition of the Hough transform: Properties and relationships. *J. of Mathematical Imaging and Vision*, 1:153–168, 1992. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00122210`.

[52] JP Princen, J Illingworth, and JV Kittler. Hypothesis testing: A framework for analyzing and optimizing Hough transform performance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:329–341, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.277588`.

[53] J Radon. Über die Bestimmung von Funktionen durch ihre Integralwerte längs gewisser Mannigfaltigkeiten. *Ber. Verh. Sächs. Akad.*, 69:262–277, 1917.

[54] VA Shapiro and VH Ivanov. Real-time Hough/Radon transform: algorithm and architectures. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 3, pages 630–634, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413813`.

[55] BW Silverman. *Density estimation for statistics and data analysis.* Chapman and Hall, 1986.

[56] J Sklansky. On the Hough technique for curve detection. *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, C-27:923–926, 1978. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TC.1978.1674971`.

[57] M Soffer and N Kiryati. Guaranteed convergence of the Hough transform. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 69:119–134, 1998. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1997.0557`.

[58] RS Stephens. Probabilistic approach to the Hough transform. *Image and Vision Computing*, 9:66–71, 1991. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(91)90051-P`.

[59] GC Stockman and AK Agrawala. Equivalence of Hough curve detection to template matching. *Communications of the ACM*, 20:820–822, 1977. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/359863.359882`.

[60] S Tabbone and L Wendling. Technical symbols recognition using the two-dimensional Radon transform. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 3, pages 200–203, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1047829`.

[61] PA Toft. *The Radon Transform - Theory and Implementation.* PhD thesis, Department of Mathematical Modelling, Technical University of Denmark, 1996.

[62] PA Toft. Using the generalized Radon transform for detection of curves in noisy images. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'96)*, volume 4, pages 2219–2222, 1996. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.1996.545862`.

[63] M van Ginkel, CL Luengo Hendriks, and LJ van Vliet. A short introduction to the Radon and Hough transforms and how they relate to each other. Technical Report QI-2004-01, Delft Univeristy of Technology, 2004.

[64] M van Ginkel, MA Kraaijveld, LJ van Vliet, EP Reding, PW Verbeek, and HJ Lammers. Robust curve detection using a Radon transform in orientation space. In *Proc. of the Scandinavian Conference on Image Analysis*, pages 125–132, 2003.

[65] TM van Veen and FCA Groen. Discretization errors in the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 14:137–145, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(81)90055-8`.

[66] PW Verbeek. A class of sampling-error free measures in oversampled band-limited images. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 3:287–292, 1985.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(85)90009-1`.

[67] L Xu and E Oja. Randomized hough transform (rht): Basic mechanisms, algorithms, and computational complexities. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 57:131–154, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/ciun.1993.1009`.

[68] L Xu, E Oja, and P Kultanen. A new curve detection method: Randomized Hough transform (RHT). *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 11:331–338, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(90)90042-Z`.

[69] RKK Yip, PKS Tam, and DNK Leung. Modification of Hough transform for object recognition using a 2-dimensional array. *Pattern Recognition*, 28:1733–1744, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(95)00031-T`.

[70] J You, W Lu, J Li, G Gindi, and Z Liang. Image matching for translation, rotation and uniform scaling by the Radon transform. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 847–851, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723649`.

[71] SD You and GE Ford. Object recognition based on projection. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 4, pages 31–36, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1992.227293`.

Chapter 8

Low Dimensionality Representations and Matching

This chapter investigates the possibility of alternative ways to represent iconic data so that a large variety of images can be faithfully described using vectors of reduced dimensionality. Besides significant storage savings, these approaches provide significant benefits to template detection and recognition algorithm, improving their efficiency and effectiveness. Three main approaches are considered: principal components analysis (PCA), independent components analysis (ICA), and linear discriminant analysis (LDA). Probabilistic and kernel variants of PCA are described and criteria for choosing the optimal representation dimensionality are discussed. The basics of ICA are provided and Bayesian and classification tuned versions of LDA presented. An application of PCA to the synthesis of facial images and mug-shot database browsing is discussed.

keywords: *principal components analysis, independent components analysis, linear discriminant analysis, kernel PCA, dimensionality reduction, image retrieval.*

8.1 Principal component analysis

One of the drawbacks of template matching is its high computational cost which is related to the resolution of the images being compared. It is then of interest finding a lower dimensionality representation that:

- allows us to represent them faithfully with a reduced set of numbers
- allows us to compare them, at least approximately, using their low dimensionality representation

The most widely used transform satisfying the above constraints is principal component analysis (PCA): a translation and rotation of the original coordinate system, providing a set of directions sorted by decreasing contribution to pattern representation. It is a pattern specific representation that, in many cases of practical interest, allows us to use a limited subset of directions to approximate well the pattern. The better the require approximation, the higher the number of directions required.

We now read a set of 800, geometrically normalized, grey images representing faces from multiple races. We then create two different vectorized sets, extracting the central face region (`raceSample1`) and an extended set with additional 8 congruent images at 1 pixel distance (`raceSample9`).

```
racesImages  <- scan("../theFaceDbs/races/imageNames", list(""))[[1]]
raceSamples1 <- array(0, dim=c(800, 525))
raceSamples9 <- array(0, dim=c(800*9, 525))
#
idx <- 0
for(i in 1:800) {
...   a <- getChannels(read.pnm(paste("../theFaceDbs/races", racesImages[[i]],
...         sep="/")))
...   raceSamples1[i,] <- ia.get(as.animage(a), animask(5,13,21,25))@data
...   for(dy in -1:1)  {
...     for(dx in -1:1) {
...       idx <- idx+1
...       raceSamples9[idx,] <- ia.get(as.animage(a), animask(5+dx,13+dy,21,25))@data
...     }
...   }
... }
```

We can now compute the covariance matrices and, using the singular value decomposition, determine its eigenvalues representing the variance described by each direction

```
mycov1 <- cov(raceSamples1)
mysvd1 <- fast.svd(mycov1)
mycov9 <- cov(raceSamples9)
mysvd9 <- fast.svd(mycov9)
```

generating a comparative plot

```
tm.dev("figures/pca1")
plot(log(mysvd1$d[1:525]), type="l", lty=1, xlab="component", ylab="log(variance)")
lines(log(mysvd9$d[1:525]), type="l", lty=2, xlab="component", ylab="log(variance)")
grid()
legend(200, 0, c("raceSamples1", "raceSamples9"), lty=1:2)
dev.off()
```

The eigenvectors, or eigenfaces in this case, can be obtained directly from the singular value decomposition and de-linearized restoring the spatial layout of the images they derive from

```
  tm.dev("figures/eigenfaces", width=16, height=8)
  par(mfrow=c(2,3),lwd=0.5)
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd1$u[,1], dim=c(25,21)))))
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd1$u[,2], dim=c(25,21)))))
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd1$u[,3], dim=c(25,21)))))
```

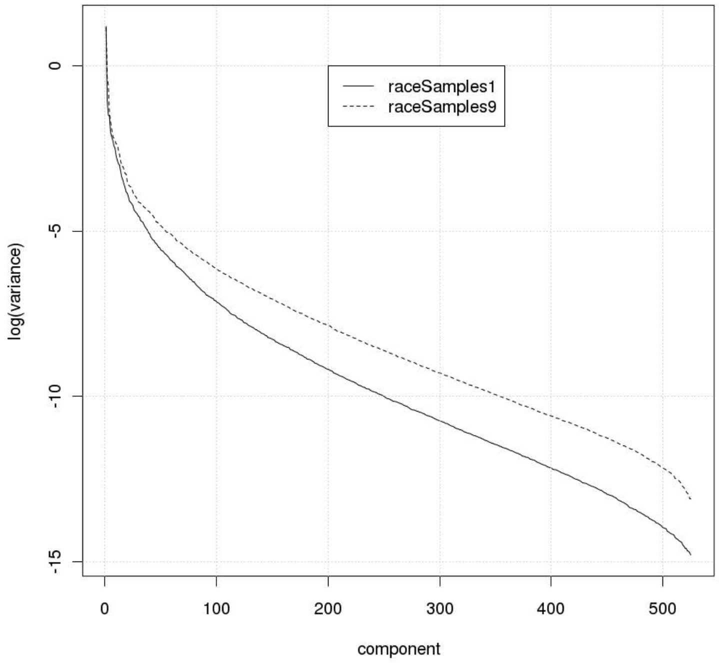


Figure 8.1: The variability of patterns impacts on the number of principal components required to approximate them well. The plot compares the two sets `raceSamples1` and `raceSamples9`: as the variability of the latter is greater than that of the former, the variance captured by the principal directions decreases slowlier.

```
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd9$u[,1], dim=c(25,21)))))
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd9$u[,2], dim=c(25,21)))))
  ia.show(ia.scale(as.animage(array(mysvd9$u[,3], dim=c(25,21)))))
  dev.off()
```

and the first three eigenfaces from `raceSamples1` and `raceSamples9` are shound in Figure 8.2.

The required number of principal components depends on the specific task considered, and on the required performance. In some cases, the appropriate number can be determined by inspection of the values of the variance captured by the different directions. One such a case is that of images corrupted by noise. Usually, in the case of patterns not corrupted by noise, the variance associated to the different directions decreases quickly. When noise is present, i.e. white noise, its contribution may dominate the lowest variance directions. This is particularly evident for white noise, characterized by a constant variance for all directions, due to its spherical distribution. We are then interested in determining the cross point at which the contribution of the signal starts to be dominated by the noise.

We generate a set of pure noise images using two different types of noise: uniform and normal.

```
nu <- array(runif(800*525, min=-0.1,max=0.1), dim=c(800,525))
ng <- array(rnorm(800*525, sd=0.05), dim=c(800,525))
```

We can now perform PCA separately on the set of images corrupted by uniform noise

```
uSamples <- raceSamples1 + nu
mycovU   <- cov(uSamples)
mysvdU   <- fast.svd(mycovU)
```

and on the set of images corrupted by normal noise with a standard deviation of 0.05

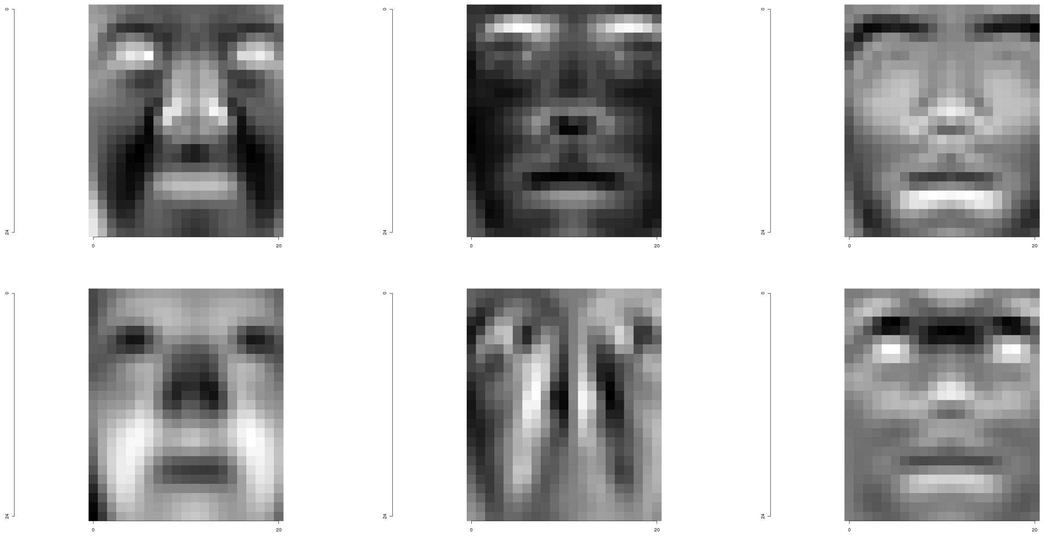


Figure 8.2: A good estimate of the covariance matrix is key to perform meaningful PCA. While the MLE sample estimate is commonly employed, it is far from optimal in the high dimensionality/few samples case.

```
gSamples <- raceSamples1 + ng
mycovG   <- cov(gSamples)
mysvdG   <- fast.svd(mycovG)
```

and with a standard deviation of 0.025

```
gSamples2 <- raceSamples1 + ng/2
mycovG2   <- cov(gSamples2)
mysvdG2   <- fast.svd(mycovG2)
```

```
tm.dev("figures/pca2", height=4.5)
plot(log(mysvd1$d[1:520]), type="l", lty=1, xlab="component", ylab="log(variance)")
lines(log(mysvdU$d[1:520]), lty=2)
lines(log(mysvdG$d[1:520]),    lty=3)
lines(log(mysvdG2$d[1:520]), lty=4)
grid()
legend(0,-10, c("no noise", "uniform [-0.1,0.1]",
...                   "normal (sd=0.05)", "normal (sd=0.025)"),
...         lty=c(1,2,3,4))
dev.off()
```

Let us define a simple indicator function following the description of Section *TM*8.1.2

```
  tm.indf <- function(ls, d, N){
...       vs <- array(0, dim=c(d))
...       for(k in 1:d) {
...         s <- 0
...         for(j in (k+1):d) {
...           s <- s + ls[k]
...         }
...         vs[k] <- sqrt(s/(N*(d-k)))*(1/((d-k)*(d-k)))
...       }
...       vs
... }
```

and apply it to the eigenvalues sets just computed:

```
  tm.dev("figures/pca3",  height=4.5)
  plot(tm.indf(mysvd1$d, 450, 800)[10:200],   type="l", lty=1, xlab="component",
...         ylab="IND")
  lines(tm.indf(mysvdU$d, 450, 800)[10:200],  lty=2)
```

```
  lines(tm.indf(mysvdG$d, 450, 800)[10:200],  lty=3)
  lines(tm.indf(mysvdG2$d, 450, 800)[10:200], lty=4)
  grid()
  legend(25,4e-8, c("no noise", "uniform [-0.1,0.1]",
...                     "normal (sd=0.05)", "normal (sd=0.025)"),
...          lty=c(1,2,3,4))
  dev.off()
```

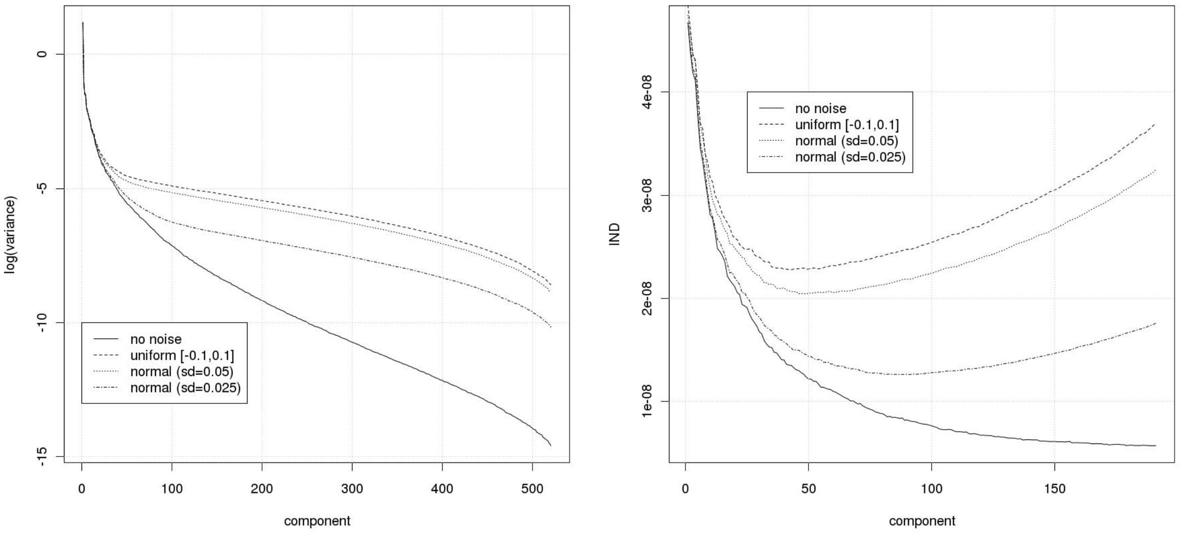


Figure 8.3: Increasing amounts of noise modify the eigenvalue distribution and anticipate the cross over point of the signal to noise ratio: the trend is correctly modeled by the minimum of the indicator function.

8.2 James-Stein estimation

It may be worthwile to perform a simple simulation to check the potential advantage of using non standard estimators for the covariance matrix, the key quantity in PCA, in the case of large dimensionality and small number of samples.

```
# small n, large p
#
p <- 625 ;  n <- 400
#
# generate random pxp covariance matrix
#
sigma <- matrix(rnorm(p*p),ncol=p)
sigma <- crossprod(sigma)+ diag(rep(0.01, p))
#
# simulate multinormal data of sample size n
#
sigsvd <- svd(sigma)
Y      <- t(sigsvd$v %*% (t(sigsvd$u) * sqrt(sigsvd$d)))
X      <- matrix(rnorm(n * ncol(sigma)), nrow = n) %*% Y
```

Having generated our data sample we compute the covoriance matrix using the usual sample estimator and the shrinkage estimator:

```
sSample    <- cov(X)
sShrinkage <- cov.shrink(X)
```

and proceed to the computation of the eigenvalues:

```
eTrue      <- eigen(sigma,      symmetric=TRUE)$values
eSample    <- eigen(sSample,    symmetric=TRUE)$values
eShrinkage <- eigen(sShrinkage, symmetric=TRUE)$values
m          <-max(eTrue, eSample, eShrinkage)
yl         <- c(0, m)
```

As reported in Figure 8.4, the advatange of shrinkage estimators over the standard ones can be dramatic.

```
tm.dev("figures/pca4", width=15)
par(mfcol=c(1,3),lwd=0.5)
plot(eSample[1:200],  main="empirical",ylab="eigenvalue", type="l")
plot(eShrinkage[1:200],  ylim=yl, main="full shrinkage",ylab="", type="l")
plot(eTrue[1:200],  ylim=yl, main="true",ylab="", type="l")
grid(lwd=0.1)
dev.off()
```

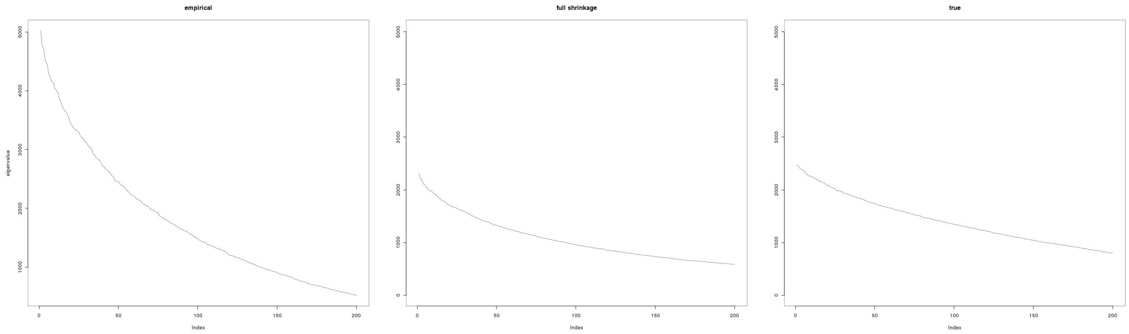


Figure 8.4: A good estimate of the covariance matrix is key to perform meaningful PCA. While the MLE sample estimate is commonly employed, it is far from optimal in the high dimensionality/few samples case.

Bibliography

[1] EEAA Abusham, D Ngo, and A Teoh. Comparing the performance of Principal Component Analysis and RBF network for face recognition using locally linear embedding. *Int. J. of Computer Science and Network Security*, 6(4):25–29, 2006.

[2] G Antonini, V Popovici, and JP Thiran. Independent component analysis and support vector machine for face feature extraction. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 111–118. Springer, 2003.

[3] BJ Balas and P Sinha. Dissociated dipoles: Image representation via non-local comparisons. Technical Report CBCL-229, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 2003.

[4] MS Bartlett, JR Movellan, and TJ Sejnowski. Face recognition by independent component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 13:1450–1464, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.804287`.

[5] MS Bartlett and TJ Sejnowski. Viewpoint invariant face recognition using independent component analysis and attractor networks. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 9, pages 817–823, 1997.

[6] CM Bishop. Bayesian PCA. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 11, pages 382–388, 1999.

[7] AM Bronstein, MM Bronstein, and R Kimmel. Three-dimensional face recognition. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 64:5–30, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-005-1085-y`.

[8] R Brunelli and O Mich. Image retrieval by examples. *IEEE Trans. on Multimedia*, 2:164–171, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/6046.865481`.

[9] R Brunelli and O Mich. Histograms analysis for image retrieval. *Pattern Recognition*, 34:1625–1637, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(00)00054-6`.

[10] R Cappelli, D Maio, and D Maltoni. Multispace KL for pattern representation and classification. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:977–996, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.955111`.

[11] H Chen. Principal component analysis with missing data and outliers. Technical report, Rutgers University, 2002.

[12] C Chennubhotla and A Jepson. Sparse PCA. extracting multi-scale structure from data. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 1, pages 641–647, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937579`.

[13] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Robust principal component analysis for computer vision. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 1, pages 362–369, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937541`.

[14] F De la Torre and MJ Black. A framework for robust subspace learning. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 54:117–142, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1023709501986`.

[15] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Robust parameterized component analysis: theory and applications to 2D facial appearance models. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 91:53–71, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1077-3142(03)00076-6`.

[16] K Delac, M Grgic, and S Grgic. Independent comparative study of PCA, ICA, and LDA on the FERET data set. *International Journal of Imaging Systems and Technology*, 15:252–260, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.20059`.

[17] K Delac, M Grgic, and S Grgic. Independent Comparative Study of PCA, ICA, and LDA on the FERET Data Set. *Int J Imaging Syst Technol*, 15:252–260, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.20059`.

[18] HK Ekenel and B Sankur. Feature selection in the independent component subspace for face recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:1377–1388, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.05.013`.

[19] RM Everson and L Sirovich. The Karhunen-Loeve transform for incomplete data. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 12:1657–1664, 1995.

[20] S Fidler and A Leonardis. Robust LDA classification by subsampling. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 97, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2003.10089`.

[21] JH Friedman. Regularized discriminant analysis. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 84(405):165–175, 1987. `http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2289860`.

[22] K Fukunaga. *Statistical Pattern Recognition.* Academic Press, 2nd edition, 1990.

[23] J Gao. Robust L_1 principal component analysis and its Bayesian variational inference. *Neural Computation*, 20:555–572, 2008. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/neco.2007.11-06-397`.

[24] D Geiger, TL Liu, and MJ Donahue. Sparse representations for image decompositions. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 33:139–156, 1999. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008146126392`.

[25] S Girard and S Iovleff. Auto-associative models and generalized principal component analysis. *J. of Multivariate Analysis*, 93:21–39, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmva.2004.01.006`.

[26] R Gross, S Baker, I Matthews, and T Kanade. Face recognition across pose and illumination. In Stan Z. Li and Anil K. Jain, editors, *Handbook of Face Recognition*. Springer-Verlag, 2004.

[27] R Gross, I Matthews, and S Baker. Appearance-based face recognition and light-fields. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:449–465, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1265861`.

[28] R Gross, I Matthews, and S Baker. Appearance-based face recognition and light fields. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:449–465, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1265861`.

[29] L Gu, SZ Li, and H-J Zhang. Learning probabilistic distribution model for multi-view face detection. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 2, pages 116–122, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990934`.

[30] PM Hall, D Marshall, and RR Martin. Incremental eigenanalysis for classification. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'98)*, pages 286–295, 1998.

[31] LK Hansen, J Larsen, FA Nielsen, SC Strother, E Rostrup, R Savoy, C Svarer, and OB Paulson. Generalizable patterns in neuroimaging: How many principal components? *NeuroImage*, 9:534–544, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/nimg.1998.0425`.

[32] DM Hawkins and GJ McLachlan. High breakdown linear discriminant analysis. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 92:136–143, 1997.

[33] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Generalized pattern matching using orbit decomposition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 3, pages 69–72, 2003. Nayar work re-discovered!
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1247183`.

[34] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[35] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[36] K Honda, N Sugiura, and H Ichihashi. Robust local principal component analyzer with fuzzy clustering. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 1, pages 732–737, 2003.

[37] K Hotta. View-invariant face detection method based on local PCA cells. In *Proc. of the 12th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, pages 57–62, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234025`.

[38] PO Hoyer. Non-negative matrix factorization with sparseness constraints. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 5:1457–1469, 2004.

[39] K Huang, Y Ma, and R Vidal. Minimum effective dimension for mixtures of subspaces: A robust GPCA algorithm and its applications. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 631–638, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.155`.

[40] A Hyvarinen and E Oja. Independent component analysis: algorithms and applications. *Neural Networks*, 13:411–430, 2000. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0893-6080(00)00026-5`.

[41] M Jogan, E Zagar, and A Leonardis. Karhunen-Loeve expansion of a set of rotated templates. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 12:817–825, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2003.813141`.

[42] J Karhunen and J Joutsensalo. Learning of robust principal component subspace. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 3, pages 2409–2412, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1993.714211`.

[43] Q Ke and T Kanade. Robust L_1 norm factorization in the presence of outliers and missing data by alternative convex programming. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 739–746, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.309`.

[44] D Keysers, W Macherey, H Ney, and J Dahmen. Adaptation in statistical pattern recognition using tangent vectors. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:269–274, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1262198`.

[45] J Kim, J Choi, J Yi, and M Turk. Effective representation using ICA for face recognition robust to local distortion and partial occlusion. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1977–1981, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.242`.

[46] T-K Kim and J Kittler. Locally linear discriminant analysis for multimodally distributed classes for face recognition with a single model image. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:318–327, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.58`.

[47] R Knothe, S Romdhani, and T Vetter. Combining PCA and LFA for surface reconstruction from a sparse set of control points. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 637–644, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.31`.

[48] Y Koren and L Carmel. Robust linear dimensionality reduction. *IEEE Trans. on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 10:459–470, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TVCG.2004.17`.

[49] N Lawrence. Probabilistic non-linear principal component analysis with Gaussian process latent variable models. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 6:1783–1816, 2005.

[50] DD Lee and HS Seung. Learning the parts of objects by non-negative matrix factorization. *Nature*, 401:788–791, 1999. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/44565`.

[51] K-C Lee, J Ho, M-H Yang, and D Kriegman. Video-based face recognition using probabilistic appearance manifolds. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 313–320, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211369`.

[52] H Li, J Tao, and K Zhang. Efficient and robust feature extraction by maximum margin criterion. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:157–165, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2005.860852`.

[53] SZ Li, XW Hou, HJ Zhang, and QS Chen. Learning spatially localized, parts-based representation. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 207–212, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990477`.

[54] Y Li. On incremental and robust subspace learning. *Pattern Recognition*, 37:1509–1518, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2003.11.010`.

[55] Y Li, L-Q Xu, J Morphett, and R Jacobs. An integrated algorithm of incremental and robust PCA. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 1, pages 245–248, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246944`.

[56] C Liu and H Wechsler. A unified Bayesian framework for face recognition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 151–155, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723447`.

[57] C Liu and H Wechsler. Comparative assessment of independent component analysis (ICA) for face recognition. In *Proc. of the 2nd International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, pages 211–216, 1999.

[58] ZY Liu and L Xu. Topological local principal component analysis. *Neurocomputing*, 55:739–745, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0925-2312(03)00414-4`.

[59] M Loog, RPW Duin, and R Haeb-Umbach. Multiclass linear dimension reduction by weighted pairwise Fisher criteria. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:762–766, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.935849`.

[60] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. Face recognition using LDA-based algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:195–200, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.806647`.

[61] AM Martinez. Recognizing imprecisely localized, partially occluded, and expression variant faces from a single sample per class. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:748–763, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008382`.

[62] AM Martinez and AC Kak. PCA versus LDA. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:228–233, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908974`.

[63] M Meytlis and L Sirovich. On the dimensionality of face space. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1262–1267, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1033`.

[64] TP Minka. Automatic choice of dimensionality for PCA. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 13, pages 598–604, 2001.

[65] B Moghaddam, T Jebara, and A Pentland. Bayesian face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:1771–1782, 2000.

[66] B Moghaddam and A Pentland. Probabilistic visual learning for object recognition. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'95)*, pages 786–793, 1995.

[67] B Moghaddam, W Wahid, and A Pentland. Beyond eigenfaces: probabilistic matching for face recognition. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'98)*, pages 30–35, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.1998.670921`.

[68] H Murase and SK Nayar. Illumination planning for object recognition using parametric eigenspaces. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:1219–1227, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.387485`.

[69] J Ng and H Cheung. *Biometric Authentication*, volume 3072 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, chapter Dynamic Local Feature Analysis for Face Recognition. Springer, 2004.

[70] DCL Ngo, ABJ Teoh, and A Goh. Biometric hash: high-confidence face recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 16:771–775, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2006.873780`.

[71] K Nishino, SK Nayar, and T Jebara. Clustered blockwise PCA for representing visual data. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1675–1679, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.193`.

[72] S Ouyang, Z Bao, and G-S Liao. Robust recursive least squares learning algorithm for principal component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 11:215–221, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.822524`.

[73] CH Park and H Park. A comparison of generalized linear discriminant analysis algorithms. *Pattern Recognition*, 41:1083–1097, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2007.07.022`.

[74] JH Park, Z Zhang, H Zha, and R Kasturi. Local smoothing for manifold learning. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 452–459, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315199`.

[75] PS Penev. Redundancy and dimensionality reduction in sparse-distributed representations of natural objects in terms of their local features. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 13, pages 901–907, 2001.

[76] PS Penev and L Sirovich. The global dimensionality of face space. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 264–273, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840645`.

[77] T Poggio and F Girosi. Notes on PCA, regularization, sparsity and support vector machines. Technical Report A.I.Memo-1632, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 1998.

[78] A Pujol, J Vitria, F Lumbreras, and JJ Villanueva. Topological principal component analysis for face encoding and recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 22:769–776, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(01)00027-7`.

[79] AN Rajagopalan, R Chellappa, and NT Koterba. Background learning for robust face recognition with PCA in the presence of clutter. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 14:832–843, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.847288`.

[80] YN Rao and JC Principe. Robust on-line principal component analysis based on a fixed-point approach. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'02)*, volume 1, pages 981–984, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2002.1005906`.

[81] J Robinson. Covariance matrix estimation for appearance-based face image processing. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'05)*, volume 1, pages 389–398, 2005.

[82] K Saitwal, AA Maciejewski, RG Roberts, and BA Draper. Using the low-resolution properties of correlated images to improve the computational efficiency of eigenspace decomposition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:2376–2387, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.875231`.

[83] M Savvides, BVKV Kumar, and PK Khosla. Eigenphases vs eigenfaces. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 3, pages 810–813, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334652`.

[84] B Scholkopf, A Smola, and KR Muller. Nonlinear component analysis as a kernel eigenvalue problem. *Neural Computation*, 10:1299–1319, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/089976698300017467`.

[85] AK Seghouane and A Cichocki. Bayesian estimation of the number of principal components. *Signal Processing*, 87:562–568, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sigpro.2006.09.001`.

[86] S Serneels and T Verdonck. Principal component analysis for data containing outliers and missing elements. *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis*, 52:1712–1727, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csda.2007.05.024`.

[87] OG Sezer, Y Altunbasak, and A Ercil. Face recognition with independent component-based super-resolution. In *Visual Communications and Image Processing*, volume 6077 of *Proc. of SPIE*, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.645868`.

[88] G Shakhnarovich and B Moghaddam. *Handbook of Face Recognition*, chapter Face Recognition in Subspaces. Springer-Verlag, 2004.

[89] T Shan, BC Lovell, and S Chen. Face recognition robust to head pose from one sample image. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 515–518, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.527`.

[90] A Shashua, A Levin, and S Avidan. Manifold pursuit: a new approach to appearance based recognition. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 3, pages 590–594, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048008`.

[91] HY Shum, K Ikeuchi, and R Reddy. Principal component analysis with missing data and its application to polyhedral object modeling. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:854–867, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.406651`.

[92] L Sirovich and M Kirby. Low-dimensional procedure for the characterization of human faces. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 4:519–524, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/JOSAA.4.000519`.

[93] D Skočaj and A Leonardis. Incremental and robust learning of subspace representations. *Image and Vision Computing*, 26:27–38, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2005.07.028`.

[94] T Su and JG Dy. Automated hierarchical mixtures of probabilistic principal component analyzers. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'04)*, pages 98–105, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1015330.1015393`.

[95] RW Swiniarski, HK Lim, JH Shin, and A Skowron. Independent component analysis, principal component analysis and rough sets in hybrid mammogram classification. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing, Computer Vision, & Pattern Recognition*, pages 640–645, 2006. There is also a 'Independent Component Analysis, Principal Component Analysis and Rough Sets in Face Recognition'.

[96] JD Tebbens and P Schlesinger. Improving implementation of linear discriminant analysis for the high dimension/small sample size problem. *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis*, 52:423–437, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csda.2007.02.001`.

[97] ME Tipping and CM Bishop. Probabilistic principal component analysis. *J. of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Statistical Methodology)*, 61:611–622, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1467-9868.00196`.

[98] M Turk and A Pentland. Eigenfaces for recognition. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience*, 3:71–86, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/jocn.1991.3.1.71`.

[99] M Vatsa, R Singh, and P Gupta. Face recognition using multiple recognizers. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 3, pages 2186–2190, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1400652`.

[100] J Vermaak and P Perez. Constrained subspace modeling. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 2, pages 106–113, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211459`.

[101] MA Vicente, PO Hoyer, and A Hyvärinen. Equivalence of some common linear feature extraction techniques for appearance-based object recognition tasks. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:896–900, 2007. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1074`.

[102] R Vidal, Y Ma, and S Sastry. Generalized principal components analysis (GPCA). *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1945–1959, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.244`.

[103] C Wang and W Wang. Links between ppca and subspace methods for complete gaussian density estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:789–792, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2006.871718`.

[104] X Wang and X Tang. Random sampling LDA for face recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 259–265, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315172`.

[105] M Wasim and RG Brereton. Determination of the number of significant components in liquid chromatography nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Chemometrics and intelligent laboratory systems*, 72:133–151, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemolab.2004.01.008`.

[106] H Wildenauer, T Melzer, and H Bischof. A gradient-based eigenspace approach to dealing with occlusions and non-gaussian noise. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 977–980, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048469`.

[107] L Xu and AL Yuille. Robust principal component analysis by self-organizing rules based on statistical physics approach. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 6:131–143, 1995. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.363442`.

[108] AY Yang, SR Rao, and Y Ma. Robust statistical estimation and segmentation of multiple subspaces. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 99, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2006.178`.

[109] J Yang and Jy Yang. Why can LDA be performed in PCA tranformed space? *Pattern Recognition*, 36:563–566, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00048-1`.

[110] J Yang, D Zhang, AF Frangi, and J Yang. Two-dimensional PCA: A new approach to appearance-based face representation and recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:131–137, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.10004`.

[111] J Yang, D Zhang, and JY Yang. Constructing PCA baseline algorithms to reevaluate ICA-based face-recognition performances. *IEEE Trans. on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, Part B*, 37:1015–1021, 2007. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSMCB.2007.891541`.

[112] Q Yang, X Ding, and Z Chen. Discriminant local feature analysis of facial images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 2, pages 863–866, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246817`.

[113] J Yu, Q Tian, T Rui, and TS Huang. Integrating discriminant and descriptive information for dimension reduction and classification. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 17:372–377, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2007.890861`.

[114] S Yu, K Yu, V Tresp, H-P Kriegel, and M Wu. Supervised probabilistic principal component analysis. In *Proc. of the 12th ACM SIGKDD international conference on Knowledge discovery and data mining (KDD'06)*, pages 464–473, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1150402.1150454`.

[115] Q Zhang and Y-W Leung. A class of learning algorithms for principal component analysis and minor component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 11:529–533, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.839022`.

[116] Z Zhang and W Wriggers. Local feature analysis: a statistical theory for reproducible essential dynamics of large macromolecules. *Proteins*, 64:391–403, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/prot.20983`.

Chapter 9

Deformable Templates

There are cases that are not easily reduced to pattern detection and classification. One such a case is the detailed estimation of the parameters of a parametric curve. Another important case is the comparison of anatomical structures, such as brain sections. Instead of modeling the variability of the patterns within a class as a static multidimensional manifold, we may focus on the constrained deformation of a parameterized model and measure similarity by the deformation stress. The chapter analyzes the Hough transform from a dynamical perspective: shapes are attracted from image feature maps acting as physical potential fields. Active shape models, integrating textural and geometrical information, are a natural and efficient extension that benefits from the usage of PCA techniques. The possibility of establishing a dense correspondence field between the pixels of different images opens the way to interesting morphing applications in medical analysis and computer graphics animation.

keywords: *potential field, deformable templates, active shape models, diffeomorphic matching, optical flow.*

Bibliography

[1] R Bajcsy and S Kovačič. Multiresolution elastic matching. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 46:1–21, 1989.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0734-189X(89)80014-3`.

[2] J Barron, D Fleet, and S Beauchemin. Performance of optical flow techniques. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 12:43–77, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01420984`.

[3] AC Berg, TL Berg, and J Malik. Shape matching and object recognition using low distortion correspondences. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 26–33, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.320`.

[4] AC Berg and J Malik. Geometric blur for template matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 607–614, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990529`.

[5] M Berger and G Danuser. Deformable multi template matching with application to portal images. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 374–379, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609352`.

[6] M Bertalmio, G Sapiro, and G Randall. Morphing active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:733–737, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.865191`.

[7] D Beymer and T Poggio. Image representation for visual learning. *Science*, 272:1905–1909, 1996.

[8] V Blanz and T Vetter. Face recognition based on fitting a 3D morphable model. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:1063–1074, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1227983`.

[9] M Bro-Nielsen and C Gramkow. Fast fluid registration of medical images. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Visualization in Biomedical Computing*, volume 1131 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 267–276. Springer, 1996.

[10] R Brunelli. Estimation of pose and illuminant direction for face processing. *Image and Vision Computing*, 15:741–748, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(97)00024-3`.

[11] V Caselles, R Kimmel, and G Sapiro. Geodesic active contours. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 22:61–79, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.1995.466871`.

[12] TF Chan and LA Vese. Active contours without edges. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:266–277, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.902291`.

[13] G Charpiat, O Faugeras, and R Keriven. Image statistics based on diffeomorphic matching. In *Proc. of the 10th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'05)*, volume 1, pages 852–857, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2005.118`.

[14] KW Cheung, DY Yeung, and RT Chin. A Bayesian framework for deformable pattern recognition withapplication to handwritten character recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:1382–1388, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.735813`.

[15] KW Cheung, DY Yeung, and RT Chin. Bidirectional deformable matching with application to handwritten character extraction. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:1133–1139, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1024135`.

[16] GE Christensen. Consistent linear-elastic transformations for image matching. In *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Information Processing in Medical Imaging (IPMI'99)*, volume 1613 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 224–237, 1999.

[17] GE Christensen and HJ Johnson. Consistent image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 20:568–582, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/42.932742`.

[18] GE Christensen, SC Joshi, and MI Miller. Volumetric transformation of brain anatomy. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 16:864–877, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/42.650882`.

[19] GE Christensen, RD Rabbitt, and MI Miller. Deformable templates using large deformation kinematics. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1435–1447, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.536892`.

[20] TF Cootes, A Hill, CJ Taylor, and J Haslam. The use of active shape models for locating structures in medical images. *Image and Vision Computing*, 12:355–366, 1994.

[21] TF Cootes, CJ Taylor, DH Cooper, and J Graham. Active shape models: Their training and application. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 61:38–59, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1995.1004`.

[22] J Coughlan, A Yuille, C English, and D Snow. Efficient deformable template detection and localization without user initialization. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 78:303–319, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2000.0842`.

[23] A Daffertshofer and H Haken. A new approach to recognition of deformed patterns. *Pattern Recognition*, 27:1697–1705, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(94)90087-6`.

[24] A Del Bimbo and P Pala. Visual image retrieval by elastic matching of user sketches. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:121–132, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.574790`.

[25] R Epstein and A Yuille. Training a general purpose deformable template. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 1, pages 203–207, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413304`.

[26] PF Felzenszwalb. Representation and detection of deformable shapes. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:208–220, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.35`.

[27] R Fisker and JM Carstensen. On parameter estimation in deformable models. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 762–766, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711258`.

[28] A Foulonneau, P Charbonnier, and F Heitz. Affine-invariant geometric shape priors for region-based active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:1352–1357, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.154`.

[29] U Grenander and MI Miller. Computational anatomy: an emerging discipline. *Quarterly of Applied Mathematics*, LVI:617–694, 1998.

[30] M Gyulassy and M Harlander. Elastic tracking and neural network algorithms for complex pattern recognition. *Computer Physics Communications*, 66:31–46, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0010-4655(91)90005-6`.

[31] TX Han, V Ramesh, Y Zhut, and TS Huang. On optimizing template matching via performance characterization. In *Proc. of the 10th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'05)*, volume 1, pages 182–189, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2005.178`.

[32] X Han, C Xu, and JL Prince. A topology preserving level set method for geometric deformable models. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:755–768, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1201824`.

[33] BKP Horn and BG Schunk. Determining optical flow. *Artificial Intelligence*, 17:185–203, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0004-3702(81)90024-2`.

[34] K Ikeuchi, T Shakunaga, MD Wheeler, and T Yamazaki. Invariant histograms and deformable template matching for sar target recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'96)*, pages 100–105, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1996.517060`.

[35] AK Jain, Y Zhong, and MP Dubuisson-Jolly. Deformable template models: A review. *Signal Processing*, 71:109–129, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-1684(98)00139-X`.

[36] AK Jain, Y Zhong, and S Lakshmanan. Object matching using deformable templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 18:267–278, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.485555`.

[37] HJ Johnson and GE Christensen. Consistent landmark and intensity-based image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 21:450–461, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2002.1009381`.

[38] T Kaneko and O Hori. Template update criterion for template matching of image sequences. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 1–5, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048221`.

[39] M Kass, A Witkin, and D Terzopoulos. Snakes: Active contour models. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 1:321–331, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00133570`.

[40] KF Lai and RT Chin. Deformable contours: modeling and extraction. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:1084–1090, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.473235`.

[41] KF Lai, CM Ngo, and S Chan. Tracking of deformable contours by synthesis and match. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 1, pages 657–661, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546106`.

[42] M Lalonde and L Gagnon. Variable neighborhood search for geometrically deformable templates. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 689–692, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048395`.

[43] H Li and A Yezzi. Local or global minima: Flexible dual-front active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1–14, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.250595`.

[44] J Luettin, NA Thacker, and SW Beet. Locating and tracking facial speech features. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 1, pages 652–656, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546105`.

[45] LM Lui, Y Wang, F Chan, and PM Thompson. Automatic landmark tracking and its application to the optimization of brain conformal mapping. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 2, pages 1784–1792, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.67`.

[46] A-R Mansouri, DP Mukherjee, and ST Acton. Constraining active contour evolution via lie groups of transformation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 13:853–863, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2004.826128`.

[47] KV Mardia, W Qian, D Shah, and KMA de Souza. Deformable template recognition of multiple occluded objects. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1035–1042, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.615452`.

[48] N Mingtian and SE Reichenbach. Pattern matching by sequential subdivision of transformation space. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 145–148, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334082`.

[49] CJ Needham and RD Boyle. Multi-resolution template kernels. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 233–236, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334138`.

[50] R Nohre. Deformed template matching by the Viterbi algorithm. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 17:1423–1428, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(96)00107-9`.

[51] M Ohlsson, C Peterson, and A Yuille. Track finding with deformable templates - the elastic arms approach. *Computer Physics Communications*, 71:77–98, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0010-4655(92)90074-9`.

[52] G Papandreou and P Maragos. Multigrid geometric active contour models. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:229–240, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.884952`.

[53] T. Poggio and R. Brunelli. A novel approach to graphics. A.I. Memo No. 1354, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992.

[54] AL Ratan, WEL Grimson, and WM Wells. Object detection and localization by dynamic template warping. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 36:131–147, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008147915077`.

[55] S Romdhani, J Ho, T Vetter, and DJ Kriegman. Face recognition using 3-D models: Pose and illumination. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94:1977–1999, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2006.886019`.

[56] MB Skouson and ZP Liang. Template deformation constrained by shape priors. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'00)*, volume 1, pages 511–516, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2000.855862`.

[57] PM Thompson and AW Toga. A framework for computational anatomy. *Computing and Visualization in Science*, 5:13–34, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00791-002-0084-6`.

[58] E Valveny and E Marti. Application of deformable template matching to symbol recognition in handwritten architectural drawings. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 483–486, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICDAR.1999.791830`.

[59] C Xu and JL Prince. Snakes, shapes, and gradient vector flow. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 7:359–369, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.661186`.

[60] P Yan and KW Bowyer. Biometric recognition using 3d ear shape. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1297–1308, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1067`.

[61] A Yuille. Generalized deformable models, statistical physics and matching problems. *Neural Computation*, 2:1–24, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/neco.1990.2.1.1`.

[62] AL Yuille, PW Hallinan, and DS Cohen. Feature extraction from faces using deformable templates. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 8:99–111, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00127169`.

[63] AL Yuille, K Honda, and C Peterson. Particle tracking by deformable templates. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 1, pages 7–12, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1991.155141`.

Chapter 10

Computational Aspects of Template Matching

The drawback of template matching is its high computational cost which has two distinct origins. A first source of complexity is the necessity of using multiple templates to accommodate the variability exhibited by the appearance of complex objects. A second source of complexity is related to the representation of the templates: the higher the resolution, i.e. the number of pixels, the heavier the computational requirements. Besides some computational tricks, like early jump-out techniques and the use of integral images, this chapter presents more organized, structural ways to improve the speed at which template matching can be performed: hierarchical matching, metric inequalities, FFT techniques, incremental PCA, and combined approaches. Another important aspect of template matching is the possibility of sub-pixel accuracy: perturbative image expansion and phase correlation techniques are discussed.

keywords: *jump-out, hierarchical matching, FFT correlation, metric inequalities, phase correlation, sub-pixel matching.*

10.1 Hierarchical matching

One of the simplest way to speed up the process of template matching is that of working at different image resolutions, starting from the lowest resolution at which the template can be discriminated, and progressively focusing the computation when increasing image resolution to the most promising candidates.

The basic structure needed to implement a hierarchical matching strategy is that of the resolution pyramid. We can build it starting from the highest available resolution, progressively smoothing and undersampling the current level to avoid aliasing artifacts.

The same procedure must be applied to the template.

In order to spot our template, we start from the lowest resolution level, generating a filter mask containing the most promising locations.

We then iterate the process of zooming the mask, slightly enlarging it, and computing the correlation value only at the corresponding image positions.

As the process relies on a thresholding operation in order to compute the mask constraining the computation, the distribution of the correlation values at the different levels of the pyramid should be considered. The figure reports the distribution of the correlation values (obtained without any filtering mask) at three levels. The plots clearly show that they differ, the distributions from the low resolution levels being suggestive of decreased discrimination capability of the correlation values. The threshold used in the computation of the mask should then be more strict at the first levels. However, as we want to be sure that we are not loosing any valid location and the number of computations is small, it is usually better not to use a (too) high threhsold.

Codelet 6 **Hierachical template matching** (`../TeMa/R/tm.hierarchicalMatching.R`)

This function illustrates how we can achieve a significant speed up in correlation matching by using a multiresolution strategy: we

```
tm.hierarchicalMatching <- function(I, T, levels = 3, thr = 90) {
```

We keep track of the original position of the image region of interest:

```
  ofocus  <- I@focus
```

and consider it (temporarily) as our new coordinate origin

```
  I@focus <- c(0L, 0L)
  T@focus <- c(0L, 0L)
```

The first step is to build the multiresolution representations of the image and of the template by carefully smoothing them at each resolution step before subsampling them:

```
  pyrI    <- tm.gaussianPyramid(I, levels)
  pyrT    <- tm.gaussianPyramid(T, levels)
```

The first element of the resolution list (the pyramid) is the one at the lowest resolution and we create the corresponding computation filter encompassing all pixels:

```
  mask    <- as.animage(array(1, dim(pyrI[[1]]@data)))
```

When we map the mask to the next higher resolution level we want to slightly enlarge it to avoid missing the right template position. Mathematical morphology provides an easy way to implement the growing operation by means of a simple structuring element and using the `ia.mmBitDilation` function:

```
  eltA <- animage(array(1L, c(3,3)), focus=c(-1L,-1L))
```

We start from the lowest resolution level,

```
  for(l in 1:levels) {
```

performing correlation only an selected pixels

```
    cor  <- ia.correlation(pyrI[[l]], pyrT[[l]], filter=mask)[[1]]
```

and compute the mask for the next (higher) resolution level:

```
    mask <- ia.integerAnimage(ia.greater(cor, thr))
    mask <- ia.realAnimage(ia.pzoom(ia.mmBitDilation(mask, eltA), 2L, 2L))
  }
```

finally returning the correlation map, at the correct position in the original coordinate system:

```
  cor@focus <- ofocus
}
```

The following code shows a sample application

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                                "sampleimages")
face         <- ia.get(ia.scale(as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                     file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm")))),
...                     255), animask(10,60,128,128))
eye          <- ia.get(face, animask(40,92,32,32))
hcor         <- tm.hierarchicalMatching(face, eye)
```

Bibliography

[1] KA Abdikalikov, VK Zadiraka, OS Kondratenko, and SS Mel'nikova. Fast algorithms for estimating the correlation functions of large signals. *Cybernetics and Systems Analysis*, 27:414–419, 1991.

[2] M Akra, L Bazzi, and S Mitter. Sampling of images for efficient model-based vision. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:4–11, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.745729`.

[3] VA Anisimov and ND Gorsky. Fast hierarchical matching of an arbitrarily oriented template. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14:95–101, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(93)90082-O`.

[4] MJ Atallah. Faster image template matching in the sum of the absolute value of differences measure. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:659–663, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.913600`.

[5] G Ben-Artzi, H Hel-Or, and Y Hel-Or. The gray-code filter kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:382–393, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.62`.

[6] M Betke and NC Makris. Fast object recognition in noisy images using simulated annealing. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'95)*, pages 523–530, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.1995.466895`.

[7] R Bogush, S Maltsev, S Ablameyko, S Uchida, and S Kamata. An efficient correlation computation method for binary images based on matrix factorisation. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 312–316, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICDAR.2001.953805`.

[8] G Bonmassar and EL Schwartz. Improved cross-correlation for template matching on the Laplacian pyramid. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 19:765–770, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(98)00056-7`.

[9] C-Y Chang, AA Maciejewski, and V Balakrishnan. Fast eigenspace decomposition of correlated images. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 9:1937–1949, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.877214`.

[10] MS Choi and WY Kim. A novel two stage template matching method for rotation and illumination invariance. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:119–129, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00025-5`.

[11] S Derrode and F Ghorbel. Robust and efficient fourier-mellin transform approximations for gray-level image reconstruction and complete invariant description. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 83:57–78, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0922`.

[12] L Di Stefano and S Mattoccia. Fast template matching using bounded partial correlation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 13:213–221, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00138-002-0070-5`.

[13] L Di Stefano and S Mattoccia. A sufficient condition based on the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality for efficient template matching. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 1, pages 269–272, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246950`.

[14] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and M Mola. An efficient algorithm for exhaustive template matching based on normalized cross correlation. In *Proc. of the 12th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, pages 322–327, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234070`.

[15] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and F Tombari. Speeding-up NCC-based template matching using parallel multimedia instructions. In *Proc. of the 7th International Workshop on Computer Architecture for Machine Perception*, pages 193–197, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CAMP.2005.49`.

[16] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and F Tombari. ZNCC-based template matching using bounded partial correlation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 26:2129–2134, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2005.03.022`.

[17] HM El-Bakry and Q Zhao. Fast pattern detection using normalized neural networks and cross-correlation in the frequency domain. *EURASIP Journal on Applied Signal Processing*, 2005:2054–2060, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/ASP.2005.2054`.

[18] M Elad, Y Hel-Or, and R Keshet. Pattern detection using a maximal rejection classifier. In *Proc. of the 4th International Workshop on Visual Form*, volume 2059 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 514–524. Springer, 2001.

[19] M Elad, Y Hel-Or, and R Keshet. Rejection based classifier for face detection. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 23:1459–1471, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(02)00106-X`.

[20] L Essannouni, E Ibn-Elhaj, and D Aboutajdine. Fast cross-spectral image registration using new robust correlation. *J. of Real-Time Image Processing*, 1:123–129, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11554-006-0016-7`.

[21] K Fredriksson. Engineering efficient metric indexes. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 28:75–84, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2006.06.012`.

[22] K Fredriksson, V Mäkinen, and G Navarro. Rotation and lighting invariant template matching. *Information and Computation*, 205:1096–1113, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ic.2007.03.002`.

[23] K Fredriksson, G Navarro, and E Ukkonen. *Faster than FFT: Rotation Invariant Combinatorial Template Matching*, volume 2, pages 75–112. Transworld Research Network, 2002.

[24] K Fredriksson, G Navarro, and E Ukkonen. Optimal exact and fast approximate two dimensional pattern matching allowing rotations. In *Proc. of the 13th Annual Symposium on Combinatorial Pattern Matching (CPM'02)*, volume 2373 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 235–248. Springer, 2002.

[25] K Fredriksson and E Ukkonen. Faster template matching without FFT. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 678–681, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959136`.

[26] RW Frischholz and KP Spinnler. A class of algorithms for real-time subpixel registration. In *Proc. of Europto Conference*, 1993.

[27] J Gause, PYK Cheung, and W Luk. Reconfigurable shape-adaptive template matching architectures. In *Proc. of the 10th Annual IEEE Symposium on Field-Programmable Custom Computing Machines*, pages 98–107, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FPGA.2002.1106665`.

[28] DM Gavrila. Multi-feature hierarchical template matching using distance transforms. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 439–444, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711175`.

[29] M Gharavi-Alkhansari. A fast globally optimal algorithm for template matching using low-resolution pruning. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:526–533, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.913587`.

[30] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[31] AJ Hii, CE Hann, JG Chase, and EE Van Houten. Fast normalized cross correlation for motion tracking using basis functions. *Computer Methods and Programs in Biomedicine*, 82:144–156, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cmpb.2006.02.007`.

[32] H-C Huang, Y-P Hung, and W-L Hwang. Adaptive early jump-out technique for fast motion estimation in video coding. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 2, pages 864–868, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.547199`.

[33] F Jurie and M Dhome. A simple and efficient template matching algorithm. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, pages 544–549, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937673`.

[34] A Kadyrov and M Petrou. The invaders algorithm: Range of values modulation for accelerated correlation. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:1882–1886, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.234`.

[35] T Kawanishi, T Kurozumi, K Kashino, and S Takagi. A fast template matching algorithm with adaptive skipping using inner-subtemplates' distances. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, pages 654–657, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334614`.

[36] A Kohandani, O Basir, and M Kamel. A fast algorithm for template matching. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition (ICIAR'06)*, volume 4142 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 398–409. Springer, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11867661_36`.

[37] W Krattenthaler, KJ Mayer, and M Zeiller. Point correlation: a reduced-cost template matching technique. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 1, pages 208–212, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413305`.

[38] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Direct linear sub-pixel correlation by incorporation of neighbor pixels' information and robust estimation of window transformation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 10:256–268, 1998. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001380050077`.

[39] MS Lew and TS Huang. Optimal multi-scale matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'99)*, volume 1, pages 1088–1093, 1999. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1999.786922`.

[40] JP Lewis. Fast template matching. In *Proc. of Vision Interface*, pages 120–123, 1995.

[41] X Liang and JS-N Jean. Mapping of generalized template matching onto reconfigurable computers. *IEEE Trans. on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 11:485–498, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TVLSI.2003.812306`.

[42] J MacLean and J Tsotsos. Fast pattern recognition using gradient-descent search in an image pyramid. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 873–877, 2000. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2000.906213`.

[43] A Margalit and A Rosenfeld. Using feature probabilities to reduce the expected computational cost of template matching. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 52:110–123, 1990. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(90)90125-F`.

[44] R Milanese, M Cherbuliez, and T Pun. Invariant content-based image retrieval using the Fourier-Mellin transform. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Advances in Pattern Recognition*, pages 73–82, 1998.

[45] S Mukherji. Fast algorithms for binary cross-correlation. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium*, volume 1, pages 340–343, 2005. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS.2005.1526177`.

[46] S Nagashima, T Aoki, T Higuchi, and K Kobayashi. A subpixel image matching technique using phase-only correlation. In *Proc. of the International Symposium on Intelligent Signal Processing and Communications Systems (ISPACS2006)*, pages 701–704, 2006.

[47] H Okuda, M Hashimoto, K Sumi, and S Kaneko. Optimum motion estimation algorithm for fast and robust digital image stabilization. *IEEE Trans. on Consumer Electronics*, 52:276–280, 2006. This is the latest paper on HDTM - we need to check if previous references must be interted as well.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SICE.2002.1195465`.

[48] Z Pan, AG Rust, and H Bolouri. Image redundancy reduction for neural network classification using discrete cosine transforms. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 3, pages 149–154, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.2000.861296`.

[49] S. Perreault and P Hebert. Median filtering in constant time. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:2389–2394, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2007.902329`.

[50] BS Reddy and BN Chatterji. An fft-based technique for translation, rotation, and scale-invariant image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1266–1271, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.506761`.

[51] W Rucklidge. Efficient guaranteed search for gray-level patterns. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 717–723, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609405`.

[52] K Saitwal, AA Maciejewski, and RG Roberts. Fast eigenspace decomposition of correlated images using their low-resolution properties. In *Proc. of the IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS'04)*, volume 3, pages 2707–2712, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IROS.2004.1389818`.

[53] S Sista, CA Bouman, and JP Allebach. Fast image search using a multiscale stochastic model. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'95)*, volume 2, pages 23–26, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1995.537455`.

[54] VV Starovoitov, C Kose, and B Sankur. Generalized distance based matching of nonbinary images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 803–807, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723632`.

[55] S Sun, H Park, DR Haynor, and Y Kim. Fast template matching using correlation-based adaptive predictive search. *Int. J. of Imaging Systems and Technology*, 13:169–178, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.10055`.

[56] K Takita, T Aoki, Y Sasaki, T Higuchi, and K Kobayashi. High-accuracy subpixel image registration based on phase-only correlation. *IEICE Trans. on Fundamentals of Electronics, Communications and Computer Sciences*, E86A:1925–1934, 2003.

[57] F Tombari, S Mattoccia, and L Di Stefano. Template matching based on the l_p norm using sufficient conditions with incremental approximations. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Video and Signal Based Surveillance (AVSS'06)*, pages 20–20, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AVSS.2006.110`.

[58] F Tombari, S Mattoccia, and L Di Stefano. Full search-equivalent pattern matching with incremental dissimilarity approximations. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine*

Intelligence, 31:129–141, 2009.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2008.46`.

[59] D-M Tsai and C-T Lin. Fast normalized cross correlation for defect detection. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 24:2625–2631, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(03)00106-5`.

[60] M Uenohara and T Kanade. Use of Fourier and Karhunen-Loeve decomposition for fast pattern matching with a large set of templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:891–898, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.608291`.

[61] Y Wang, H Lu, and G Sun. A fast search algorithm for template matching based on inequality criterion. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Signal Processing*, volume 2, pages 1211–1214, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICOSP.2004.1441542`.

[62] B Weiss. Fast median and bilateral filtering. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 25:519–526, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1141911.1141918`.

[63] J Zhang, Z Ou, and H Wei. Fingerprint matching using phase-only correlation and Fourier-Mellin transforms. In *Proc. of the Sixth International Conference on Intelligent Systems Designs and Applications*, volume 2, pages 379–383, 2006.

Chapter 11

Matching Points Sets: the Hausdorff distance

Matching sets of points using techniques targeted at area matching is far from optimal, regarding both efficiency and effectiveness. This chapter shows how to compare sparse templates, composed by points with no textural properties, using the Hausdorff distance. Robustness to noise and template deformation as well as computational efficiency are analyzed. A probabilistic perspective on Hausdorff matching is briefly discussed. Invariant moments, a classical technique for shape matching is also considered.

keywords: *Hausdorff distance, invariant moments, distance transform, metric pattern space, principal components analysis.*

11.1 Hausdorff matching

Binary image templates can be considered as a set of points and their similarity assessed by means of an appropriate point set distance, the Hausdorff distance or its variation, the directed Hausdorff distance. The latter can be computed efficiently using the Euclidean distance transform, a transform that associates to each background image pixel its distance from the closest foreground image pixel. Once the distance transform has been computed, computation of the directed Hausdorff distance can be accomplished by looking at the distance transform value at the pixels representative of the point set.

The resulting set of distance values can be used to compute several variations of the basic definition by taking the maximum, the average, or any specified quantile, improving the robustness of the matching score.

We illustrate it using one of the available sample images and adding noise to it:

```
sampleimages <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                             "sampleimages")
face         <- ia.get(ia.scale(as.animage(getChannels(read.pnm(
...                   file.path(sampleimages, "sampleFace_01.pgm")))),
...                   255), animask(10,60,90,90))
face@outside <- 255
nface        <- tm.addNoise(face, scale = 1.0, clipRange = c(0,255))
eface        <- tm.edgeDetection(nface,2, alpha=0.01, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
```

As template, we get the eye of the image without noise:

```
eye          <- ia.get(face, animask(32,92,50,30))
eeye         <- tm.edgeDetection(eye,2, alpha=0.01, onlyFirstThr = FALSE)
```

and compute several variations of the partial Hausdorff distance

```
h1 <- tm.hausdorffMatching(eface, eeye, distance="max")
h2 <- tm.hausdorffMatching(eface, eeye, distance="average")
h3 <- tm.hausdorffMatching(eface, eeye, distance="rank", q=0.7)
h4 <- tm.hausdorffMatching(eface, eeye, distance="rank", q=0.95)
```

reporting the results in Figure 11.1.

```
  tm.dev("figures/hausdorffMatching", width=6, height=6)
  par(mfrow = c(2,2))
  ia.show(h1, main = "Max")
  ia.show(h2, main = "Average")
  ia.show(h3, main = "Rank (0.7)")
  ia.show(h4, main = "Rank (0.9)")
  dev.off()
```

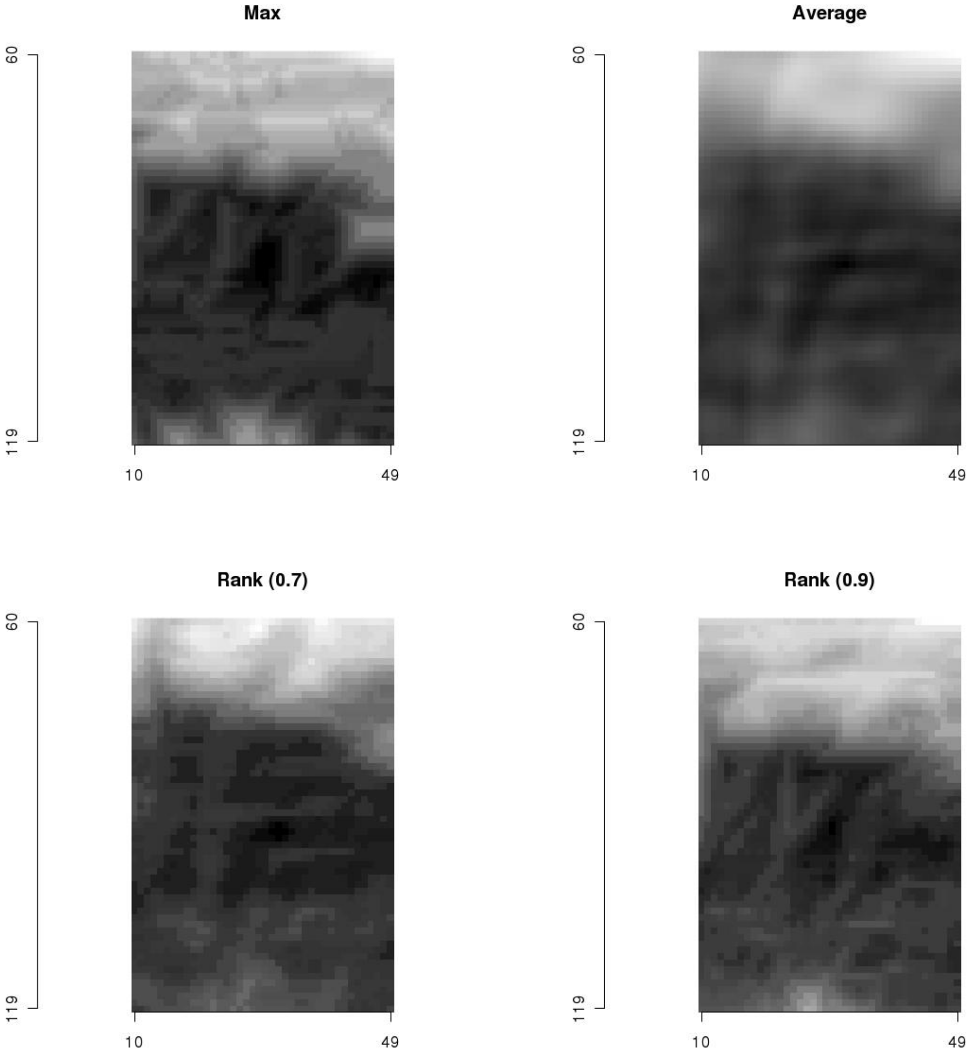


Figure 11.1: The Hausdorff partial distance is a flexible technique to compare templates represented by sets of points. The template would be located at the darkest point, the one with the lowest distance. The figures shows that using the `max` version may not be always the best choice.

Bibliography

[1] B Achermann and H Bunke. Classifying range images of human faces with the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 813–817, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2000.906199`.

[2] JL Alba, A Pujol, A Lopez, and JJ Villanueva. Improving shape-based face recognition by means of a supervised discriminant Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 3, pages 901–904, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1247391`.

[3] E Baudrier, G Millon, F Nicolier, and S Ruan. A new similarity measure using Hausdorff distance map. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 1, pages 669–672, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1418843`.

[4] E Baudrier, G Millon, F Nicolier, and S Ruan. A fast binary-image comparison method with local-dissimilarity quantification. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 216–219, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.63`.

[5] G Borgefors. Hierarchical chamfer matching: A parametric edge matching algorithm. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10:849–865, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.9107`.

[6] T Bossomaier and A Loeff. Parallel computation of the Hausdorff distance between images. *Parallel Computing*, 19:1129–1140, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8191(93)90022-D`.

[7] DE Cardoze and LJ Schulman. Pattern matching for spatial point sets. In *Proc. of the 39th Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, pages 156–165, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SFCS.1998.743439`.

[8] G Charpiat, O Faugeras, R Keriven, and P Maurel. Distance-based shape statistics. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'06)*, volume 5, pages 925–928, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2006.1661428`.

[9] G Charpiat, OD Faugeras, and R Keriven. Shape metrics, warping and statistics. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 2, pages 627–630,

2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246758`.

[10] WP Choi, KM Lam, and WC Siu. Robust Hausdorff distance for shape matching. In *Visual Communications and Image Processing 2002*, volume 4671 of *Proceedings of SPIE*, pages 793–804, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.453123`.

[11] MP Dubuisson and AK Jain. A modified Hausdorff distance for object matching. In *Proc. of the 12th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'94)*, volume 1, pages 566–568, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1994.576361`.

[12] JH Dukesherer and CE Smith. A hybrid Hough-Hausdorff method for recognizing bicycles in natural scenes. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 4, pages 2493–2498, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2001.972932`.

[13] PF Felzenszwalb. Learning models for object recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 1056–1062, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990647`.

[14] Y Gao. Efficiently comparing face images using a modified Hausdorff distance. *IEE Proceedings - Vision, Image and Signal Processing*, 150:346–350, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/ip-vis:20030805`.

[15] Y Gao and MKH Leung. Face recognition using line edge map. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:764–779, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008383`.

[16] P Gastaldo and R Zunino. Hausdorff distance for robust and adaptive template selection in visual target detection. *Electronic Letters*, 38:1651–1653, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/el:20021179`.

[17] B Guo, KM Lam, KH Lin, and WC Siu. Human face recognition based on spatially weighted Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 24:499–507, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(02)00272-6`.

[18] M Hagedoorn and R Veltkamp. Metric pattern spaces. Technical Report 1999-03, Utrecht University, Information and Computing Sciences, 1999.

[19] I Han, ID Yun, and SU Lee. Model-based object recognition using the Hausdorff distance with explicit pairing. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'99)*, pages 83–87, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1999.819524`.

[20] Y Hu and Z Wang. A similarity measure based on Hausdorff distance for human face recognition. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 1131–1134, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.174`.

[21] DP Huttenlocher, GA Klanderman, and WJ Rucklidge. Comparing images using the Hausdorff distance under translation. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'92)*, pages 654–656, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1992.223209`.

[22] DP Huttenlocher, GA Klanderman, and WJ Rucklidge. Comparing images using the Hausdorff distance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15:850–863, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.232073`.

[23] DP Huttenlocher and WJ Rucklidge. Multi-resolution technique for comparing images using the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'93)*, pages 705–706, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1993.341019`.

[24] SH Kim and RH Park. An efficient algorithm for video sequence matching using the modified Hausdorff distance and the directed divergence. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 12:592–596, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2002.800512`.

[25] R Klette and P Zamperoni. Measures of correspondence between binary patterns. *Image and Vision Computing*, 5:287–295, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(87)90005-9`.

[26] D Kottke and PD Fiore. Systolic array for acceleration of template based ATR. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'97)*, pages 869–872, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1997.648104`.

[27] OK Kwon, DG Sim, and RH Park. New Hausdorff distances based on robust statistics for comparing images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'96)*, volume 3, pages 21–24, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1996.560359`.

[28] OK Kwon, DG Sim, and RH Park. Robust Hausdorff distance matching algorithms using pyramidal structures. *Pattern Recognition*, 34:2005–2013, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(00)00132-1`.

[29] YH Lee and JC Shim. Curvature based human face recognition using depth weighted Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 3, pages 1429–1432, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1421331`.

[30] F Li and MKH Leung. Hierarchical identification of palmprint using line-based Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 4, pages 149–152, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.622`.

[31] KH Lin, KM Lam, and WC Siu. Spatially eigen-weighted Hausdorff distances for human face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:1827–1834, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(03)00011-6`.

[32] DM Mount, NS Netanyahu, and J LeMoigne. Efficient algorithms for robust feature matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 32:17–38, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(98)00086-7`.

[33] CF Olson. Maximum-likelihood image matching. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:853–857, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008392`.

[34] S-C Park, S-H Lim, B-K Sin, and S-W Lee. Tracking non-rigid objects using probabilistic Hausdorff distance matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2373–2384, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.01.015`.

[35] TD Russ, MW Koch, and CQ Little. A 2D range Hausdorff approach for 3D face recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 3, page 169, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.561`.

[36] DG Sim, OK Kwon, and RH Park. Object matching algorithms using robust Hausdorff distance measures. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:425–429, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.748897`.

[37] S Srisuk and W Kurutach. New robust Hausdorff distance-based face detection. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 1022–1025, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959222`.

[38] S Srisuk, M Petrou, W Kurutach, and A Kadyrov. Face authentication using the trace transform. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 305–312, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211368`.

[39] G Su, Y Shang, C Du, and J Wang. A multimodal and multistage face recognition method for simulated portrait. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 1013–1017, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.108`.

[40] Barnabás Takács. Comparing face images using the modified Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition*, 31:1873–1881, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(98)00076-4`.

[41] A Thayananthan, B Stenger, PHS Torr, and R Cipolla. Shape context and chamfer matching in cluttered scenes. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 127–133, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211346`.

[42] L Tian and SI Kamata. An efficient algorithm for point matching using Hilbert scanning distance. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 873–876, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.237`.

[43] EP Vivek and N Sudha. Robust Hausdorff distance measure for face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 40:431–442, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2006.04.019`.

[44] Y Wang and G Baciu. Robust object matching using a modified version of the Hausdorff measure. *Int. J. of Image and Graphics*, 2:361–374, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0219467802000688`.

[45] Y Wang and CS Chua. Robust face recognition from 2D and 3D images using structural Hausdorff distance. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:176–185, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2005.09.025`.

[46] CHT Yang, SH Lai, and LW Chang. Hybrid image matching combining Hausdorff distance with normalized gradient matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 40:1173–1181, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2006.09.014`.

[47] QZ Ye. The signed euclidean transform and its applications. In *Proc. of the 19th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'88)*, volume 1, pages 495–499, 1988.

[48] X Yi and OI Camps. Line feature-based recognition using Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Symposium on Computer Vision*, pages 79–84, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ISCV.1995.476981`.

[49] X Yi and OI Camps. Robust occluding contour detection using the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 962–968, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609444`.

[50] X Yi and OI Camps. Line-based recognition using a multidimensional Hausdorff distance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:901–916, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.790430`.

[51] E Yoruk, E Konukoglu, B Sankur, and J Darbon. Shape-based hand recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:1803–1815, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.873439`.

[52] J You, P Bhattacharya, and S Hungenahally. Real-time object recognition: Hierarchical image matching in a parallel virtual machine environment. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 275–277, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711134`.

[53] X Yu and MKH Leung. Shape recognition using curve segment Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 441–444, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.1050`.

[54] C Zhao, W Shi, and Y Deng. A new Hausdorff distance for image matching. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 26:581–586, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.09.022`.

[55] Z Zhu, H Lu, and Z Li. Novel object recognition based on hypothesis generation and verification. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Image and Graphics (ICIG'04)*, pages 88–91, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIG.2004.106`.

[56] Z Zhu, M Tang, and H Lu. A new robust circular Gabor based object matching by using weighted Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:515–523, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2003.12.014`.

Chapter 12

Support Vector Machines And Friends

When the probability distribution of the templates is unknown, the design of a classifier becomes more complex and many critical estimation issues surfaces. This chapter presents basic results upon which two interrelated, powerful classifier design paradigms stand: regularization networks and support vector machines (SVMs). Several practical hints on how to best use SVM classifiers are described. The techniques are applied to the tasks of gender and race classification based on face images.

keywords: *regularization networks, support vector machines, virtual set method, reproducing kernel Hilbert space.*

Bibliography

[1] H Ai, L Liang, and G Xu. Face detection based on template matching and support vector machines. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 1006–1009, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959218`.

[2] KP Bennett and EJ Bredensteiner. Duality and geometry in SVM classifiers. In *Proc. of the 17th International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'00)*, pages 57–64, 2000.

[3] CJC Burges. A tutorial on support vector machines for pattern recognition. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 2:121–167, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1009715923555`.

[4] C-C Chang and C-J Lin. *LIBSVM: a library for support vector machines*, 2001. Software available at http://www.csie.ntu.edu.tw/cjlin/libsvm.

[5] J-H Chen. M-estimator based robust kernels for support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 1, pages 168–171, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334039`.

[6] F Cucker and S Smale. Best choices for regularization parameters in learning theory: On the bias-variance problem. *Foundations of Computational Mathematics*, 2:413–428, 2002.

[7] T Evgeniou, M Pontil, and T Poggio. Regularization networks and support vector machines. *Advances in Computational Mathematics*, 13:1–50, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1018946025316`.

[8] R Genov and G Cauwenberghs. Kerneltron: support vector machine in silicon. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:1426–1434, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2003.816345`.

[9] G Guo, SZ Li, and K Chan. Face recognition by support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 196–201, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840634`.

[10] B Heisele, P Ho, and T Poggio. Face recognition with support vector machines: global versus component-based approach. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 2, pages 688–694, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937693`.

[11] B Heisele, P Ho, J Wu, and T Poggio. Face recognition: component-based versus global approaches. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 91:6–21, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1077-3142(03)00073-0`.

[12] T Hofman, B Scholkopf, and AJ Smola. Kernel methods in machine learning. *Annals of Statistics*, 36:1171–1220, 2008. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053607000000677`.

[13] K Hornik, M Stinchcombe, and H White. Multilayer feedforward network are universal approximators. *Neural Networks*, 2:359–366, 1989.

[14] CW Hsu, CC Chang, and CJ Lin. A practical guide to support vector classification. Technical report, Dept. of Computer Science, National Taiwan University, 2008.

[15] K Jonsson, J Matas, J Kittler, and YP Li. Learning support vectors for face verification and recognition. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 208–213, 2000. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840636`.

[16] Y Lee, Y Lin, and G Wahba. Multicategory support vector machines: Theory and application to the classification of microarray data and satellite radiance data. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 99:67–81, 2004.

[17] SZ Li, Q Fu, L Gu, B Scholkopf, Y Cheng, and H Zhang. Kernel machine based learning for multi-view face detection and pose estimation. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 2, pages 674–679, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937691`.

[18] Y Li, S Gong, J Sherrah, and H Liddell. Support vector machine based multi-view face detection and recognition. *Image and Vision Computing*, 22:413–427, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2003.12.005`.

[19] Z Li and X Tang. Bayesian face recognition using support vector machine and face clustering. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 374–380, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315188`.

[20] C Lu, T Zhang, R Zhang, and C Zhang. Adaptive robust kernel PCA algorithm. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'03)*, volume 6, pages 621–624, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2003.1201758`.

[21] C-D Lu, T-Y Zhang, X-Z Du, and C-P Li. A robust kernel PCA algorithm. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning and Cybernetics*, volume 5, pages 3084–3087, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICMLC.2004.1378562`.

[22] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. A kernel machine based approach for multi-view face recognition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'02)*, volume 1, pages 265–268, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2002.1038010`.

[23] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. Face recognition using kernel direct discriminant analysis algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:117–126, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.806629`.

[24] ME Mavroforakis and S Theodoridis. A geometric approach to support vector machine (SVM) classification. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:671–682, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2006.873281`.

[25] B Moghaddam and M-H Yang. Learning gender with support faces. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:707–711, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.1000244`.

[26] E Osuna, R Freund, and F Girosi. Training support vector machines: an application to face detection. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 130–136, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609310`.

[27] T Poggio and F Girosi. Regularization algorithms for learning that are equivalent to multilayer networks. *Science*, 247:978–982, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.247.4945.978`.

[28] T Poggio and S Smale. The mathematics of learning: dealing with data. *Notices of the AMS*, 50:537–544, 2003.

[29] V Popovici. *Kernel-based classifiers with applications to face detection.* PhD thesis, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne, 2004.

[30] S Romdhani, P Torr, B Scholkopf, and A Blake. Computationally efficient face detection. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, pages 695–700, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937694`.

[31] H Sahbi and D Geman. A hierarchy of support vector machines for pattern detection. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 7:2087–2123, 2006.

[32] H Sahbi, D Geman, and N Boujemaa. Face detection using coarse-to-fine support vectors classifiers. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'02)*, volume 3, pages 925–928, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2002.1039124`.

[33] B Scholkopf, C Burges, and V Vapnik. Incorporating invariances in support vector machines. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Artificial Neural Networks*, volume 1112 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 47–52. Springer, 1996.

[34] B Scholkopf and AJ Smola. *Learning with Kernels.* The MIT Press, 2002.

[35] VN Vapnik. *Statistical Learning Theory.* Wiley, 1998.

[36] M-H Yang, N Ahuja, and D Kriegman. Face recognition using kernel eigenfaces. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'00)*, volume 1, pages 37–40, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2000.900886`.

[37] Y Yuan and K Barner. An active shape model based tactile hand shape recognition with support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 40th Annual Conference on Information Sciences and Systems*, pages 1611–1616, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CISS.2006.286393`.

Chapter 13

Feature Templates

Many applications in image processing rely on robust detection of image features and accurate estimation of their parameters. Features may be too numerous to justify the process of deriving a new detector for each one. This chapter exploits principal components analysis to build a single, flexible, and efficient detection mechanism based on the use of composite rejectors. The complementary aspect of detecting templates considered as a set of separate features will also be addressed presenting an efficient architecture: a rejector cascade classifier built by boosting simple, pixel level classifiers applied to a census transformed image.

keywords: *parametric feature manifold, AdaBoost, boosting, census transform, multi-class pattern rejector, constellation matching*

Bibliography

[1] G Antonini, M Sorci, M Bierlaire, and JP Thiran. Discrete choice models for static facial expression recognition. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Advanced Concepts for Intelligent Vision Systems (ACIVS'06)*, volume 4179 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 710–721. Springer, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11864349_65`.

[2] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, M Frank, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Recognizing facial expression: Machine learning and application to spontaneous behavior. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 2, pages 568–573, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.297`.

[3] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, M Frank, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Fully automatic facial action recognition in spontaneous behavior. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 223–230, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.55`.

[4] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Machine learning methods for fully automatic recognition of facial expressions and facial actions. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 1, pages 592–597, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398364`.

[5] D Beymer, A Shashua, and T Poggio. Example based image analysis and synthesis. Technical Report AIM-1431; CBCL-080, MIT, 1993.

[6] J Cohn and T Kanade. Use of automated facial image analysis for measurement of emotion expression. In JA Coan and JB Allen, editors, *The handbook of emotion elicitation and assessment.* Oxford University Press, 2006.

[7] JR Cowell and A Ayesh. Extracting subtle facial expression for emotional analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 1, pages 677–681, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398378`.

[8] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Dynamic coupled component analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 2, pages 643–650, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.991024`.

[9] G Donato, MS Bartlett, JC Hager, P Ekman, and TJ Sejnowski. Classifying facial actions. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:974–989, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.799905`.

[10] P Ekman and WV Friesen. *Facial Action Coding System.* Consulting Psychologists Press Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., 1978.

[11] IA Essa and A Pentland. Coding, analysis, interpretation, and recognition of facial expressions. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:757–763, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.598232`.

[12] H Gu and Q Ji. An automated face reader for fatigue detection. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'04)*, pages 111–116, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2004.1301517`.

[13] A Kapoor, YA Qi, and RW Picard. Fully automatic upper facial action recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Workshop on Analysis and Modeling of Faces and Gestures (AMFG'03)*, pages 195–202, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AMFG.2003.1240843`.

[14] I Kotsia and I Pitas. Facial expression recognition in image sequences using geometric deformation features and support vector machines. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:172–187, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.884954`.

[15] M Pantic, I Patras, and M Valstar. Learning spatiotemporal models of facial expressions. In *Proc. of the International Conference Measuring Behaviour*, pages 7–10, 2005.

[16] M Pantic and L Rothkrantz. Facial action recognition for facial expression analysis from static face images. *IEEE Trans. on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, Part B*, 34:1449–1461, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSMCB.2004.825931`.

[17] YL Tian, T Kanade, and JF Cohn. Recognizing action units for facial expression analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:97–115, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908962`.

[18] PH Tsai and T Jan. Expression-invariant face recognition system using subspace model analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 2, pages 1712–1717, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2005.1571395`.

[19] M Valstar, M Pantic, and I Patras. Motion history for facial action detection in video. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, pages 635–640, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398371`.

[20] MF Valstar and M Pantic. Fully automatic facial action unit detection and temporal analysis. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 149, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2006.85`.

[21] J Whitehill and CW Omlin. Haar features for FACS AU recognition. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 97–101, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.61`.

[22] J Whitehill and CW Omlin. Local versus global segmentation for facial expression recognition. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 357–362, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.74`.

[23] Y Zhan, J Ye, D Niu, and P Cao. Facial expression recognition based on Gabor wavelet transformation and elastic templates matching. *Int. J. of Image and Graphics*, 6:125–138, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0219467806002112`.

Chapter 14

Building a Multi-biometric System

Template matching techniques are a key ingredient in many computer vision systems, ranging from quality control to object recognition systems among which biometric identification systems have today a prominent position. Among biometric systems, those based on face recognition have been the subject of extensive research. This popularity is due to many factors, from the non invasiveness of the technique, to the high expectations due to the widely held belief that human face recognition mechanisms perform flawlessly. Building a face recognition system from the ground up is a complex task and this chapter addresses all the required practical steps: preprocessing issues, feature scoring, the integration of multiple features and modalities, and the final classification stage.

keywords: *image normalization, speaker identification, score integration, verification, face recognition, hierarchical matching, robust similarity measures.*

contains material from *Template Matching Techniques in Computer Vision: Theory and Practice*, Roberto Brunelli,

Bibliography

[1] R Brunelli and D Falavigna. Person identification using multiple cues. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:955–966, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.464560`.

[2] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Face recognition: Features versus templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15:1042–1052, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.254061`.

[3] JM Gilbert and W Yang. A real time face recognition system using custom vlsi hardware. In *Proc. of Computer Architectures for Machine Perception*, pages 58–66, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CAMP.1993.622458`.

[4] AK Jain, P Flynn, and AA Ross, editors. *Handbook of Biometrics.* Springer, 2007.

[5] AK Jain, K Nandakumar, and A Ross. Score normalization in multimodal biometric systems. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2270–2285, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.01.012`.

[6] AK Jain and A Ross. Multibiometric systems. *Communications of the ACM*, 47:34–40, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/962081.962102`.

[7] K Nandakumar, C Yi, SC Dass, and AK Jain. Likelihood ratio based biometric score fusion. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 30:342–347, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.70796`.

Appendix A

AnImAl: a Software Environment for Fast Prototyping

The process of developing a computer vision system for a specific task often requires the interactive exploration of several alternative approaches and variants, preliminary parameter tuning, and more. This chapter introduces AnImAl, an image processing package written for the R statistical software system. AnImAl, which relies on an algebraic formalization of the concept of image, supports interactive image processing by adding to images a self documenting capability based on a history mechanism. The documentation facilities of the resulting interactive environment support a practical approach to reproducible research.

keywords: *reproducible research, interactive programming environment, R, image algebra.*

A.1 The AnImAl environment

The requirements of interactive image processing, particularly during the development of algorithms, are the same as those of the larger statistical community and of the even larger community of computational science. A good development environment should rely on a high level programming language with extensive facilities for the manipulation of the most commonly used data structures, the possibility of saving the status of a processing session for later continuation, extensive community support, and means for code verification and high quality documentation. Another important, often neglected, feature is the possibility of accessing the source code of the environment and of its libraries so that the appropriateness of the algorithms underlying the functions provided and the correctness of their implementation can be assessed. R, a language and environment for statistical computing and graphics, based on the system described in [7], fulfills all these requirements and has then been chosen as the programming environment for the implementation the image algebra described in Section *TM*:A.1. Nearly all of the algorithms described in the present book have been implemented in the R environment and are provided as an accompanying set of computer files with extensive documentation and examples.

What we would like to address in the following paragraphs is the extent to which such a development environment can support investigation based on the iteration of hypothesize, test, and refinement cycles, and the accurate reporting of results. The R environment supports selective saving of itself: objects, memory contents, and command history can be saved to be imported at a later date or visually inspected. The history mechanism provided by AnImAl extends these facilities by adding self documenting abilities to a specific data structure (the image) making it even easier to extract the details of every processing step in order to accurately document it. Accurate reporting of results, and of processing work flow, means that enough information should be provided to make the results reproducible: this is the essence of reproducible research. Traditional means of scientific dissemination, such as journal papers, are not up to the task: they merely cite the results supporting the claimed conclusions but do not (easily) lend themselves to independent verification. A viable solution in the case of computational sciences is to adopt more flexible documentation tools that merge as far as possible data acquisition, algorithms description and implementation, and reporting of results and conclusions. A useful concept is that of compendium: a dynamic document that includes both literate algorithms description and their actual implementation. The compendium is a dynamic entity: it can be automatically transformed by executing the algorithms it contains, obtaining the results commented upon by the literate part of the document. This approach has two significant advantages: enough information for the results to be reproducible by the community is provided, and results reported in the description are aligned to the actual processing work flow employed.

The R environment provides extensive support for the creation of compendiums: code such as

```
sampleLuminance <- ia.averageImageChannels(sample,
                                           c(1,2,3),
                                           c(21,72,7))
dens            <- density(sampleLuminance@data)
#
tm.dev("figures/sampleHisto")
#
hist(sampleLuminance@data,
     xlab = "Intensity", ylab = "Probability",
     main = "Luminance histogram and density plot",
     probability = TRUE)
```

```
        lines(dens , lty = 2)
    #
    dev.off()
```

can be freely inserted within the text, with the possibility of hiding it in the final document. The code can be executed, and its results, be they pictorial (see Figures A.1–A.3), or numeric (see Table A.1), automatically inserted at the right places.

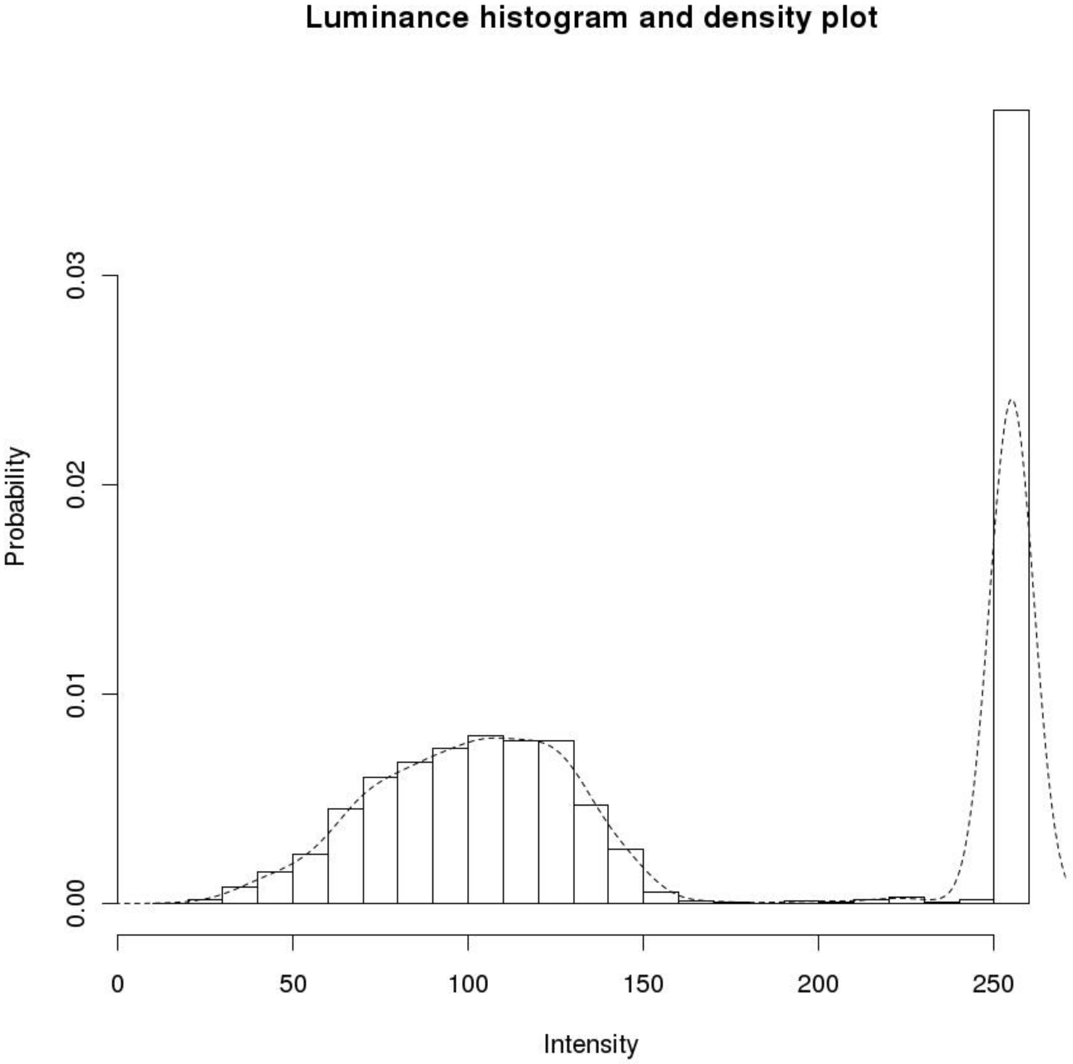


Figure A.1: The histogram of the luminance channel L of a sample image (computed from the R, G, and B color channels as $L = 0.2126\,R + 0.7152\,G + 0.0722\,B$) with overlayed density information.

Literate algorithm descriptions can be inserted as comments in the source code and automatically extracted and formatted to match high quality scientific publication requirements. We report a simple example: the definition of an R function, based on AnImAl, for the computation of the boundaries of shapes in binary images. Insertion in the compendium of the directive

	Dark	Midtone	Highlight
Dark	8 556	1 330	16
Midtone	1 209	31 156	1 808
Highlight	36	1 599	41 045

Table A.1: Cooccurence of dark, midtone, and highlight pixels

```
\inputcode{../AnImAl/R/ia.edge.R}
```

generates the literate description of the function reported in the next paragraphs by suitably formatting code and comments included in the function definition file.

`Codelet 7` **Edge detection for a binary image** (`../AnImAl/R/ia.edge.R`)

This is an example of how the basic bit level logical operators provided by AnImAl can be used to extend its functionalities. In this particular case we define a new function with name `ia_edge` and a single argument `img`:

```
ia.edge <- function (img) {
```

The first step is to check whether image history must be updated in order to produce a coherent image:

```
  document <- img@document
```

We momentarily turn off self documentation as we want to consider the current function as a whole and we do not want its inner workings to be traced by the history mechanism:

```
  img@document <- FALSE
```

In this particular case we fix the region of interest of the resulting image to that of the function argument. As subsequent operations may enlarge we store the initial specification of the region

```
  img_mask <- ia.mask(img)
```

A pixel is considered to be an edge pixel if at least one of the pixels to its left, right, top, or bottom belongs to the image background (value=0):

$$E_{i,j} \leftarrow \overline{(((I_{i,j-1} \wedge I_{i,j+1}) \wedge I_{i+1,j}) \wedge I_{i-1,j})} \wedge I_{i,j}$$

This logical formula can be easily implemented using the bit level logical operations provided by AnImAl:

```
  res <- ia.get(ia.and(img,
                       ia.not(ia.and(ia.up(img),
                                     ia.and(ia.down(img),
                                            ia.and(ia.left(img),
                                                   ia.right(img)
                                                   ))))),
                img_mask)
```

If required by the configuration of the argument image `img` we update the history of the result image `res` to keep it coherent

```
  if(document) {
```

In this case, it is necessary to update the tracing flag:

```
    img@document <- res@document <- document
```

and to get the new root of the history tree which is given by the current function invocation:

```
    resh         <- match.call()
```

We then need to expand the node corresponding to `img` with the corresponding history

```
    resh$img     <- img@history
```

so that complete history information can be stored in the resulting image:

```
    res@history  <- resh
  }
```

before returning the final result:

```
  res }
```

An example of the results provided by this function is reported in Figure A.3.

We did not comment so far on how data acquisition fits within the concept of compendium. Unfortunately this stage is not reproducible unless data result from simulation experiments, a situation for which the reasoning already exposed can be applied without any modification. The approach followed in this book is to leverage on the capability of modern graphical rendering systems to automatically generate high quality imagery on which algorithms are trained and compared, thereby extending the application of reproducible research ideas to the complete data flow. The entire Appendix *TM*:B is devoted to the description of how synthetic, realistic images of complex objects can be generated. Data synthesis can then be regarded as an additional function and merging it with an active document does not require the introduction of any new concept or tool.

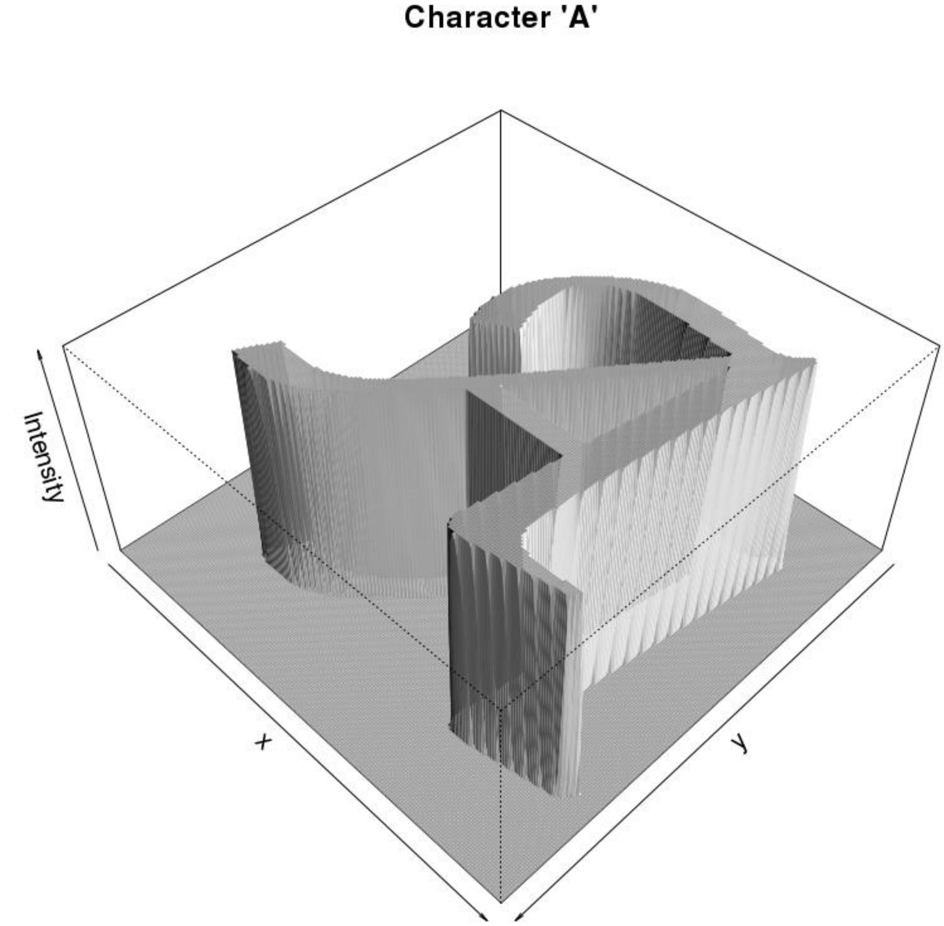


Figure A.2: The R environment provides extensive graphical support that can be applied to the visualization of AnImAl image data. The plot presents a perspective view of character A obtained by mapping intensity information to surface height.

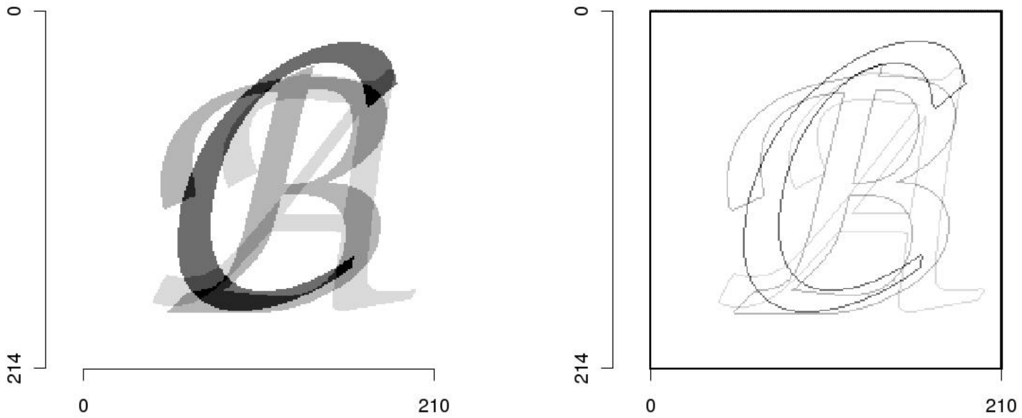


Figure A.3: An example of packed bit images (left) and the result of applying the operator `ia_edge` described in the text (right). Parallel processing occurs at two different levels: simulated, at the PEs which compute the same logical operation on their neighborhood, and real as each PE computes the same logical operation for all the bit planes at the same time. The resulting image can then be unpacked providing three separate images, each one containing the boundary of a single character shape.

Bibliography

[1] Y Abe and Y Iiguni. Interpolation capability of the periodic radial basis function network. *IEE Proceedings - Vision, Image and Signal Processing*, 153:785–794, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/ip-vis:20050259`.

[2] R Barrera, A Guzmán, A Ginich, and T Radhakrishnan. Design of a high-level language (L) for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 25–40. Academic Press, 1981.

[3] G Birkhoff. The role of algebra in computing. In *SIAM-AMS Proc. of Computers in Algebra and Number Theory*, volume 4, pages 1–48, 1971.

[4] R Brunelli and CM Modena. ANIMAL: AN IMage ALgebra. *High Frequency*, LVIII:255–259, 1989.

[5] JB Buckheit and DL Donoho. Wavelab and reproducible research. Technical report, Department of Statistics, Stanford University, 1995.

[6] VJ Carey. Literate statistical programming: Concepts and tools. *Chance*, 14:46–50, 2001.

[7] JM Chambers. *Programming with Data.* Springer, 1998.

[8] MJ Crawley. *Statistics: An Introduction using R.* Wiley, 2005.

[9] J de Leeuw. Reproducible research. The bottom line. Statistics Series 301, Department of Statistics, UCLA, 1996.

[10] CE Duchon. Lanczos filtering in one and two dimensions. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 18:1016–1022, 1979. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/1520-0450(1979)018<1016:LFIOAT>2.0.CO;2`.

[11] BS Everitt and T Hothorn. *A Handbook of Statistical Analyses Using R.* Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2006.

[12] MJ Flynn. Very high-speed computing systems. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 54:1901–1909, 1966.

[13] R Gentleman and DT Lang. Statistical analyses and reproducible research. *J. of Computational & Graphical Statistics*, 16:1–23, 2007. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1198/106186007X178663`.

[14] R Haralick, SR Sternberg, and X Zhuang. Image analysis using mathematical morphology. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:523–550, 1987.

[15] K Hwang and FA Briggs. *Computer Architecture and Parallel Processing.* McGraw-Hill, 1984.

[16] D Knuth. Literate programming. CSLI Lecture Notes 27, Center for the Study of Language and Information, Stanford, California, 1992.

[17] Z Kulpa. PICASSO, PICASSO-SHOW and PAL - a development of a high-level software system for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 13–24. Academic Press, 1981.

[18] S Levialdi, A Moggiolo-Schettini, M Napoli, G Tortora, and G Uccella. On the design and implementation of PIXAL, a language for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 89–98. Academic Press, 1981.

[19] JD Lipson. *Elements of Algebra and Algebraic Computing.* Addison Wesley Longman Publishing Co, 1981.

[20] U Mansmann, M Ruschhaupt, and W Huber. Reproducible statistical analysis in microarray profiling studies. In *Proc of the 7th International Conference on Applied Parallel Computing (PARA'04)*, volume 3732 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 939–948. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11558958_114`.

[21] Mathematical Society of Japan. *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Mathematics.* MIT Press, 2 edition, 1993.

[22] AP Reeves. A systematically designed binary array processor. *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, C-29:278–287, 1980.

[23] AJ Rossini and F Leisch. Literate statistical practice. UW Biostatistics Working Paper Series 194, University of Washington, WA, Usa, 2003.

[24] J Serra. Introduction to mathematical morphology. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 35:283–305, 1986.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(86)90002-2`.

[25] K Turkowski. *Graphic Gems*, chapter Filters for Common Resampling Tasks. Academic Press, 1990.

[26] JD van Ouvwerkerk. Image super-resolution survey. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:1039–1052, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.026`.

[27] AM Wood. The interaction between hardware, software and algorithms. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 1–11. Academic Press, 1981.

Appendix B

Synthetic Oracles for Algorithm Development

A key need in the development of algorithms in computer vision (as in many other fields) is the availability of large data sets for training and testing them. Ideally, data sets should cover the expected variability range of data and be supported by high quality annotations describing what they represent so that the response of an algorithm can be compared to reality. Gathering large, high quality data sets is however a time consuming effort. An alternative is available for computer vision research: computer graphics systems can be used to generate photo-realistic images of complex environments together with supporting ground truth information. This chapter shows how these systems can be exploited to generate a flexible (and cheap) evaluation environment.

keywords: *computer graphics, ray tracing, shading language, radiosity, photon mapping, camera simulation.*

B.1 Thematic maps

```
tiffdir          <- file.path(system.file(package="TeMa"),
...                                "sampleimages")
```

Modern computer graphics systems allow us to generate photorealistic images that are hardly distinguishable from real world imagery. A significant advantage is that, by using a flexible scene description language we can generate not only *optical* images, but also perfectly aligned descriptive maps, providing us, with pixel level precision, information on the object depicted, its distance from the viewing camera, and also its object centric (UV) coordinates.

This information can be used to implement optical effects on the final rendered image and to gauge the performance of object detection algorithms in a complete automatic way.

The scripts provided allow you to generate a depth map and a label image:

```
  cd theRenderingWorkshop/povray/visual-lab
  ./cameras.sh perspLabel gretag            small daylight      1
```

This result in the generation of two images and which are provided as sample TeMa images (see Figure B.1). Depth information is stored across the color channels and must be recovered usin `tm.getDepth`.

```
  label <- as.animage(read.pnm(file.path(tiffdir,
...                         "perspLabel_gretag_small_daylight.ppm")))
  depth <- tm.getDepth(file.path(tiffdir,
...                           "pp_perspLabel_gretag_small_daylight.ppm"),
...                            depthScale = 40)
  tm.dev("figures/maps", width=6, height=3)
  par(mfrow = c(1,2))
  ia.show(label, main="object map")
  ia.show(depth, main="depth map")
  dev.off()
```

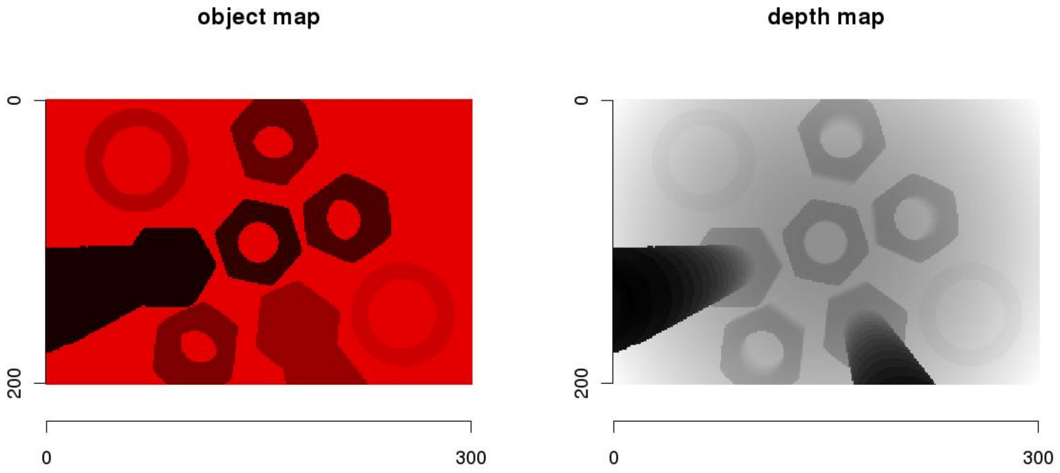


Figure B.1: It is possible to generate an image where all the pixels of an object have a distinct color (left) or the distance of the corresponding object point from the camera.

B.2 Color rendering

The book did not consider specifically the problem of color template matching. However, as briefly pointed out in Chapter *TM*:2, even when monochromatic images are considered, the details of the full imaging process should be considered. It is possible to generate realistic images of the same scene under different illuminations:

```
cd theRenderingWorkshop/povray/visual-lab
./cameras.sh persp gretag           small incandescent 1
./cameras.sh persp gretag           small daylight     1
```

The resulting images are provided as sample images for package TeMa

```
  incandescent <- ia.readAnimage(file.path(tiffdir,
...                                     "persp_gretag_small_incandescent.tif"))
  daylight     <- ia.readAnimage(file.path(tiffdir,
...                                      "persp_gretag_small_daylight.tif"))
  #
  tm.dev("figures/differentLights", width=6, height=3)
  par(mfrow = c(1,2))
  ia.show(incandescent, main="incandescent")
  ia.show(daylight,     main="daylight")
  dev.off()
```

The two color images are shown in Figure B.2. If we generate the corresponding luminance images by averaging the color channels

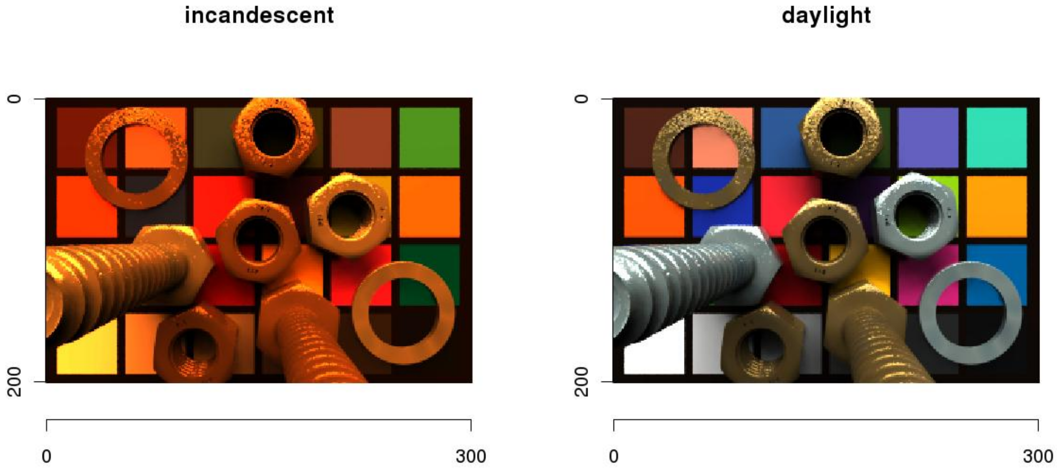


Figure B.2: The same scene lit by different illuminants appears different.

```
  iL <- ia.scale(ia.add(incandescent[[1]],
...                     ia.add(incandescent[[2]],
...                            incandescent[[3]])))
  dL <- ia.scale(ia.add(daylight[[1]],
...                     ia.add(daylight[[2]],
...                            daylight[[3]])))
  #
  tm.dev("figures/differentLightsMono", width=6, height=6)
  par(mfrow = c(2,2))
  ia.show(iL, main="incandescent")
  ia.show(dL,     main="daylight")
  hist(iL, main="incandescent",xlab="")
  hist(dL, ylab="",main="daylight",xlab="")
  dev.off()
```

we obtain different images (see Figure B.3): monochromatic template matching is affected by the illumination conditions of the scene.

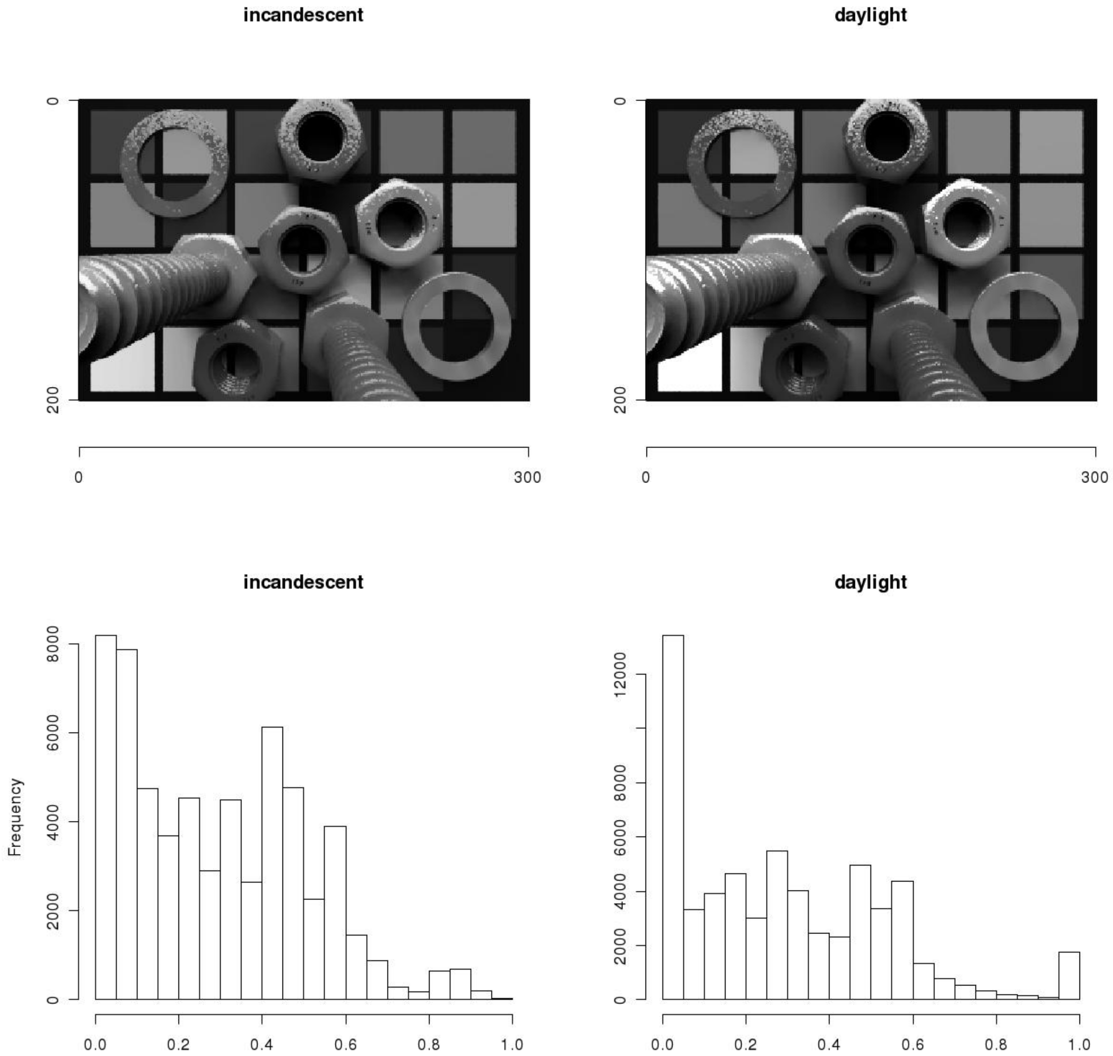


Figure B.3: Monochromatic images of the same scene under different illumination are different.

Bibliography

[1] A Apodaca and L Gritz. *Advanced RenderMan: Creating CGI for Motion Pictures.* Morgan Kaufmann, 1999.

[2] F Bertamini, R Brunelli, O Lanz, A Roat, A Santuari, F Tobia, and Q Xu. Olympus: an ambient intelligence architecture on the verge of reality. In *ICIAP*, pages 139–144, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234040`.

[3] C Donner and HW Jensen. A spectral BSSRDF for shading human skin. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Symposium on Rendering*, pages 409–417, 2006.

[4] JD Foley, A van Dam, SK Feiner, and JF Hughes. *Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice in C.* Addison-Wesly Professional, 1995.

[5] CM Goral, KE Torrance, DP Greenberg, and B Battaile. Modeling the interaction of light between diffuse surfaces. *Computer Graphics*, 18:213–222, 1984. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/964965.808601`.

[6] HW Jensen. *Realistic Image Synthesis Using Photon Mapping.* AK Peters, 2001.

[7] V Krouverk. POVMan v1.2. http://www.aetec.ee/fv/vkhomep.nsf/pages/povman2, 2005.

[8] RR Lewis. Making shaders more physically plausible. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Workshop on Rendering*, pages 47–62, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1467-8659.1320109`.

[9] SR Marschner, SH Westin, EPF Lafortune, KE Torrance, and DP Greenberg. Image-based BRDF measurement including human skin. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Workshop on Rendering*, pages 139–152, 1999.

[10] B McCane, K Novins, D Crannitch, and B Galvin. On benchmarking optical flow. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 84:126–143, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0930`.

[11] F Qureshi and D Terzopoulos. Surveillance camera scheduling: a virtual vision approach. *Multimedia Systems*, 12:269–283, 2006.

[12] F Qureshi and D Terzopoulos. Smart camera networks in virtual reality. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 2008.

[13] A Santuari, O Lanz, and R Brunelli. Synthetic movies for computer vision applications. In *3rd IASTED International Conference: Visualization, Imaging, and Image Processing - VIIP 2003*, pages 1–6, 2003.

[14] Singular Inversions. FaceGen Modeller 3.2. http://www.facegen.com, 2008.

[15] Y Sun, FD Fracchia, MS Drew, and TW Calvert. A spectrally based framework for realistic image synthesis. *The Visual Computer*, 17:429–444, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s003710100116`.

[16] The Aqsis Team. Aqsis v1.2. http://www.aqsis.org/, 2007.

[17] The Povray Team. The Persistence Of Vision Raytracer v3.6. http://www.povray.org/, 2008.

[18] T Weyrich, W Matusik, H Pfister, B Bickel, C Donner, C Tu, J McAndless, J Lee, A Ngan, HW Jensen, and Markus Gross. Analysis of human faces using a measurement-based skin reflectance model. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 25:1013–1024, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1141911.1141987`.

Appendix C

On Evaluation

Evaluation of algorithms and systems is a complex task. This chapter addresses four related questions that are important from a practical and methodological point of view: what is a good response of a template matching system, how can we exploit data to train and at the same time evaluate a classification system, how can we describe in a compact but informative way the performance of a classification system, and, finally, how can we compare multiple classification systems for the same task in order to assess the state of the art of a technology.

keywords: *ROC analysis, technology evaluation, classifier training, cross-validation, one-leave-out, bootstrap.*

Bibliography

[1] M Barreno, AA Cardenas, and JD Tygar. Optimal ROC curve for a combination of classifiers. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 20, pages 57–64, 2007.

[2] DM Blackburn. Evaluating technology properly: Three easy steps to success. *Corrections Today*, 63:56–60, 2001.

[3] J Davis and M Goadrich. The relationship between precision-recall and ROC curves. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'06)*, pages 233–240, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1143844.1143874`.

[4] B Efron and R Tibshirani. Improvements on cross-validation: The .632+ bootstrap method. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 92:548–560, 1997.

[5] T Fawcett. An introduction to ROC analysis. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 27:861–874, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2005.10.010`.

[6] C Ferri, P Flach, J Hernandez-Orallo, and A Senad. Modifying ROC curves to incoporate predicted probabilities. In *Proc. of the ICML 2005 Workshop on ROC Analysis in Machine Learning*, 2005.

[7] P Grother, R Micheals, and PJ Phillips. Face Recognition Vendor Test 2002 Performance Metrics. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 937–945. Springer, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-44887-X`.

[8] R Kohavi. A study of cross-validation and bootstrap for accuracy estimation and model. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 1137–1145, 1995.

[9] M Last. The uncertainty principle of cross-validation. In *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Granular Computing*, pages 275–280, 2006.

[10] ST Mueller and J Zhang. Upper and lower bounds of area under ROC curves and index of discriminability of classifier performance. In *Proc. of the ICML 2006 Workshop on ROC Analysis in Machine Learning*, pages 41–46, 2006.

[11] PJ Phillips, PJ Flynn, T Scruggs, KW Bowyer, C Jin, K Hoffman, J Marques, M Jaesik, and W Worek. Overview of the face recognition grand challenge. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 947–954, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.268`.

[12] PJ Phillips, PJ Flynn, T Scruggs, KW Bowyer, and W Worek. Preliminary face recognition grand challenge results. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 15–24, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.87`.

[13] PJ Phillips, P Grother, R Micheals, Dm Blackburne, E Tabassi, and M Bone. Face Recognition Vendor Test 2002 Evaluation Report. Technical Report NISTIR 6965, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 2003.

[14] PJ Phillips, M Hyeonjoon, SA Rizvi, and PJ Rauss. The FERET evaluation methodology for face-recognition algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1090–1104, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.879790`.

[15] PJ Phillips, A Martin, CL Wilson, and M Przybocki. An introduction to evaluating biometric systems. *IEEE Computer*, 33:56–63, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/2.820040`.

[16] PJ Phillips, WT Scruggs, AJ O'Toole, PJ Flynn, KW Bowyer, CL Schott, and M Sharpe. FRVT 2006 and ICE 2006 large-scale results. Technical Report NISTIR 7408, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 2007.

[17] V Popovici, J Thiran, Y Rodriguez, and S Marcel. On performance evaluation of face detection and localization algorithms. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 1, pages 313–317, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334115`.

[18] F Provost and T Fawcett. Robust classification for imprecise environments. *Machine Learning*, 42:203–231, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1007601015854`.

[19] Y Rodriguez, F Carinaux, S Bengio, and J Mariethoz. Measuring the performance of face localization systems. *Image and Vision Computing*, 224:882–893, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.012`.

[20] R Unnikrishnan, C Pantofaru, and M Hebert. Toward objective evaluation of image segmentation algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:929–944, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1046`.

Appendix D

Template Matching Literature

The literature on template matching is extremely vast. This chapter includes the papers that have been considered when writing the book. Whenever possible the relevant DOI (digital object identifier) is also reported to easy on line access to bibliographical resources.

keywords: *template matching, classification, PCA, LDA, SVM, RBF.*

Bibliography

[1] KA Abdikalikov, VK Zadiraka, OS Kondratenko, and SS Mel'nikova. Fast algorithms for estimating the correlation functions of large signals. *Cybernetics and Systems Analysis*, 27:414–419, 1991.

[2] Y Abe and Y Iiguni. Interpolation capability of the periodic radial basis function network. *IEE Proceedings - Vision, Image and Signal Processing*, 153:785–794, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/ip-vis:20050259`.

[3] EEAA Abusham, D Ngo, and A Teoh. Comparing the performance of Principal Component Analysis and RBF network for face recognition using locally linear embedding. *Int. J. of Computer Science and Network Security*, 6(4):25–29, 2006.

[4] B Achermann and H Bunke. Classifying range images of human faces with the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 813–817, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2000.906199`.

[5] N Aggarwal and WC Karl. Line detection in images through regularized Hough transform. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:582–591, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.863021`.

[6] AS Aguado, E Montiel, and MS Nixon. Invariant characterisation of the Hough transform for pose estimation of arbitrary shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:1083–1097, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00099-1`.

[7] T Ahonen, A Hadid, and M Pietikainen. Face description with local binary patterns: Application to face recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:2037–2041, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.244`.

[8] H Ai, L Liang, and G Xu. Face detection based on template matching and support vector machines. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 1006–1009, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959218`.

[9] M Akra, L Bazzi, and S Mitter. Sampling of images for efficient model-based vision. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:4–11, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.745729`.

[10] JL Alba, A Pujol, A Lopez, and JJ Villanueva. Improving shape-based face recognition by means of a supervised discriminant Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 3, pages 901–904, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1247391`.

[11] VA Anisimov and ND Gorsky. Fast hierarchical matching of an arbitrarily oriented template. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14:95–101, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(93)90082-O`.

[12] G Antonini, V Popovici, and JP Thiran. Independent component analysis and support vector machine for face feature extraction. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 111–118. Springer, 2003.

[13] G Antonini, M Sorci, M Bierlaire, and JP Thiran. Discrete choice models for static facial expression recognition. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Advanced Concepts for Intelligent Vision Systems (ACIVS'06)*, volume 4179 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 710–721. Springer, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11864349_65`.

[14] A Apodaca and L Gritz. *Advanced RenderMan: Creating CGI for Motion Pictures.* Morgan Kaufmann, 1999.

[15] V Argyriou and T Vlachos. Using gradient correlation for sub-pixel motion estimation of video sequences. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'04)*, volume 3, pages 329–332, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2004.1326548`.

[16] E Arias-Castro, DL Donoho, and X Huo. Near-optimal detection of geometric objects by fast multiscale methods. *IEEE Trans. on Information Theory*, 51:2402–2425, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIT.2005.850056`.

[17] JAR Artolazabal, J Illingworth, and AS Aguado. Light: Local invariant generalized Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, pages 304–307, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.763`.

[18] MJ Atallah. Faster image template matching in the sum of the absolute value of differences measure. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:659–663, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.913600`.

[19] R Bajcsy and S Kovačič. Multiresolution elastic matching. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 46:1–21, 1989.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0734-189X(89)80014-3`.

[20] S Baker and SK Nayar. Algorithms for pattern rejection. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 2, pages 869–874, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.547200`.

[21] S Baker and SK Nayar. A theory of single-viewpoint catadioptric image formation. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, pages 175–196, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008128724364`.

[22] S Baker and SK Nayar. Single viewpoint catadioptric cameras. In *Panoramic Vision: Sensors, Theory and Applications, Monographs in Computer Science*, pages 39–71. Springer, 2001.

[23] S Baker, SK Nayar, and H Murase. Parametric feature detection. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 27:27–50, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1007901712605`.

[24] BJ Balas and P Sinha. Dissociated dipoles: Image representation via non-local comparisons. Technical Report CBCL-229, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 2003.

[25] BJ Balas and P Sinha. Region-based representations for face recognition. *ACM Transactions on Applied Perception*, 3:354–375, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/1190036.1190038`.

[26] DH Ballard. Generalizing the Hough transform to detect arbitrary shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 13:111–122, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(81)90009-1`.

[27] RV Baltz. Photons and Photon Statistics: from Incandescent Light to Lasers. In B di Bartolo and O Forte, editors, *Frontiers of Optical Spectroscopy: Investigating Extreme Physical Conditions with Advanced Optical Techniques*, 2005.

[28] GJF Banon and SD Faria. Morphological approach for template matching. In *Proc. of the 10th Brazilian Symposium on Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, pages 171–178, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SIGRA.1997.625169`.

[29] M Barreno, AA Cardenas, and JD Tygar. Optimal ROC curve for a combination of classifiers. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 20, pages 57–64, 2007.

[30] R Barrera, A Guzmán, A Ginich, and T Radhakrishnan. Design of a high-level language (L) for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 25–40. Academic Press, 1981.

[31] J Barron, D Fleet, and S Beauchemin. Performance of optical flow techniques. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 12:43–77, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01420984`.

[32] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, M Frank, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Recognizing facial expression: Machine learning and application to spontaneous behavior. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 2, pages 568–573, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.297`.

[33] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, M Frank, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Fully automatic facial action recognition in spontaneous behavior. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 223–230, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.55`.

[34] MS Bartlett, G Littlewort, C Lainscsek, IR Fasel, and JR Movellan. Machine learning methods for fully automatic recognition of facial expressions and facial actions. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 1, pages

592–597, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398364`.

[35] MS Bartlett, JR Movellan, and TJ Sejnowski. Face recognition by independent component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 13:1450–1464, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.804287`.

[36] MS Bartlett and TJ Sejnowski. Viewpoint invariant face recognition using independent component analysis and attractor networks. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 9, pages 817–823, 1997.

[37] E Baudrier, G Millon, F Nicolier, and S Ruan. A new similarity measure using Hausdorff distance map. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 1, pages 669–672, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1418843`.

[38] E Baudrier, G Millon, F Nicolier, and S Ruan. A fast binary-image comparison method with local-dissimilarity quantification. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 216–219, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.63`.

[39] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. A novel approach for template matching by non-orthogonal image expansion. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 3:71–84, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/76.180691`.

[40] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. On the recognition of occluded shapes and generic faces using multiple-template expansion matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'93)*, pages 214–219, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1993.340987`.

[41] J Ben-Arie and KR Rao. Optimal template matching by nonorthogonal image expansion using restoration. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 7:69–81, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01215803`.

[42] G Ben-Artzi, H Hel-Or, and Y Hel-Or. The gray-code filter kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:382–393, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.62`.

[43] M Ben-Ezra, A Zomet, and SK Nayar. Jitter camera: high resolution video from a low resolution detector. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 135–142, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315155`.

[44] M Ben-Ezra, A Zomet, and SK Nayar. Video super-resolution using controlled subpixel detector shifts. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:977–987, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.129`.

[45] DE Benn, MS Nixon, and JN Carter. Robust eye centre extraction using the Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 1st International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, pages 3–9, 1997.

[46] KP Bennett and EJ Bredensteiner. Duality and geometry in SVM classifiers. In *Proc. of the 17th International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'00)*, pages 57–64, 2000.

[47] AC Berg, TL Berg, and J Malik. Shape matching and object recognition using low distortion correspondences. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 26–33, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.320`.

[48] AC Berg and J Malik. Geometric blur for template matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 607–614, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990529`.

[49] M Berger and G Danuser. Deformable multi template matching with application to portal images. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 374–379, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609352`.

[50] M Bertalmio, G Sapiro, and G Randall. Morphing active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:733–737, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.865191`.

[51] F Bertamini, R Brunelli, O Lanz, A Roat, A Santuari, F Tobia, and Q Xu. Olympus: an ambient intelligence architecture on the verge of reality. In *ICIAP*, pages 139–144, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234040`.

[52] F. Bertamini, Roberto Brunelli, O. Lanz, A. Roat, A. Santuari, F. Tobia, and Qing Xu. Olympus: an ambient intelligence architecture on the verge of reality. In *ICIAP*, pages 139–144, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234040`.

[53] M Betke and NC Makris. Fast object recognition in noisy images using simulated annealing. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'95)*, pages 523–530, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.1995.466895`.

[54] D Beymer and T Poggio. Image representation for visual learning. *Science*, 272:1905–1909, 1996.

[55] D Beymer, A Shashua, and T Poggio. Example based image analysis and synthesis. Technical Report AIM-1431; CBCL-080, MIT, 1993.

[56] DN Bhat. An evolutionary measure for image matching. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 850–852, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711283`.

[57] DN Bhat and SK Nayar. Ordinal measures for image correspondence. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:415–423, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.677275`.

[58] P Bhattacharya, A Rosenfeld, and I Weiss. Geometric and algebraic properties of point-to-line mappings. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:483–503, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00079-1`.

[59] W Bialek. Physical limits to sensation and perception. *Annual Review of Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry*, 16:455–478, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.bb.16.060187.002323`.

[60] SM Bileschi and B Heisele. Advances in component based face detection. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Workshop on Analysis and Modeling of Faces and Gestures (AMFG'03)*, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AMFG.2003.1240837`.

[61] G Birkhoff. The role of algebra in computing. In *SIAM-AMS Proc. of Computers in Algebra and Number Theory*, volume 4, pages 1–48, 1971.

[62] CM Bishop. Bayesian PCA. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 11, pages 382–388, 1999.

[63] CM Bishop. *Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning.* Springer, 2007.

[64] DM Blackburn. Evaluating technology properly: Three easy steps to success. *Corrections Today*, 63:56–60, 2001.

[65] V Blanz and T Vetter. Face recognition based on fitting a 3D morphable model. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:1063–1074, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1227983`.

[66] R Bogush, S Maltsev, S Ablameyko, S Uchida, and S Kamata. An efficient correlation computation method for binary images based on matrix factorisation. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 312–316, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICDAR.2001.953805`.

[67] G Bonmassar and EL Schwartz. Space-variant Fourier analysis: the exponential chirp transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1080–1089, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.625108`.

[68] G Bonmassar and EL Schwartz. Improved cross-correlation for template matching on the Laplacian pyramid. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 19:765–770, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(98)00056-7`.

[69] N Bonnet. An unsupervised generalized Hough transform for natural shapes. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:1193–1196, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00219-9`.

[70] G Borgefors. Hierarchical chamfer matching: A parametric edge matching algorithm. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10:849–865, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.9107`.

[71] T Bossomaier and A Loeff. Parallel computation of the Hausdorff distance between images. *Parallel Computing*, 19:1129–1140, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8191(93)90022-D`.

[72] T Boult. Robust distance measures for face-recognition supporting revocable biometric tokens. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 560–566, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.94`.

[73] TM Breuel. Fast recognition using adaptive subdivisions of transformation space. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'92)*, pages 445–451, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1992.223152`.

[74] TM Breuel. Finding lines under bounded error. *Pattern Recognition*, 29:167–178, 1996.

[75] M Bro-Nielsen and C Gramkow. Fast fluid registration of medical images. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Visualization in Biomedical Computing*, volume 1131 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 267–276. Springer, 1996.

[76] AM Bronstein, MM Bronstein, and R Kimmel. Three-dimensional face recognition. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 64:5–30, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-005-1085-y`.

[77] R. Brunelli. Training neural nets through stochastic minimization. *Neural Networks*, 7(9):1405–1412, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0893-6080(94)90088-4`.

[78] R Brunelli. Estimation of pose and illuminant direction for face processing. *Image and Vision Computing*, 15:741–748, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(97)00024-3`.

[79] R Brunelli and D Falavigna. Person identification using multiple cues. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:955–966, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.464560`.

[80] R Brunelli and S Messelodi. Robust estimation of correlation with applications to computer vision. *Pattern Recognition*, 28:833–841, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(94)00170-Q`.

[81] R. Brunelli and O. Mich. SpotIt! an Interactive Identikit System. *Graphical Models and Image Processing*, 58:399–404, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/gmip.1996.0033`.

[82] R Brunelli and O Mich. Image retrieval by examples. *IEEE Trans. on Multimedia*, 2:164–171, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/6046.865481`.

[83] R Brunelli and O Mich. Histograms analysis for image retrieval. *Pattern Recognition*, 34:1625–1637, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(00)00054-6`.

[84] R Brunelli and CM Modena. ANIMAL: AN IMage ALgebra. *High Frequency*, LVIII:255–259, 1989.

[85] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Caricatural effects in automated face perception. *Biological Cybernetics*, 69(3):235–241, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00198964`.

[86] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Face recognition: Features versus templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15:1042–1052, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.254061`.

[87] R Brunelli and T Poggio. Template matching: Matched spatial filters and beyond. *Pattern Recognition*, 30:751–768, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(96)00104-5`.

[88] R. Brunelli and G.P. Tecchiolli. Stochastic minimization with adaptive memory. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics*, 57:329–343, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0377-0427(93)E0203-X`.

[89] JB Buckheit and DL Donoho. Wavelab and reproducible research. Technical report, Department of Statistics, Stanford University, 1995.

[90] CJC Burges. A tutorial on support vector machines for pattern recognition. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 2:121–167, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1009715923555`.

[91] TM Caelli and ZQ Liu. On the minimum number of templates required for shift, rotation and size invariant pattern recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:205–216, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(88)90055-6`.

[92] F Cao and P Bouthemy. A general criterion for image similarity. Technical Report RR-5620, INRIA, 2005.

[93] R Cappelli, D Maio, and D Maltoni. Multispace KL for pattern representation and classification. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:977–996, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.955111`.

[94] DE Cardoze and LJ Schulman. Pattern matching for spatial point sets. In *Proc. of the 39th Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, pages 156–165, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SFCS.1998.743439`.

[95] VJ Carey. Literate statistical programming: Concepts and tools. *Chance*, 14:46–50, 2001.

[96] D Casasent. Unified synthetic discriminant function computational formulation. *Applied Optics*, 23:1620–1627, 1984.

[97] D Casasent and W-T Chang. Correlation synthetic discriminant functions. *Applied Optics*, 25:2343–2350, 1986.

[98] D Casasent and G Ravichandran. Advanced distortion-invariant minimum average correlation energy (MACE) filters. *Applied Optics*, 31:1109–1116, 1992.

[99] D Casasent, G Ravichandran, and S Bollapragada. Gaussian-minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 30:5176–5181, 1991.

[100] V Caselles, R Kimmel, and G Sapiro. Geodesic active contours. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 22:61–79, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.1995.466871`.

[101] JM Chambers. *Programming with Data*. Springer, 1998.

[102] S Chambon and A Crouzil. Dense matching using correlation: new measures that are robust near occlusions. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'03)*, volume 1, pages 143–152, 2003.

[103] S Chambon and A Crouzil. Color stereo matching using correlation measures. In *Proc. of Complex Systems Intelligence and Modern Technological Applications (CSIMTA 2004)*, pages 520–525, 2004.

[104] S Chambon and A Crouzil. Towards correlation-based matching algorithms that are robust near occlusions. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 3, pages 20–23, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334459`.

[105] TF Chan and LA Vese. Active contours without edges. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:266–277, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.902291`.

[106] C-C Chang and C-J Lin. *LIBSVM: a library for support vector machines*, 2001. Software available at http://www.csie.ntu.edu.tw/cjlin/libsvm.

[107] C-Y Chang, AA Maciejewski, and V Balakrishnan. Fast eigenspace decomposition of correlated images. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 9:1937–1949, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.877214`.

[108] G Charpiat, O Faugeras, and R Keriven. Image statistics based on diffeomorphic matching. In *Proc. of the 10th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'05)*, volume 1, pages 852–857, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2005.118`.

[109] G Charpiat, O Faugeras, R Keriven, and P Maurel. Distance-based shape statistics. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'06)*, volume 5, pages 925–928, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2006.1661428`.

[110] G Charpiat, OD Faugeras, and R Keriven. Shape metrics, warping and statistics. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 2, pages 627–630, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246758`.

[111] FA Cheikh, B Cramariuc, M Partio, P Reijonen, and M Gabbouj. Evaluation of shape correspondence using ordinal measures. In *Proc. of SPIE*, volume 4676, pages 22–30, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.451097`.

[112] FA Cheikh, B Cramariuc, M Partio, P Reijonen, and M Gabbouj. Ordinal-measure based shape correspondence. *EURASIP Journal on Applied Signal Processing*, 2002:362–371, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/S111086570200077X`.

[113] H Chen. Principal component analysis with missing data and outliers. Technical report, Rutgers University, 2002.

[114] J-H Chen. M-estimator based robust kernels for support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 1, pages 168–171, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334039`.

[115] J-H Chen, C-S Chen, and Y-S Chen. Fast algorithm for robust template matching with M-estimators. *IEEE Trans. on Signal Processing*, 51:230–243, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSP.2002.806551`.

[116] C Chennubhotla and A Jepson. Sparse PCA. extracting multi-scale structure from data. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 1, pages 641–647, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937579`.

[117] KH Cheung, A Kong You, J, Q Li, D Zhang, and P Bhattacharya. A new approach to appearance-based face recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 2, pages 1686–1691, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2005.1571391`.

[118] KW Cheung, DY Yeung, and RT Chin. A Bayesian framework for deformable pattern recognition withapplication to handwritten character recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:1382–1388, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.735813`.

[119] KW Cheung, DY Yeung, and RT Chin. Bidirectional deformable matching with application to handwritten character extraction. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:1133–1139, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1024135`.

[120] MS Choi and WY Kim. A novel two stage template matching method for rotation and illumination invariance. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:119–129, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00025-5`.

[121] WP Choi, KM Lam, and WC Siu. Robust Hausdorff distance for shape matching. In *Visual Communications and Image Processing 2002*, volume 4671 of *Proceedings of SPIE*, pages 793–804, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.453123`.

[122] GE Christensen. Consistent linear-elastic transformations for image matching. In *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Information Processing in Medical Imaging (IPMI'99)*, volume 1613 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 224–237, 1999.

[123] GE Christensen and HJ Johnson. Consistent image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 20:568–582, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/42.932742`.

[124] GE Christensen, SC Joshi, and MI Miller. Volumetric transformation of brain anatomy. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 16:864–877, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/42.650882`.

[125] GE Christensen, RD Rabbitt, and MI Miller. Deformable templates using large deformation kinematics. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1435–1447, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.536892`.

[126] GE Christensen, P Yin, MW Vannier, KSC Chao, JF Dempsey, and JF Williamson. Large-deformation image registration using fluid landmarks. In *Proc. of the 4th IEEE Southwest Symposium on Image Analysis and Interpretation (SSIAI 2000)*, pages 269–273, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IAI.2000.839614`.

[127] J Cohn and T Kanade. Use of automated facial image analysis for measurement of emotion expression. In JA Coan and JB Allen, editors, *The handbook of emotion elicitation and assessment*. Oxford University Press, 2006.

[128] TF Cootes, A Hill, CJ Taylor, and J Haslam. The use of active shape models for locating structures in medical images. *Image and Vision Computing*, 12:355–366, 1994.

[129] TF Cootes, CJ Taylor, DH Cooper, and J Graham. Active shape models: Their training and application. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 61:38–59, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1995.1004`.

[130] S Copt and MP Victoria-Feser. Fast algorithms for computing high breakdown covariance matrices with missing data. In *Theory and Applications of Recent Robust Methods*, pages 71–82. Birkhauser, 2004.

[131] J Coughlan, A Yuille, C English, and D Snow. Efficient deformable template detection and localization without user initialization. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 78:303–319, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2000.0842`.

[132] JR Cowell and A Ayesh. Extracting subtle facial expression for emotional analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 1, pages 677–681, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398378`.

[133] DL Cowles, JR Van Dolson, LR Hainey, and DM Dick. The use of different eye regions in the mantis shrimp *hemisquilla californiensis* stephenson, 1967 (crustacea: Stomatopoda) for detecting objects. *J. of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 2:528–534, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2005.09.016`.

[134] MJ Crawley. *Statistics: An Introduction using R*. Wiley, 2005.

[135] TW Cronin and J Marshall. Parallel processing and image analysis in the eyes of mantis shrimps. *Biological Bulletin*, 200:177–183, 2001.

[136] C Croux and C Dehon. Robustness versus efficiency for nonparametric correlation measures. ECARES Working Papers 2008_002, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Ecares, 2008.

[137] A Crouzil, L Massip-Pailhes, and S Castan. A new correlation criterion based on gradient fields similarity. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 1, pages 632–636, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546101`.

[138] R Cucchiara and F Filicori. The vector-gradient Hough transform for identifying straight-translation generated shapes. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 2, pages 502–510, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546876`.

[139] F Cucker and S Smale. Best choices for regularization parameters in learning theory: On the bias-variance problem. *Foundations of Computational Mathematics*, 2:413–428, 2002.

[140] B Cyganek. Computational framework for family of order statistic filters for tensor valued data. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition*, volume 1, pages 156–162, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11867586`.

[141] B Cyganek. Matching of the multi-channel images with improved nonparametric transformations and weighted binary distance measures. In *Proc. of the 11th International Workshop on Combinatorial Image Analysis (IWCIA 2006)*, volume 4040 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 74–88. Springer, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11774938_7`.

[142] B Cyganek and J Borgosz. Fuzzy nonparametric measures for image matching. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference Artificial Intelligence and Soft Computing (ICAISC 2004)*, volume 3070 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 712–717. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/b98109`.

[143] A Daffertshofer and H Haken. A new approach to recognition of deformed patterns. *Pattern Recognition*, 27:1697–1705, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(94)90087-6`.

[144] T Darrell. A radial cumulative similarity transform for robust image correspondence. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'98)*, pages 656–662, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1998.698674`.

[145] T Darrell and M Covell. Correspondence with cumulative similiarity transforms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:222–227, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908973`.

[146] ER Davies. Effect of foreground and background occlusion on feature matching for target location. *Electronic Letters*, 35:887–889, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/el:19990648`.

[147] PL Davies and U Gather. Breakdown and groups (with rejoinder). *Annals of Statistics*, 33:977–1035, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053604000001138`.

[148] J Davis and M Goadrich. The relationship between precision-recall and ROC curves. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'06)*, pages 233–240, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1143844.1143874`.

[149] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Dynamic coupled component analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 2, pages 643–650, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.991024`.

[150] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Robust principal component analysis for computer vision. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 1, pages 362–369, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937541`.

[151] F De la Torre and MJ Black. A framework for robust subspace learning. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 54:117–142, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1023709501986`.

[152] F De la Torre and MJ Black. Robust parameterized component analysis: theory and applications to 2D facial appearance models. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*,

91:53–71, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1077-3142(03)00076-6`.

[153] J de Leeuw. Reproducible research. The bottom line. Statistics Series 301, Department of Statistics, UCLA, 1996.

[154] C De Stefano, F Tortorella, and M Vento. An entropy-based method for extracting robust binary templates. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 8:173–178, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01215812`.

[155] SR Deans. Hough transform from the Radon transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 3:185–188, 1981.

[156] M Deering. A photon accurate model of the human eye. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 24:649–658, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1073204.1073243`.

[157] A Del Bimbo and P Pala. Visual image retrieval by elastic matching of user sketches. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:121–132, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.574790`.

[158] K Delac, M Grgic, and S Grgic. Independent comparative study of PCA, ICA, and LDA on the FERET data set. *International Journal of Imaging Systems and Technology*, 15:252–260, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.20059`.

[159] K Delac, M Grgic, and S Grgic. Independent Comparative Study of PCA, ICA, and LDA on the FERET Data Set. *Int J Imaging Syst Technol*, 15:252–260, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.20059`.

[160] S Derrode and F Ghorbel. Robust and efficient fourier-mellin transform approximations for gray-level image reconstruction and complete invariant description. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 83:57–78, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0922`.

[161] S Derrode and F Ghorbel. Robust and efficient Fourier-Mellin transform approximations for gray-level image reconstruction and complete invariant description. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 83:57–78, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0922`.

[162] L Di Stefano and S Mattoccia. Fast template matching using bounded partial correlation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 13:213–221, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00138-002-0070-5`.

[163] L Di Stefano and S Mattoccia. A sufficient condition based on the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality for efficient template matching. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 1, pages 269–272, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246950`.

[164] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and M Mola. An efficient algorithm for exhaustive template matching based on normalized cross correlation. In *Proc. of the 12th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, pages 322–327, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234070`.

[165] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and F Tombari. Speeding-up NCC-based template matching using parallel multimedia instructions. In *Proc. of the 7th International Workshop on Computer Architecture for Machine Perception*, pages 193–197, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CAMP.2005.49`.

[166] L Di Stefano, S Mattoccia, and F Tombari. ZNCC-based template matching using bounded partial correlation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 26:2129–2134, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2005.03.022`.

[167] L Ding, AA Goshtasby, and M Satter. Volume image registration by template matching. *Image and Vision Computing*, 19:821–832, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(00)00101-3`.

[168] M Dobes, J Martinek, D Skoupil, Z Dobesova, and J Pospisil. Human eye localization using the modified Hough transform. *Optik - International Journal for Light and Electron Optics*, 117:468–473, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijleo.2005.11.008`.

[169] G Donato, MS Bartlett, JC Hager, P Ekman, and TJ Sejnowski. Classifying facial actions. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:974–989, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.799905`.

[170] C Donner and HW Jensen. A spectral BSSRDF for shading human skin. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Symposium on Rendering*, pages 409–417, 2006.

[171] NDH Dowson and R Bowden. A unifying framework for mutual information methods for use in non-linear optimisation. In *Proc. of the 9th European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV'06)*, volume 1, pages 365–378, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11744023`.

[172] NDH Dowson, R Bowden, and T Kadir. Image template matching using mutual information and NP-windows. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 2, pages 1186–1191, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.691`.

[173] MP Dubuisson and AK Jain. A modified Hausdorff distance for object matching. In *Proc. of the 12th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'94)*, volume 1, pages 566–568, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1994.576361`.

[174] CE Duchon. Lanczos filtering in one and two dimensions. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 18:1016–1022, 1979.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/1520-0450(1979)018<1016:LFIOAT>2.0.CO;2`.

[175] RO Duda and PE Hart. Use of the Hough transform to detect lines and curves in pictures. *Communications of the ACM*, 15:11–15, 1972.
`http://dx.doi.org/http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/361237.361242`.

[176] RO Duda, PE Hart, and DG Stork. *Pattern Classification.* Wiley, 2nd edition, 2000.

[177] RM Dufour, EL Miller, and NP Galatsanos. Impulse restoration template matching under geometric uncertainties. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'00)*, volume 2, pages 950–953, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2000.899874`.

[178] RM Dufour, EL Miller, and NP Galatsanos. Template matching based object recognition with unknown geometric parameters. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 11:1385–1396, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2002.806245`.

[179] JH Dukesherer and CE Smith. A hybrid Hough-Hausdorff method for recognizing bicycles in natural scenes. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 4, pages 2493–2498, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2001.972932`.

[180] O Ecabert and JP Thiran. Adaptive Hough transform for the detection of natural shapes under weak affine transformations. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:1411–1419, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.05.009`.

[181] JL Edwards and H Murase. Coarse-to-fine adaptive masks for appearance matching of occluded scenes. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 10:232–242, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001380050075`.

[182] B Efron and R Tibshirani. Improvements on cross-validation: The .632+ bootstrap method. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 92:548–560, 1997.

[183] HK Ekenel and B Sankur. Feature selection in the independent component subspace for face recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:1377–1388, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.05.013`.

[184] MP Eklund, AA Farag, and MT El-Melegy. Robust correspondence methods for stereo vision. *Int. J. of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 17:1059–1079, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0218001403002861`.

[185] P Ekman and WV Friesen. *Facial Action Coding System.* Consulting Psychologists Press Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., 1978.

[186] HM El-Bakry and Q Zhao. Fast pattern detection using normalized neural networks and cross-correlation in the frequency domain. *EURASIP Journal on Applied Signal Processing*, 2005:2054–2060, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/ASP.2005.2054`.

[187] A El Gamal and H Eltoukhy. CMOS image sensors. *IEEE Circuits and Devices Magazine*, 21:6–20, 2005.

[188] M Elad, Y Hel-Or, and R Keshet. Pattern detection using a maximal rejection classifier. In *Proc. of the 4th International Workshop on Visual Form*, volume 2059 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 514–524. Springer, 2001.

[189] M Elad, Y Hel-Or, and R Keshet. Rejection based classifier for face detection. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 23:1459–1471, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(02)00106-X`.

[190] JH Elder. Are edges incomplete? *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 34:97–122, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008183703117`.

[191] JH Elder and SW Zucker. Local scale control for edge detection and blur estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 20:699–716, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.689301`.

[192] NJ Emery. The eyes have it: the neuroethology, function and evolution of social gaze. *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews*, 24:581–604, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0149-7634(00)00025-7`.

[193] R Epstein and A Yuille. Training a general purpose deformable template. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 1, pages 203–207, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413304`.

[194] IA Essa and A Pentland. Coding, analysis, interpretation, and recognition of facial expressions. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:757–763, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.598232`.

[195] L Essannouni, E Ibn-Elhaj, and D Aboutajdine. Fast cross-spectral image registration using new robust correlation. *J. of Real-Time Image Processing*, 1:123–129, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11554-006-0016-7`.

[196] AN Evans. On the use of ordinal measures for cloud tracking. *Int. J. of Remote Sensing*, 21:1939–1944, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/014311600209850`.

[197] BS Everitt and T Hothorn. *A Handbook of Statistical Analyses Using R*. Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2006.

[198] RM Everson and L Sirovich. The Karhunen-Loeve transform for incomplete data. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 12:1657–1664, 1995.

[199] T Evgeniou, M Pontil, and T Poggio. Regularization networks and support vector machines. *Advances in Computational Mathematics*, 13:1–50, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1018946025316`.

[200] H Faraji and WJ MacLean. CCD noise removal in digital images. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:2676–26865, 2006a.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.877363`.

[201] T Fawcett. An introduction to ROC analysis. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 27:861–874, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2005.10.010`.

[202] PF Felzenszwalb. Learning models for object recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 1056–1062, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990647`.

[203] PF Felzenszwalb. Representation and detection of deformable shapes. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:208–220, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.35`.

[204] AF Fercher, CK Hitzenberger, M Sticker, E Moreno-Barriuso R Leitgeb, W Drexler, and K Sattmann. A thermal light source technique for optical coherence tomography. *Optics Communications*, 185:57–64, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0030-4018(00)00986-X`.

[205] R Fergus, P Perona, and A Zisserman. A sparse object category model for efficient learning and exhaustive recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 380–387, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.47`.

[206] RN Fernald. Evolution of eyes. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, 10:444–450, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ne.15.030192.000245`.

[207] X Fernandez. Template matching of binary targets in grey-scale images: A nonparametric approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 30:1175–1182, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(96)00136-7`.

[208] C Ferri, P Flach, J Hernandez-Orallo, and A Senad. Modifying ROC curves to incoporate predicted probabilities. In *Proc. of the ICML 2005 Workshop on ROC Analysis in Machine Learning*, 2005.

[209] S Fidler and A Leonardis. Robust LDA classification by subsampling. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 97, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2003.10089`.

[210] S Fidler, D Skocaj, and A Leonardis. Combining reconstructive and discriminative subspace methods for robust classification and regression by subsampling. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:337–350, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.46`.

[211] JW Fisher. *Nonlinear Extensions to the Minimum Average Correlation Energy Filter.* PhD thesis, University of Florida, 1997.

[212] RB Fisher and P Oliver. Multi-variate cross-correlation and image matching. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'95)*, pages 623–632, 1995.

[213] R Fisker and JM Carstensen. On parameter estimation in deformable models. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 762–766, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711258`.

[214] AJ Fitch, A Kadyrov, WJ Christmas, and J Kittler. Orientation correlation. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'02)*, pages 133–142, 2002.

[215] AJ Fitch, A Kadyrov, WJ Christmas, and J Kittler. Fast robust correlation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 14:1063–1073, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.849767`.

[216] MJ Flynn. Very high-speed computing systems. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 54:1901–1909, 1966.

[217] JD Foley, A van Dam, SK Feiner, and JF Hughes. *Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice in C.* Addison-Wesly Professional, 1995.

[218] DA Forsyth and J Ponce. *Computer Vision: A Modern Approach.* Prentice Hall, 2002.

[219] A Foulonneau, P Charbonnier, and F Heitz. Affine-invariant geometric shape priors for region-based active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:1352–1357, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.154`.

[220] K Fredriksson. Engineering efficient metric indexes. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 28:75–84, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2006.06.012`.

[221] K Fredriksson, V Mäkinen, and G Navarro. Rotation and lighting invariant template matching. *Information and Computation*, 205:1096–1113, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ic.2007.03.002`.

[222] K Fredriksson, G Navarro, and E Ukkonen. *Faster than FFT: Rotation Invariant Combinatorial Template Matching*, volume 2, pages 75–112. Transworld Research Network, 2002.

[223] K Fredriksson, G Navarro, and E Ukkonen. Optimal exact and fast approximate two dimensional pattern matching allowing rotations. In *Proc. of the 13th Annual Symposium on Combinatorial Pattern Matching (CPM'02)*, volume 2373 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 235–248. Springer, 2002.

[224] K Fredriksson, G Navarro, and E Ukkonen. Sequential and indexed two-dimensional combinatorial template matching allowing rotations. *Theoretical Computer Science A*, 347:239–275, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tcs.2005.06.029`.

[225] K Fredriksson and E Ukkonen. Faster template matching without FFT. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 678–681, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959136`.

[226] Y Freund and RE Schapire. A short introduction to boosting. *J. of the Japanese Society for Artificial Intelligence*, 14:771–780, 1999.

[227] JH Friedman. Regularized discriminant analysis. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 84(405):165–175, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2289860`.

[228] RW Frischholz and KP Spinnler. A class of algorithms for real-time subpixel registration. In *Proc. of Europto Conference*, 1993.

[229] B Froba and A Ernst. Face detection with the modified census transform. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'04)*, pages 91–96, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2004.1301514`.

[230] B Froba and C Kublbeck. Orientation template matching for face localization in complex visual scenes. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'00)*, volume 2, pages 251–254, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2000.899291`.

[231] K Fukunaga. *Statistical Pattern Recognition.* Academic Press, 2nd edition, 1990.

[232] J Gao. Robust L_1 principal component analysis and its Bayesian variational inference. *Neural Computation*, 20:555–572, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/neco.2007.11-06-397`.

[233] Y Gao. Efficiently comparing face images using a modified Hausdorff distance. *IEE Proceedings - Vision, Image and Signal Processing*, 150:346–350, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/ip-vis:20030805`.

[234] Y Gao and MKH Leung. Face recognition using line edge map. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:764–779, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008383`.

[235] P Garcia-Martinez and HH Arsenault. Nonlinear radial-harmonic correlation using binary decomposition for scale-invariant pattern recognition. *Optics Communications*, 223:273–282, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0030-4018(03)01680-8`.

[236] A Garrido and N Perez De La Blanca. Physically-based active shape models initialization and optimization. *Pattern Recognition*, 31:1003–1017, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(97)00125-8`.

[237] J Gaspar, C Decco, J Okamoto, and J Santos-Victor. Constant resolution omnidirectional cameras. In *Proc. of the 3rd Workshop on Omnidirectional Vision*, pages 27–34, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/OMNVIS.2002.1044487`.

[238] P Gastaldo and R Zunino. Hausdorff distance for robust and adaptive template selection in visual target detection. *Electronic Letters*, 38:1651–1653, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/el:20021179`.

[239] J Gause, PYK Cheung, and W Luk. Reconfigurable shape-adaptive template matching architectures. In *Proc. of the 10th Annual IEEE Symposium on Field-Programmable Custom Computing Machines*, pages 98–107, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FPGA.2002.1106665`.

[240] DM Gavrila. Multi-feature hierarchical template matching using distance transforms. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 439–444, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711175`.

[241] DM Gavrila and J Giebel. Virtual sample generation for template-based shape matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 676–681, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990540`.

[242] KR Gegenfurtner and DC Kiper. Color vision. *Annual Review of Neuroscience*, 26:181–206, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.neuro.26.041002.131116`.

[243] D Geiger, TL Liu, and MJ Donahue. Sparse representations for image decompositions. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 33:139–156, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008146126392`.

[244] R Genov and G Cauwenberghs. Kerneltron: support vector machine in silicon. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:1426–1434, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2003.816345`.

[245] R Gentleman and DT Lang. Statistical analyses and reproducible research. *J. of Computational & Graphical Statistics*, 16:1–23, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1198/106186007X178663`.

[246] M Gharavi-Alkhansari. A fast globally optimal algorithm for template matching using low-resolution pruning. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 10:526–533, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.913587`.

[247] A Giachetti. Matching techniques to compute image motion. *Image and Vision Computing*, 18:247–260, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(99)00018-9`.

[248] RA Gideon and RA Hollister. A rank correlation coefficient resistant to outliers. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 82:656–666, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2289479`.

[249] JM Gilbert and W Yang. A real time face recognition system using custom vlsi hardware. In *Proc. of Computer Architectures for Machine Perception*, pages 58–66, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CAMP.1993.622458`.

[250] S Girard and S Iovleff. Auto-associative models and generalized principal component analysis. *J. of Multivariate Analysis*, 93:21–39, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmva.2004.01.006`.

[251] R Gnanadesikan and JR Kettenring. Robust estimates, residuals, and outlier detection with multiresponse data. *Biometrics*, 28:81–124, 1972.

[252] A Goldenshluger and A Zeevi. The Hough transform estimator. *Annals of Statistics*, 32:1908–1932, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053604000000760`.

[253] CM Goral, KE Torrance, DP Greenberg, and B Battaile. Modeling the interaction of light between diffuse surfaces. *Computer Graphics*, 18:213–222, 1984.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/964965.808601`.

[254] C Gräßl, T Zinßer, and H Niemann. A probabilistic model-based template matching approach for robust object tracking in real-time. In *Vision, Modeling, and Visualization 2004*, pages 81–88, 2004.

[255] P Gravel, G Beaudoin, and JA De Guise. A method for modeling noise in medical images. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 23:1221–1232, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2004.832656`.

[256] H Greenspan, J Goldberger, and L Ridel. A continuous probabilistic framework for image matching. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 84:384–406, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0946`.

[257] U Grenander and MI Miller. Computational anatomy: an emerging discipline. *Quarterly of Applied Mathematics*, LVI:617–694, 1998.

[258] WEL Grimson and DP Huttenlocher. On the sensitivity of the Hough transform for object recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:255–274, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.49052`.

[259] R Gross, S Baker, I Matthews, and T Kanade. Face recognition across pose and illumination. In Stan Z. Li and Anil K. Jain, editors, *Handbook of Face Recognition.* Springer-Verlag, 2004.

[260] R Gross, I Matthews, and S Baker. Appearance-based face recognition and light-fields. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:449–465, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1265861`.

[261] R Gross, I Matthews, and S Baker. Appearance-based face recognition and light fields. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:449–465, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1265861`.

[262] P Grother, R Micheals, and PJ Phillips. Face Recognition Vendor Test 2002 Performance Metrics. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 937–945. Springer, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-44887-X`.

[263] H Gu and Q Ji. An automated face reader for fatigue detection. In *Proc. of the 6th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'04)*, pages 111–116, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2004.1301517`.

[264] L Gu, SZ Li, and H-J Zhang. Learning probabilistic distribution model for multi-view face detection. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 2, pages 116–122, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990934`.

[265] B Guo, KM Lam, KH Lin, and WC Siu. Human face recognition based on spatially weighted Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 24:499–507, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(02)00272-6`.

[266] G Guo, SZ Li, and K Chan. Face recognition by support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 196–201, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840634`.

[267] M Gyulassy and M Harlander. Elastic tracking and neural network algorithms for complex pattern recognition. *Computer Physics Communications*, 66:31–46, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0010-4655(91)90005-6`.

[268] M Hagedoorn and R Veltkamp. Metric pattern spaces. Technical Report 1999-03, Utrecht University, Information and Computing Sciences, 1999.

[269] G Halder, P Callaerts, and WJ Gehring. New perspectives on eye evolution. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 5:602–609, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jhered/esi027`.

[270] PM Hall, D Marshall, and RR Martin. Incremental eigenanalysis for classification. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'98)*, pages 286–295, 1998.

[271] FR Hampel. The influence curve and its role in robust estimation. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 69:383–393, 1974.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2285666`.

[272] FR Hampel, PJ Rousseeuw, EM Ronchetti, and WA Stahel. *Robust statistics: the approach based on influence functions.* J. Wiley & Sons, 1986.

[273] I Han, ID Yun, and SU Lee. Model-based object recognition using the Hausdorff distance with explicit pairing. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'99)*, pages 83–87, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1999.819524`.

[274] TX Han, V Ramesh, Y Zhut, and TS Huang. On optimizing template matching via performance characterization. In *Proc. of the 10th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'05)*, volume 1, pages 182–189, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2005.178`.

[275] X Han, C Xu, and JL Prince. A topology preserving level set method for geometric deformable models. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:755–768, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1201824`.

[276] KV Hansen and PA Toft. Fast curve estimation using preconditioned generalized Radon transform. *tip*, 5:1651–1661, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.544572`.

[277] LK Hansen, J Larsen, FA Nielsen, SC Strother, E Rostrup, R Savoy, C Svarer, and OB Paulson. Generalizable patterns in neuroimaging: How many principal components? *NeuroImage*, 9:534–544, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/nimg.1998.0425`.

[278] R Haralick, SR Sternberg, and X Zhuang. Image analysis using mathematical morphology. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:523–550, 1987.

[279] DM Hawkins and GJ McLachlan. High breakdown linear discriminant analysis. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 92:136–143, 1997.

[280] E Hecht. *Optics*. Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, 1987.

[281] B Heisele, P Ho, and T Poggio. Face recognition with support vector machines: global versus component-based approach. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 2, pages 688–694, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937693`.

[282] B Heisele, P Ho, J Wu, and T Poggio. Face recognition: component-based versus global approaches. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 91:6–21, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1077-3142(03)00073-0`.

[283] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Generalized pattern matching using orbit decomposition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 3, pages 69–72, 2003. Nayar work re-discovered!
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1247183`.

[284] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[285] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[286] Y Hel-Or and H Hel-Or. Real-time pattern matching using projection kernels. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1430–1445, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.184`.

[287] AJ Hii, CE Hann, JG Chase, and EE Van Houten. Fast normalized cross correlation for motion tracking using basis functions. *Computer Methods and Programs in Biomedicine*, 82:144–156, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cmpb.2006.02.007`.

[288] T Hofman, B Scholkopf, and AJ Smola. Kernel methods in machine learning. *Annals of Statistics*, 36:1171–1220, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/009053607000000677`.

[289] K Honda, N Sugiura, and H Ichihashi. Robust local principal component analyzer with fuzzy clustering. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 1, pages 732–737, 2003.

[290] BK Horn. *Robot Vision.* The MIT Press, 1986.

[291] BKP Horn and BG Schunk. Determining optical flow. *Artificial Intelligence*, 17:185–203, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0004-3702(81)90024-2`.

[292] K Hornik, M Stinchcombe, and H White. Multilayer feedforward network are universal approximators. *Neural Networks*, 2:359–366, 1989.

[293] K Hotta. View-invariant face detection method based on local PCA cells. In *Proc. of the 12th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, pages 57–62, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIAP.2003.1234025`.

[294] PVC Hough. Method and means for recognizing complex patterns. US Patent Nr. 3069654, 1962.

[295] PO Hoyer. Non-negative matrix factorization with sparseness constraints. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 5:1457–1469, 2004.

[296] CW Hsu, CC Chang, and CJ Lin. A practical guide to support vector classification. Technical report, Dept. of Computer Science, National Taiwan University, 2008.

[297] Y Hu and Z Wang. A similarity measure based on Hausdorff distance for human face recognition. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 1131–1134, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.174`.

[298] XS Hua, X Chen, and HJ Zhang. Robust video signature based on ordinal measure. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 1, pages 685–688, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1418847`.

[299] C Huang, H Ai, Y Li, and S Lao. High-performance rotation invariant multiview face detection. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:671–686, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1011`.

[300] H-C Huang, Y-P Hung, and W-L Hwang. Adaptive early jump-out technique for fast motion estimation in video coding. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 2, pages 864–868, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.547199`.

[301] K Huang, Y Ma, and R Vidal. Minimum effective dimension for mixtures of subspaces: A robust GPCA algorithm and its applications. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 631–638, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.155`.

[302] PJ Huber. Robust estimation of a location parameter. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 35:73–101, 1964.

[303] PJ Huber. *Robust statistics.* J. Wiley & Sons, New-York, 1981.

[304] DJ Hunt, LW Nolte, and AR Reibman. Hough transform and signal detection theory performance for images with additive noise. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 52:386–401, 1990. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(90)90082-7`.

[305] DJ Hunt, LW Nolte, and WH Ruedger. Performance of the Hough transform and its relationship to statistical signal detection theory. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 43:221–238, 1988. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(88)90062-X`.

[306] DP Huttenlocher and EW Jaquith. Computing visual correspondence: incorporating the probability of a false match. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'95)*, pages 515–522, 1995. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.1995.466896`.

[307] DP Huttenlocher, GA Klanderman, and WJ Rucklidge. Comparing images using the Hausdorff distance under translation. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'92)*, pages 654–656, 1992. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1992.223209`.

[308] DP Huttenlocher, GA Klanderman, and WJ Rucklidge. Comparing images using the Hausdorff distance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15:850–863, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.232073`.

[309] DP Huttenlocher and WJ Rucklidge. Multi-resolution technique for comparing images using the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'93)*, pages 705–706, 1993. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1993.341019`.

[310] K Hwang and FA Briggs. *Computer Architecture and Parallel Processing.* McGraw-Hill, 1984.

[311] HT Hytti. Characterization of digital image noise properties based on RAW data. In *Image Quality and System Performance III*, volume 6059 of *Proceedings of SPIE*, 2005.

[312] A Hyvarinen and E Oja. Independent component analysis: algorithms and applications. *Neural Networks*, 13:411–430, 2000. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0893-6080(00)00026-5`.

[313] K Ikeuchi, T Shakunaga, MD Wheeler, and T Yamazaki. Invariant histograms and deformable template matching for sar target recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'96)*, pages 100–105, 1996. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1996.517060`.

[314] J Illingworth and JV Kittler. A survey of the Hough transform. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 44:87–116, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0734-189X(88)80033-1`.

[315] AK Jain, RPW Duin, and J Mao. Statistical pattern recognition: A review. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:4–37, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.824819`.

[316] AK Jain, P Flynn, and AA Ross, editors. *Handbook of Biometrics.* Springer, 2007.

[317] AK Jain, K Nandakumar, and A Ross. Score normalization in multimodal biometric systems. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2270–2285, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.01.012`.

[318] AK Jain and A Ross. Multibiometric systems. *Communications of the ACM*, 47:34–40, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/962081.962102`.

[319] AK Jain, Y Zhong, and MP Dubuisson-Jolly. Deformable template models: A review. *Signal Processing*, 71:109–129, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-1684(98)00139-X`.

[320] AK Jain, Y Zhong, and S Lakshmanan. Object matching using deformable templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 18:267–278, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.485555`.

[321] CV Jawahar and PJ Narayanan. Generalised correlation for multi-feature correspondence. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:1303–1313, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00111-X`.

[322] SC Jeng and WH Tsai. Scale- and orientation-invariant generalized Hough transform - a new approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:1037–1051, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(91)90120-T`.

[323] HW Jensen. *Realistic Image Synthesis Using Photon Mapping.* AK Peters, 2001.

[324] Q Ji and RM Haralick. Error propagation for the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 22:813–823, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(01)00026-5`.

[325] M Jogan, E Zagar, and A Leonardis. Karhunen-Loeve expansion of a set of rotated templates. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 12:817–825, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2003.813141`.

[326] HJ Johnson and GE Christensen. Consistent landmark and intensity-based image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 21:450–461, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2002.1009381`.

[327] S Johnson. The relationship between the matched-filter operator and the target signature space-orthogonal projection classifier. *IEEE Trans. on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 38:283–286, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/36.823920`.

[328] K Jonsson, J Matas, J Kittler, and YP Li. Learning support vectors for face verification and recognition. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 208–213, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840636`.

[329] F Jurie and M Dhome. Real time 3D template matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 791–796, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990559`.

[330] F Jurie and M Dhome. A simple and efficient template matching algorithm. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, pages 544–549, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937673`.

[331] F Jurie and M Dhome. Hyperplane approximation for template matching. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:996–1000, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1017625`.

[332] A Just, Y Rodriguez, and M Marcel. Hand posture classification and recognition using the modified census transform. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 351–356, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.62`.

[333] A Kadyrov and M Petrou. The Trace transform and its applications. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:811–828, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.946986`.

[334] A Kadyrov and M Petrou. The invaders algorithm: Range of values modulation for accelerated correlation. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:1882–1886, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.234`.

[335] IA Kakadiaris, G Passalis, G Toderici, MN Murtuza, Y Lu, N Karampatziakis, and T Theoharis. Three-dimensional face recognition in the presence of facial expressions: An annotated deformable model approach. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:640–649, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1017`.

[336] P Kalocsai, W Zhao, and E Elagin. Face similarity space as perceived by humans and artificial systems. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'98)*, pages 177–180, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.1998.670945`.

[337] H Kalviainen, P Hirvonen, L Xu, and E Oja. Probabilistic and non-probabilistic Hough transforms: overview and comparisons. *Image and Vision Computing*, 13:239–252, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(95)99713-B`.

[338] S Kaneko, I Murase, and S Igarashi. Robust image registration by increment sign correlation. *Pattern Recognition*, 35:2223–2234, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(01)00177-7`.

[339] S Kaneko, Y Satoh, and S Igarashi. Using selective correlation coefficient for robust image registration. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:1165–1173, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00081-X`.

[340] T Kaneko and O Hori. Template update criterion for template matching of image sequences. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 1–5, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048221`.

[341] T Kaneko and O Hori. Feature selection for reliable tracking using template matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 796–802, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211434`.

[342] A Kapoor, YA Qi, and RW Picard. Fully automatic upper facial action recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Workshop on Analysis and Modeling of Faces and Gestures (AMFG'03)*, pages 195–202, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AMFG.2003.1240843`.

[343] YB Karasik. A recursive formula for convolutions/correlations and its application in pattern recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 19:53–56, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(97)00149-9`.

[344] J Karhunen and J Joutsensalo. Learning of robust principal component subspace. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 3, pages 2409–2412, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1993.714211`.

[345] S Karungaru, M Fukumi, and N Akamatsu. Face recognition using genetic algorithm based template matching. In *Communications and Information Technology, 2004. ISCIT 2004. IEEE International Symposium on*, volume 2, pages 1252–1257, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ISCIT.2004.1413920`.

[346] M Kass, A Witkin, and D Terzopoulos. Snakes: Active contour models. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 1:321–331, 1988.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00133570`.

[347] AA Kassim, T Tan, and KH Tan. A comparative study of efficient generalised Hough transform techniques. *Image and Vision Computing*, 17:737–748, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(98)00156-5`.

[348] T Kawanishi, T Kurozumi, K Kashino, and S Takagi. A fast template matching algorithm with adaptive skipping using inner-subtemplates' distances. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, pages 654–657, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334614`.

[349] Q Ke and T Kanade. Robust L_1 norm factorization in the presence of outliers and missing data by alternative convex programming. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 739–746, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.309`.

[350] Y Keller, A Averbuch, and M Israeli. Pseudopolar-based estimation of large translations, rotations, and scalings in images. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 14:12–22, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2004.838692`.

[351] Y Keller, A Averbuch, and O Miller. Robust phase correlation. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 740–743,

2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334365`.

[352] RA Kerekes and BVKV Kumar. Correlation filters with controlled scale response. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:1794–1802, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.873468`.

[353] D Keren, M Osadchy, and C Gotsman. Antifaces: A novel, fast method for image detection. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:747–761, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.935848`.

[354] AL Kesidis and N Papamarkos. On the inverse Hough transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:1329–1343, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.817411`.

[355] D Keysers, W Macherey, H Ney, and J Dahmen. Adaptation in statistical pattern recognition using tangent vectors. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:269–274, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1262198`.

[356] M Khosravi and RW Schafer. Low complexity matching criteria for image/video applications. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 3, pages 776–780, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413783`.

[357] M Khosravi and RW Schafer. Template matching based on a grayscale hit-or-miss transform. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1060–1066, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.503921`.

[358] J Kim, J Choi, J Yi, and M Turk. Effective representation using ICA for face recognition robust to local distortion and partial occlusion. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1977–1981, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.242`.

[359] J Kim and JA Fessler. Intensity-based image registration using robust correlation coefficients. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 23:1430–1444, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2004.835313`.

[360] J Kim, V Kolmogorov, and R Zabih. Visual correspondence using energy minimization and mutual information. In *Proc. of the 9th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'03)*, pages 1033–1040, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2003.1238463`.

[361] SH Kim and RH Park. An efficient algorithm for video sequence matching using the modified Hausdorff distance and the directed divergence. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 12:592–596, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2002.800512`.

[362] SH Kim, HR Tizhoosh, and M Kamel. Choquet integral-based aggregation of image template matching algorithms. In *Proc. of the 22nd International Conference of the North American Fuzzy Information Processing Society (NAFIPS'03)*, pages 143–148, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/NAFIPS.2003.1226771`.

[363] T-K Kim and J Kittler. Locally linear discriminant analysis for multimodally distributed classes for face recognition with a single model image. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:318–327, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.58`.

[364] N Kiryati, H Kalviainen, and S Alaoutinen. Randomized or probabilistic Hough transform: unified performance evaluation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 21:1157–1164, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(00)00077-5`.

[365] J Kittler. Probabilistic relaxation and the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:705–714, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(99)00081-3`.

[366] R Kjeldsen and A Aner. Improving face tracking with 2d template warping. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 129–135, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840623`.

[367] R Klette and P Zamperoni. Measures of correspondence between binary patterns. *Image and Vision Computing*, 5:287–295, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(87)90005-9`.

[368] R Knothe, S Romdhani, and T Vetter. Combining PCA and LFA for surface reconstruction from a sparse set of control points. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 637–644, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.31`.

[369] D Knuth. Literate programming. CSLI Lecture Notes 27, Center for the Study of Language and Information, Stanford, California, 1992.

[370] A Kohandani, O Basir, and M Kamel. A fast algorithm for template matching. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition (ICIAR'06)*, volume 4142 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 398–409. Springer, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11867661_36`.

[371] R Kohavi. A study of cross-validation and bootstrap for accuracy estimation and model. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 1137–1145, 1995.

[372] A Koloydenko and D Geman. Ordinal coding of image microstructure. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing, Computer Vision, & Pattern Recognition*, volume 2, pages 613–620, 2006.

[373] SG Kong, J Heo, F Boughorbel, Y Zheng, BR Abidi, A Koschan, M Yi, and MA Abidi. Multiscale fusion of visible and thermal IR images for illumination-invariant face recognition. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 71:215–233, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-006-6655-0`.

[374] Y Koren and L Carmel. Robust linear dimensionality reduction. *IEEE Trans. on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 10:459–470, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TVCG.2004.17`.

[375] I Kotsia and I Pitas. Facial expression recognition in image sequences using geometric deformation features and support vector machines. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:172–187, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.884954`.

[376] D Kottke and PD Fiore. Systolic array for acceleration of template based ATR. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'97)*, pages 869–872, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1997.648104`.

[377] W Krattenthaler, KJ Mayer, and M Zeiller. Point correlation: a reduced-cost template matching technique. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 1, pages 208–212, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413305`.

[378] D Krishnaswamy and P Banerjeer. Exploiting task and data parallelism in parallel Hough and Radon transforms. In *Proc. of the Internation Conference on Parallel Processing*, pages 441–444, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPP.1997.622678`.

[379] V Krouverk. POVMan v1.2. http://www.aetec.ee/fv/vkhomep.nsf/pages/povman2, 2005.

[380] S Krüger and A Calway. Image registration using multiresolution frequency domain correlation. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'98)*, 1998.

[381] C Küblbeck and A Ernts. Face detection and tracking in video sequences using the modified census transformation. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:564–572, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2005.08.005`.

[382] Z Kulpa. PICASSO, PICASSO-SHOW and PAL - a development of a high-level software system for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 13–24. Academic Press, 1981.

[383] BVKV Kumar. Minimum-variance synthetic discriminant functions. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 3:1579–1584, 1986.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/JOSAA.3.001579`.

[384] BVKV Kumar and JD Brasher. Relationship between maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio and minimizing the classification error probability for correlation filters. *Optics Letters*, 17:940–942, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/OL.17.000940`.

[385] BVKV Kumar, D Casasent, and H Murakami. Principal-component imagery for statistical pattern recognition correlators. *Optical Engineering*, 21:43–47, 1982.

[386] BVKV Kumar, A Mahalanobis, S Song, SRF Sims, and JF Epperson. Minimum squared error synthetic discriminant functions. *Optical Engineering*, 31:915–922, 1992.

[387] BVKV Kumar, M Savvides, and C Xie. Correlation pattern recognition for face recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94:1963–1976, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2006.884094`.

[388] B Kurt, M Gokmen, and AK Jain. Image compression based on centipede model. In Springer, editor, *Proc. of the 9th International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing*, volume 1310 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 303–310, 1997.

[389] OK Kwon, DG Sim, and RH Park. New Hausdorff distances based on robust statistics for comparing images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'96)*, volume 3, pages 21–24, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1996.560359`.

[390] OK Kwon, DG Sim, and RH Park. Robust Hausdorff distance matching algorithms using pyramidal structures. *Pattern Recognition*, 34:2005–2013, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(00)00132-1`.

[391] AB Kyatkin and GS Chirikjian. Pattern matching as a correlation on the discrete motion group. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 74:22–35, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1999.0745`.

[392] KF Lai and RT Chin. Deformable contours: modeling and extraction. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:1084–1090, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.473235`.

[393] KF Lai, CM Ngo, and S Chan. Tracking of deformable contours by synthesis and match. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 1, pages 657–661, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546106`.

[394] S-H Lai and S-D Wei. Reliable image matching based on relative gradients. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 802–805, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048424`.

[395] M Lalonde and L Gagnon. Variable neighborhood search for geometrically deformable templates. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 689–692, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048395`.

[396] WCY Lam, LTS Lam, KSY Yuen, and DNK Leung. An analysis on quantizing the Hough space. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 15:1127–1135, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(94)90128-7`.

[397] Z-D Lan, R Mohr, and P Remagnino. Robust matching by partial correlation. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'95)*, volume 2, pages 651–660, 1995.

[398] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Non-parametric invariants and application to matching. Technical Report 3246, INRIA, 1997.

[399] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Robust location based partial correlation. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Computer Analysis of Images and Patterns*, volume 1296 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 313–320. Springer, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-63460-6_132`.

[400] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Direct linear sub-pixel correlation by incorporation of neighbor pixels' information and robust estimation of window transformation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 10:256–268, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001380050077`.

[401] ZD Lan and R Mohr. Direct linear sub-pixel correlation by incorporation of neighbor pixels' information and robust estimation of window transformation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 10:256–268, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001380050077`.

[402] MF Land. Visual acuity in insects. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 42:147–177, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ento.42.1.147`.

[403] M Last. The uncertainty principle of cross-validation. In *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Granular Computing*, pages 275–280, 2006.

[404] N Lawrence. Probabilistic non-linear principal component analysis with Gaussian process latent variable models. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 6:1783–1816, 2005.

[405] VF Leavers. The dynamic generalized Hough transform: Its relationship to the probabilistic Hough transforms and an application to the concurrent detection of circles and ellipses. *CVGIP: Image Understanding*, 56:381–398, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/1049-9660(92)90049-9`.

[406] VF Leavers. Which Hough transform? *CVGIP: Image Understanding*, 58:250–2264, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/ciun.1993.1041`.

[407] VF Leavers. Use of the two-dimensional Radon transform to generate a taxonomy of shape for the characterization of abrasive powder particles. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1411–1423, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.895975`.

[408] DD Lee and HS Seung. Learning the parts of objects by non-negative matrix factorization. *Nature*, 401:788–791, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/44565`.

[409] K-C Lee, J Ho, M-H Yang, and D Kriegman. Video-based face recognition using probabilistic appearance manifolds. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 313–320, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211369`.

[410] Y Lee, Y Lin, and G Wahba. Multicategory support vector machines: Theory and application to the classification of microarray data and satellite radiance data. *J. of the American Statistical Association*, 99:67–81, 2004.

[411] YH Lee and JC Shim. Curvature based human face recognition using depth weighted Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 3, pages 1429–1432, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1421331`.

[412] S Levialdi, A Moggiolo-Schettini, M Napoli, G Tortora, and G Uccella. On the design and implementation of PIXAL, a language for image processing. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 89–98. Academic Press, 1981.

[413] MS Lew and TS Huang. Optimal multi-scale matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'99)*, volume 1, pages 1088–1093, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1999.786922`.

[414] MS Lew and N Huijsmans. Information theory and face detection. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 3, pages 601–605, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.547017`.

[415] MS Lew, N Sube, and TS Huang. Improving visual matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 58–65, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2000.854737`.

[416] JP Lewis. Fast template matching. In *Proc. of Vision Interface*, pages 120–123, 1995.

[417] RR Lewis. Making shaders more physically plausible. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Workshop on Rendering*, pages 47–62, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1467-8659.1320109`.

[418] F Li and MKH Leung. Hierarchical identification of palmprint using line-based Hough transform. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 4, pages 149–152, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.622`.

[419] H Li, J Tao, and K Zhang. Efficient and robust feature extraction by maximum margin criterion. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:157–165, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2005.860852`.

[420] H Li and A Yezzi. Local or global minima: Flexible dual-front active contours. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1–14, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.250595`.

[421] SZ Li, Q Fu, L Gu, B Scholkopf, Y Cheng, and H Zhang. Kernel machine based learning for multi-view face detection and pose estimation. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 2, pages 674–679, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937691`.

[422] SZ Li, XW Hou, HJ Zhang, and QS Chen. Learning spatially localized, parts-based representation. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 1, pages 207–212, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990477`.

[423] Y Li. On incremental and robust subspace learning. *Pattern Recognition*, 37:1509–1518, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2003.11.010`.

[424] Y Li, S Gong, J Sherrah, and H Liddell. Support vector machine based multi-view face detection and recognition. *Image and Vision Computing*, 22:413–427, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2003.12.005`.

[425] Y Li, L-Q Xu, J Morphett, and R Jacobs. An integrated algorithm of incremental and robust PCA. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 1, pages 245–248, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246944`.

[426] Z Li and X Tang. Bayesian face recognition using support vector machine and face clustering. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 374–380, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315188`.

[427] X Liang and JS-N Jean. Mapping of generalized template matching onto reconfigurable computers. *IEEE Trans. on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 11:485–498, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TVLSI.2003.812306`.

[428] KH Lin, KM Lam, and WC Siu. Spatially eigen-weighted Hausdorff distances for human face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 36:1827–1834, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(03)00011-6`.

[429] YH Lin, CH Chen, and CC Wei. New method for subpixel image matching with rotation invariance by combining the parametric template method and the ring projection transform process. *Optical Engineering*, 45, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/1.2213609`.

[430] JD Lipson. *Elements of Algebra and Algebraic Computing.* Addison Wesley Longman Publishing Co, 1981.

[431] C Liu, WT Freeman, R Szeliski, and SB Kang. Noise estimation from a single image. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 901–908, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.207`.

[432] C Liu and H Wechsler. A unified Bayesian framework for face recognition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 151–155, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723447`.

[433] C Liu and H Wechsler. Comparative assessment of independent component analysis (ICA) for face recognition. In *Proc. of the 2nd International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, pages 211–216, 1999.

[434] ZY Liu and L Xu. Topological local principal component analysis. *Neurocomputing*, 55:739–745, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0925-2312(03)00414-4`.

[435] M Loog, RPW Duin, and R Haeb-Umbach. Multiclass linear dimension reduction by weighted pairwise Fisher criteria. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:762–766, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.935849`.

[436] C Lu, T Zhang, R Zhang, and C Zhang. Adaptive robust kernel PCA algorithm. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'03)*, volume 6, pages 621–624, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2003.1201758`.

[437] C-D Lu, T-Y Zhang, X-Z Du, and C-P Li. A robust kernel PCA algorithm. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning and Cybernetics*, volume 5, pages 3084–3087, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICMLC.2004.1378562`.

[438] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. A kernel machine based approach for multi-view face recognition. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'02)*, volume 1, pages 265–268, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2002.1038010`.

[439] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. Face recognition using kernel direct discriminant analysis algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:117–126, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.806629`.

[440] J Lu, KN Plataniotis, and AN Venetsanopoulos. Face recognition using LDA-based algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 14:195–200, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2002.806647`.

[441] X Lu, AK Jain, and D Colbry. Matching 2.5D face scans to 3d models. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 28:31–43, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2006.15`.

[442] CL Luengo Hendriks, M van Ginkel, PW Verbeek, and LJ van Vliet. The generalized Radon transform: Sampling, accuracy and memory considerations. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2494–2505, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.04.018`.

[443] J Luettin, NA Thacker, and SW Beet. Locating and tracking facial speech features. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, volume 1, pages 652–656, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546105`.

[444] LM Lui, Y Wang, F Chan, and PM Thompson. Automatic landmark tracking and its application to the optimization of brain conformal mapping. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 2, pages 1784–1792, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.67`.

[445] J MacLean and J Tsotsos. Fast pattern recognition using gradient-descent search in an image pyramid. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 873–877, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2000.906213`.

[446] A Mahalanobis and D Casasent. Performance evaluation of minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 30:561–572, 1991.

[447] A Mahalanobis, BVKV Kumar, and D Casasent. Minimum average correlation energy filters. *Applied Optics*, 26(17):3633–3640, 1987.

[448] D Maio and D Maltoni. Real-time face location on gray-scale static images. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:1525–1539, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(99)00130-2`.

[449] U Mansmann, M Ruschhaupt, and W Huber. Reproducible statistical analysis in microarray profiling studies. In *Proc of the 7th International Conference on Applied Parallel Computing (PARA'04)*, volume 3732 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 939–948. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11558958_114`.

[450] A-R Mansouri, DP Mukherjee, and ST Acton. Constraining active contour evolution via lie groups of transformation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 13:853–863, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2004.826128`.

[451] KV Mardia, W Qian, D Shah, and KMA de Souza. Deformable template recognition of multiple occluded objects. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1035–1042, 1997. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.615452`.

[452] R Marfil, A Bandera, JA Rodriguez, and F Sandoval. Real-time template-based tracking of non-rigid objects using bounded irregular pyramids. In *Proc. of the IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS'04)*, volume 1, pages 301–306, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IROS.2004.1389368`.

[453] A Margalit and A Rosenfeld. Using feature probabilities to reduce the expected computational cost of template matching. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 52:110–123, 1990. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(90)90125-F`.

[454] RA Maronna and RH Zamar. Robust estimates of location and dispersion for high-dimensional datasets. *Technometrics*, 44:307–317, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1198/004017002188618509`.

[455] D Marr. *Vision.* W.H. Freeman, 1982.

[456] SR Marschner, SH Westin, EPF Lafortune, KE Torrance, and DP Greenberg. Image-based BRDF measurement including human skin. In *Proc. of the Eurographics Workshop on Rendering*, pages 139–152, 1999.

[457] AM Martinez. Recognizing imprecisely localized, partially occluded, and expression variant faces from a single sample per class. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:748–763, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008382`.

[458] AM Martinez and AC Kak. PCA versus LDA. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:228–233, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908974`.

[459] TL Marzetta and LA Shepp. A surprising Radon transform result and its application to motion detection. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:1039–1049, 1999. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.777085`.

[460] L Mason, J Baxter, P Bartlett, and M Frean. Boosting algorithms as gradient descent. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, pages 512–518, 1999.

[461] Mathematical Society of Japan. *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Mathematics.* MIT Press, 2 edition, 1993.

[462] ME Mavroforakis and S Theodoridis. A geometric approach to support vector machine (SVM) classification. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:671–682, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2006.873281`.

[463] B McCane, K Novins, D Crannitch, and B Galvin. On benchmarking optical flow. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 84:126–143, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.2001.0930`.

[464] C Menard. *Robust Stereo and Adaptive Matching in Correlation Scale-Space*. PhD thesis, Institute of Automation, Vienna University of Technology, 1997.

[465] AP Mendonca and EAB da Silva. Two-dimensional discriminative filters for image template detection. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 3, pages 680–683, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1421503`.

[466] AP Mendonca and EAB da Silva. Multiple template detection using impulse restoration and discriminative filters. *Electronic Letters*, 39:1172–1174, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/el:20030793`.

[467] AP Mendonca and EAB da Silva. Reduced cross-discrimination for discriminative filters. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 3, pages 2115–2118, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1421503`.

[468] RM Mersereau. The processing of hexagonally sampled two-dimensional signals. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 67:930–949, 1979.

[469] G Metta, A Gasteratos, and G Sandini. Learning to track colored objects with log-polar vision. *Mechatronics*, 14:989–1006, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mechatronics.2004.05.003`.

[470] M Meytlis and L Sirovich. On the dimensionality of face space. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1262–1267, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1033`.

[471] R Milanese, M Cherbuliez, and T Pun. Invariant content-based image retrieval using the Fourier-Mellin transform. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Advances in Pattern Recognition*, pages 73–82, 1998.

[472] P Milanfar. Two-dimensional matched filtering for motion estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:438–444, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.748900`.

[473] N Mingtian and SE Reichenbach. Pattern matching by sequential subdivision of transformation space. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 145–148, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334082`.

[474] TP Minka. Automatic choice of dimensionality for PCA. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 13, pages 598–604, 2001.

[475] T Mita, T Kaneko, and O Hori. A probabilistic approach to fast and robust template matching and its application to object categorization. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 2, pages 597–601, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.153`.

[476] A Mittal and V Ramesh. An intensity-augmented ordinal measure for visual correspondence. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 849–856, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2006.56`.

[477] I Mizera and C Muller. Breakdown points of Cauchy regression-scale estimators. *Statistics & Probability Letters*, 57:79–89, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-7152(02)00057-3`.

[478] B Moghaddam, T Jebara, and A Pentland. Bayesian face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 33:1771–1782, 2000.

[479] B Moghaddam and A Pentland. Probabilistic visual learning for object recognition. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'95)*, pages 786–793, 1995.

[480] B Moghaddam, W Wahid, and A Pentland. Beyond eigenfaces: probabilistic matching for face recognition. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'98)*, pages 30–35, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.1998.670921`.

[481] B Moghaddam and M-H Yang. Learning gender with support faces. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:707–711, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.1000244`.

[482] E Montiel, AS Aguado, and MS Nixon. On resolving ambiguities in arbitrary-shape extraction by the Hough transform. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'00)*, 2000.

[483] DM Mount, NS Netanyahu, and J LeMoigne. Efficient algorithms for robust feature matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 32:17–38, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(98)00086-7`.

[484] X Mu, M Artiklar, MH Hassoun, and P Watta. Training algorithms for robust face recognition using a template-matching approach. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 4, pages 2877–2882, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.2001.938833`.

[485] ST Mueller and J Zhang. Upper and lower bounds of area under ROC curves and index of discriminability of classifier performance. In *Proc. of the ICML 2006 Workshop on ROC Analysis in Machine Learning*, pages 41–46, 2006.

[486] S Mukherji. Fast algorithms for binary cross-correlation. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium*, volume 1, pages 340–343, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS.2005.1526177`.

[487] C Muller. Redescending M-estimators in regression analysis, cluster analysis and image analysis. *Discussiones Mathematicae - Probability and Statistics*, 24:59–75, 2004.

[488] N Muller and B Herbst. On the use of SDF-type filters for distortion invariant image location. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 3, pages 526–529, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2000.903599`.

[489] C Mungi, NP Galatsanos, and D Schonfeld. On the relation of image restoration and template matching: application to block-matching motion estimation. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'96)*, volume 4, pages 2112–2115, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.1996.545732`.

[490] H Murase and SK Nayar. Illumination planning for object recognition using parametric eigenspaces. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:1219–1227, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.387485`.

[491] S Nagashima, T Aoki, T Higuchi, and K Kobayashi. A subpixel image matching technique using phase-only correlation. In *Proc. of the International Symposium on Intelligent Signal Processing and Communications Systems (ISPACS2006)*, pages 701–704, 2006.

[492] K Nandakumar, C Yi, SC Dass, and AK Jain. Likelihood ratio based biometric score fusion. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 30:342–347, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.70796`.

[493] D Nandy and J Ben-Arie. EXM eigen templates for detecting and classifying arbitrary junctions. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 211–215, 1998. Feature templates.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723459`.

[494] I Naseem and M Deriche. Robust human face detection in complex color images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'05)*, volume 2, pages 338–341, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/10.1109/ICIP.2005.1530061`.

[495] S Nassif and D Capson. Real-time template matching using cooperative windows. In *Proc. of the IEEE Canadian Conference on Electrical and Computer Engineering*, volume 2, pages 391–394, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CCECE.1997.608240`.

[496] SK Nayar and V Branzoi. Adaptive dynamic range imaging: Optical control of pixel exposures over space and time. *Proc. of the 9th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'03)*, 2:1168–1175, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2003.1238624`.

[497] SK Nayar, V Branzoi, and TE Boult. Programmable imaging: Towards a flexible camera. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 70:7–22, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-005-3102-6`.

[498] CJ Needham and RD Boyle. Multi-resolution template kernels. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 233–236, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334138`.

[499] J Ng and H Cheung. *Biometric Authentication*, volume 3072 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, chapter Dynamic Local Feature Analysis for Face Recognition. Springer, 2004.

[500] DCL Ngo, ABJ Teoh, and A Goh. Biometric hash: high-confidence face recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 16:771–775, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2006.873780`.

[501] W Niblack and D Petkovic. On improving the accuracy of the Hough transform. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 3:87–106, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01212193`.

[502] J Nicolas, MJ Yzuel, and J Campos. Colour pattern recognition by three-dimensional correlation. *Optics Communications*, 184:335–343, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0030-4018(00)00953-6`.

[503] K Nishino and SK Nayar. Corneal imaging system: Environment from eyes. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 70:23–40, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11263-006-6274-9`.

[504] K Nishino, SK Nayar, and T Jebara. Clustered blockwise PCA for representing visual data. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1675–1679, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.193`.

[505] R Nohre. Deformed template matching by the Viterbi algorithm. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 17:1423–1428, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(96)00107-9`.

[506] LM Novak, GJ Owirka, and CM Netishen. Radar target identification using spatial matched filters. *Pattern Recognition*, 27:607–617, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(94)90040-X`.

[507] M Ohlsson, C Peterson, and A Yuille. Track finding with deformable templates - the elastic arms approach. *Computer Physics Communications*, 71:77–98, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0010-4655(92)90074-9`.

[508] H Okuda, M Hashimoto, and K Sumi. Robust picture matching using optimum selection of partial template. In *Proc. of the 41st SICE Annual Conference (SICE'02)*, volume 1, pages 550–552, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SICE.2002.1195465`.

[509] H Okuda, M Hashimoto, K Sumi, and S Kaneko. Optimum motion estimation algorithm for fast and robust digital image stabilization. *IEEE Trans. on Consumer Electronics*, 52:276–280, 2006. This is the latest paper on HDTM - we need to check if previous references must be interted as well.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SICE.2002.1195465`.

[510] CF Olson. Improving the generalized Hough transform through imperfect grouping. *Image and Vision Computing*, 16:627–634, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(98)00083-3`.

[511] CF Olson. Constrained Hough transforms for curve detection. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 73:329–345, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1998.0728`.

[512] CF Olson. A general method for geometric feature matching and model extraction. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 45:39–54, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1012317923177`.

[513] CF Olson. Image registration by aligning entropies. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'01)*, volume 2, pages 331–336, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2001.990979`.

[514] CF Olson. Maximum-likelihood image matching. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 24:853–857, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2002.1008392`.

[515] E Osuna, R Freund, and F Girosi. Training support vector machines: an application to face detection. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 130–136, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609310`.

[516] AJ O'Toole, PJ Phillips, J Fang, J Ayyad, N Penard, and H Abdi. Face recognition algorithms surpass humans matching faces over changes in illumination. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29(9):1642–1646, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1107`.

[517] S Ouyang, Z Bao, and G-S Liao. Robust recursive least squares learning algorithm for principal component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 11:215–221, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.822524`.

[518] Z Pan, G Healey, M Prasad, and B Tromberg. Face recognition in hyperspectral images. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 25:1552–1560, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2003.1251148`.

[519] Z Pan, AG Rust, and H Bolouri. Image redundancy reduction for neural network classification using discrete cosine transforms. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 3, pages 149–154, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.2000.861296`.

[520] M Pantic, I Patras, and M Valstar. Learning spatiotemporal models of facial expressions. In *Proc. of the International Conference Measuring Behaviour*, pages 7–10, 2005.

[521] M Pantic and L Rothkrantz. Facial action recognition for facial expression analysis from static face images. *IEEE Trans. on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, Part B*, 34:1449–1461, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSMCB.2004.825931`.

[522] G Papandreou and P Maragos. Multigrid geometric active contour models. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:229–240, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.884952`.

[523] A Papoulis. *Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes.* McGraw-Hill, 1965.

[524] CH Park and H Park. A comparison of generalized linear discriminant analysis algorithms. *Pattern Recognition*, 41:1083–1097, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2007.07.022`.

[525] JH Park, Z Zhang, H Zha, and R Kasturi. Local smoothing for manifold learning. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 452–459, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315199`.

[526] S-C Park, S-H Lim, B-K Sin, and S-W Lee. Tracking non-rigid objects using probabilistic Hausdorff distance matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 38:2373–2384, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2005.01.015`.

[527] R Patnaik and D Casasent. Illumination invariant face recognition and impostor rejection using different MINACE filter algorithms. In *Proc. of SPIE*, volume 5816, pages 94–104, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.603060`.

[528] MP Patricio, F Cabestaing, O Colot, and P Bonnet. A similarity-based adaptive neighborhood method for correlation-based stereo matching. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'04)*, volume 2, pages 1341–1344, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2004.1419747`.

[529] PS Penev. Redundancy and dimensionality reduction in sparse-distributed representations of natural objects in terms of their local features. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 13, pages 901–907, 2001.

[530] PS Penev and L Sirovich. The global dimensionality of face space. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'00)*, pages 264–273, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AFGR.2000.840645`.

[531] S. Perreault and P Hebert. Median filtering in constant time. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 16:2389–2394, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2007.902329`.

[532] M Petrou and A Kadyrov. Affine invariant features from the trace transform. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:30–44, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.1261077`.

[533] PJ Phillips, PJ Flynn, T Scruggs, KW Bowyer, C Jin, K Hoffman, J Marques, M Jaesik, and W Worek. Overview of the face recognition grand challenge. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 947–954, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.268`.

[534] PJ Phillips, PJ Flynn, T Scruggs, KW Bowyer, and W Worek. Preliminary face recognition grand challenge results. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 15–24, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.87`.

[535] PJ Phillips, P Grother, R Micheals, Dm Blackburne, E Tabassi, and M Bone. Face Recognition Vendor Test 2002 Evaluation Report. Technical Report NISTIR 6965, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 2003.

[536] PJ Phillips, M Hyeonjoon, SA Rizvi, and PJ Rauss. The FERET evaluation methodology for face-recognition algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1090–1104, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.879790`.

[537] PJ Phillips, A Martin, CL Wilson, and M Przybocki. An introduction to evaluating biometric systems. *IEEE Computer*, 33:56–63, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/2.820040`.

[538] PJ Phillips, WT Scruggs, AJ O'Toole, PJ Flynn, KW Bowyer, CL Schott, and M Sharpe. FRVT 2006 and ICE 2006 large-scale results. Technical Report NISTIR 7408, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 2007.

[539] JPW Pluim, JBA Maintz, and MA Viergever. Mutual-information-based registration of medical images: a survey. *IEEE Trans. on Medical Imaging*, 22:986–1004, 2003. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TMI.2003.815867`.

[540] T. Poggio and R. Brunelli. A novel approach to graphics. A.I. Memo No. 1354, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992.

[541] T Poggio and F Girosi. Regularization algorithms for learning that are equivalent to multilayer networks. *Science*, 247:978–982, 1990. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.247.4945.978`.

[542] T Poggio and F Girosi. Notes on PCA, regularization, sparsity and support vector machines. Technical Report A.I.Memo-1632, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 1998.

[543] T Poggio and S Smale. The mathematics of learning: dealing with data. *Notices of the AMS*, 50:537–544, 2003.

[544] HV Poor. Robust matched filters. *IEEE Trans. on Information Theory*, 29:677–687, 1983.

[545] V Popovici. *Kernel-based classifiers with applications to face detection.* PhD thesis, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne, 2004.

[546] V Popovici, J Thiran, Y Rodriguez, and S Marcel. On performance evaluation of face detection and localization algorithms. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 1, pages 313–317, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334115`.

[547] V Popovici and JP Thiran. Pattern recognition using higher-order local autocorrelation coefficients. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:1107–1113, 2004. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.03.007`.

[548] WH Press, SA Teukolsky, WT Vetterling, and BP Flannery. *Numerical Recipes.* Cambridge University Press, 3rd edition, 2007.

[549] JP Princen, J Illingworth, and JV Kittler. A formal definition of the Hough transform: Properties and relationships. *J. of Mathematical Imaging and Vision*, 1:153–168, 1992. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00122210`.

[550] JP Princen, J Illingworth, and JV Kittler. Hypothesis testing: A framework for analyzing and optimizing Hough transform performance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:329–341, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.277588`.

[551] F Provost and T Fawcett. Robust classification for imprecise environments. *Machine Learning*, 42:203–231, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1007601015854`.

[552] A Pujol, J Vitria, F Lumbreras, and JJ Villanueva. Topological principal component analysis for face encoding and recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 22:769–776, 2001. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(01)00027-7`.

[553] RJ Pumphrey. The theory of the fovea. *J. of Experimental Biology*, 25:299–312, 1948.

[554] F Qureshi and D Terzopoulos. Surveillance camera scheduling: a virtual vision approach. *Multimedia Systems*, 12:269–283, 2006.

[555] F Qureshi and D Terzopoulos. Smart camera networks in virtual reality. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 2008.

[556] J Radon. Über die Bestimmung von Funktionen durch ihre Integralwerte längs gewisser Mannigfaltigkeiten. *Ber. Verh. Sächs. Akad.*, 69:262–277, 1917.

[557] AN Rajagopalan, R Chellappa, and NT Koterba. Background learning for robust face recognition with PCA in the presence of clutter. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 14:832–843, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2005.847288`.

[558] KR Rao and J Ben-Arie. Edge detection and feature extraction by non-orthogonal image expansion for optimal discriminative SNR. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'93)*, pages 791–792, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1993.341178`.

[559] KR Rao and J Ben-Arie. Multiple template matching using the expansion filter. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 4:490–503, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/76.322996`.

[560] KR Rao and J Ben-Arie. Optimal edge detection using expansion matching and restoration. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:1169–1182, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.387490`.

[561] YN Rao and JC Principe. Robust on-line principal component analysis based on a fixed-point approach. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'02)*, volume 1, pages 981–984, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2002.1005906`.

[562] AL Ratan, WEL Grimson, and WM Wells. Object detection and localization by dynamic template warping. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 36:131–147, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1008147915077`.

[563] G Ravichandran and D Casasent. Minimum noise and correlation energy optical correlation filter. *Applied Optics*, 31:1823–1833, 1992.

[564] G Ravichandran and D Casasent. Advanced in-plane rotation-invariant correlation filters. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 16:415–420, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.277595`.

[565] BS Reddy and BN Chatterji. An fft-based technique for translation, rotation, and scale-invariant image registration. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 5:1266–1271, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.506761`.

[566] AP Reeves. A systematically designed binary array processor. *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, C-29:278–287, 1980.

[567] WJJ Rey. *Robust statistical methods*, volume 690 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer, 1978.

[568] J Robinson. Covariance matrix estimation for appearance-based face image processing. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'05)*, volume 1, pages 389–398, 2005.

[569] Y Rodriguez, F Carinaux, S Bengio, and J Mariethoz. Measuring the performance of face localization systems. *Image and Vision Computing*, 224:882–893, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.012`.

[570] Y Rodriguez and S Marcel. Face authentication using adapted local binary pattern histograms. In *Proc. of the 9th European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV'06)*, pages 321–332, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11744085_25`.

[571] AS Rojer and EL Schwartz. Design considerations for a space-variant visual sensor with complex-logarithmic geometry. In *Proc. of the 15th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'00)*, volume 2, pages 278–285, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1990.119370`.

[572] S Romdhani, J Ho, T Vetter, and DJ Kriegman. Face recognition using 3-D models: Pose and illumination. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94:1977–1999, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2006.886019`.

[573] S Romdhani, P Torr, B Scholkopf, and A Blake. Computationally efficient face detection. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, pages 695–700, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937694`.

[574] A Roorda and DR Williams. The arrangement of the three cone classes in the living human retina. *Nature*, 397:520–522, 1999.

[575] AJ Rossini and F Leisch. Literate statistical practice. UW Biostatistics Working Paper Series 194, University of Washington, WA, Usa, 2003.

[576] J Rubinstein, J Segman, and Y Zeevi. Recognition of distorted patterns by invariance kernels. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:959–967, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(91)90093-K`.

[577] W Rucklidge. Efficient guaranteed search for gray-level patterns. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 717–723, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609405`.

[578] TD Russ, MW Koch, and CQ Little. A 2D range Hausdorff approach for 3D face recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 3, page 169, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.561`.

[579] J Sadr, S Mukherjee, K Thoresz, and P Sinha. The fidelity of local ordinal encoding. In *Proc. of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, volume 14, pages 1279–1286, 2002.

[580] H Sahbi and D Geman. A hierarchy of support vector machines for pattern detection. *J. of Machine Learning Research*, 7:2087–2123, 2006.

[581] H Sahbi, D Geman, and N Boujemaa. Face detection using coarse-to-fine support vectors classifiers. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'02)*, volume 3, pages 925–928, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2002.1039124`.

[582] K Saitwal, AA Maciejewski, and RG Roberts. Fast eigenspace decomposition of correlated images using their low-resolution properties. In *Proc. of the IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS'04)*, volume 3, pages 2707–2712, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IROS.2004.1389818`.

[583] K Saitwal, AA Maciejewski, RG Roberts, and BA Draper. Using the low-resolution properties of correlated images to improve the computational efficiency of eigenspace decomposition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:2376–2387, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.875231`.

[584] G Sandini, J Santos-Victor, T Pajdla, and F Berton. Omniviews: direct omnidirectional imaging based on a retina-like sensor. In *Proc. of IEEE Sensors*, volume 1, pages 27–30, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSENS.2002.1036981`.

[585] A Santuari, O Lanz, and R Brunelli. Synthetic movies for computer vision applications. In *3rd IASTED International Conference: Visualization, Imaging, and Image Processing - VIIP 2003*, pages 1–6, 2003.

[586] A. Santuari, O. Lanz, and R. Brunelli. Synthetic Movies for Computer Vision Applications. In *3rd IASTED International Conference: Visualization, Imaging, and Image Processing - VIIP 2003*, pages 1–6, 2003.

[587] M Savvides, BVKV Kumar, and PK Khosla. Eigenphases vs eigenfaces. In *Proc. of the 17th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'04)*, volume 3, pages 810–813, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2004.1334652`.

[588] RE Schapire, Y Freund, P Bartlett, and WS Lee. Boosting the margin: A new explanation for the effectiveness of voting methods. In *Proc. of the 14th International Conference on Machine Learning*, 1997.

[589] RE Schapire, Y Freund, P Bartlett, and WS Lee. Boosting the margin: A new explanation for the effectiveness of voting methods. *Annals of Statistics*, 26:1651–1686, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/aos/1024691352`.

[590] S Scherer, P Werth, and A Pinz. The discriminatory power of ordinal measures - towards a new coefficient. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'99)*, volume 1, pages 1076–1081, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1999.786920`.

[591] B Scholkopf, C Burges, and V Vapnik. Incorporating invariances in support vector machines. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Artificial Neural Networks*, volume 1112 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 47–52. Springer, 1996.

[592] B Scholkopf, A Smola, and KR Muller. Nonlinear component analysis as a kernel eigenvalue problem. *Neural Computation*, 10:1299–1319, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/089976698300017467`.

[593] B Scholkopf and AJ Smola. *Learning with Kernels.* The MIT Press, 2002.

[594] D Schonfeld. On the relation of order-statistics filters and template matching: optimal morphological pattern recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 9:945–949, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.841540`.

[595] S Schuster and S Amtsfeld. Template-matching describes visual pattern-recognition tasks in the weakly electric fish *gnathonemus petersii. jeb*, 205:549–557, 2002.

[596] N Sebe, MS Lew, and DP Huijsmans. Toward improved ranking metrics. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 22:1132–1143, 2000. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.879793`.

[597] AK Seghouane and A Cichocki. Bayesian estimation of the number of principal components. *Signal Processing*, 87:562–568, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sigpro.2006.09.001`.

[598] J Segman, J Rubinstein, and YY Zeevi. The canonical coordinates method for pattern deformation: theoretical and computational considerations. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 14:1171–1183, 1992. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.177382`.

[599] S Serneels and T Verdonck. Principal component analysis for data containing outliers and missing elements. *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis*, 52:1712–1727, 2008. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csda.2007.05.024`.

[600] J Serra. Introduction to mathematical morphology. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 35:283–305, 1986. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0734-189X(86)90002-2`.

[601] OG Sezer, Y Altunbasak, and A Ercil. Face recognition with independent component-based super-resolution. In *Visual Communications and Image Processing*, volume 6077 of *Proc. of SPIE*, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.645868`.

[602] B-Z Shaick and LP Yaroslavsky. Object localization using linear adaptive filters. In *Proc. of the Vision Modeling and Visualization Conference*, pages 11–18, 2001.

[603] G Shakhnarovich and B Moghaddam. *Handbook of Face Recognition*, chapter Face Recognition in Subspaces. Springer-Verlag, 2004.

[604] G Shama and HJ Trussell. Digital color imaging. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 6:901–932, 1997.

[605] T Shan, BC Lovell, and S Chen. Face recognition robust to head pose from one sample image. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 1, pages 515–518, 2006. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.527`.

[606] VA Shapiro and VH Ivanov. Real-time Hough/Radon transform: algorithm and architectures. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'94)*, volume 3, pages 630–634, 1994. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1994.413813`.

[607] A Shashua, A Levin, and S Avidan. Manifold pursuit: a new approach to appearance based recognition. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 3, pages 590–594, 2002. `http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048008`.

[608] BV Sheela, C Rajagopal, and K Padmanabhan. Tempo: Template matching by parametric optimization. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14:65–69, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(93)90133-X`.

[609] GL Shevlyakov and NO Vilchevski. Minimax variance estimation of a correlation coefficient for ϵ-contaminated bivariate normal distributions. *Statistics and Probability Letters*, 57:91–100, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-7152(02)00058-5`.

[610] L Shitu, Z Qi, L Feilu, and W Yanling. An improved correlation tracking algorithm based on adaptive template modification. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Information Acquisition*, pages 313–315, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIA.2004.1373377`.

[611] HY Shum, K Ikeuchi, and R Reddy. Principal component analysis with missing data and its application to polyhedral object modeling. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:854–867, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.406651`.

[612] BW Silverman. *Density estimation for statistics and data analysis.* Chapman and Hall, 1986.

[613] DG Sim, OK Kwon, and RH Park. Object matching algorithms using robust Hausdorff distance measures. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 8:425–429, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.748897`.

[614] Singular Inversions. FaceGen Modeller 3.2. http://www.facegen.com, 2008.

[615] P Sinha. Qualitative representations for recognition. In *Proc. of the 2nd International Workshop on Biologically Motivated Computer Vision*, volume 2525 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 249–262. Springer, 2002.

[616] P Sinha, B Balas, Y Ostrovsky, and R Russell. Face recognition by humans: Nineteen results all computer vision researchers should know about. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 94:1948–1962, 2006. Face Recognition.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2006.884093`.

[617] L Sirovich and M Kirby. Low-dimensional procedure for the characterization of human faces. *J. of the Optical Society of America A*, 4:519–524, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/JOSAA.4.000519`.

[618] S Sista, CA Bouman, and JP Allebach. Fast image search using a multiscale stochastic model. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'95)*, volume 2, pages 23–26, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1995.537455`.

[619] J Sklansky. On the Hough technique for curve detection. *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, C-27:923–926, 1978.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TC.1978.1674971`.

[620] D Skočaj and A Leonardis. Incremental and robust learning of subspace representations. *Image and Vision Computing*, 26:27–38, 2008.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2005.07.028`.

[621] MB Skouson and ZP Liang. Template deformation constrained by shape priors. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'00)*, volume 1, pages 511–516, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2000.855862`.

[622] F Smeraldi. A nonparametric approach to face detection using ranklets. In *Proc. of the 4th International Conference on Audio-and Video-Based Biometric Person Authentication*, volume 2688 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 351–359. Springer, 2003.

[623] M Soffer and N Kiryati. Guaranteed convergence of the Hough transform. *Computer Vision and Image Understanding*, 69:119–134, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/cviu.1997.0557`.

[624] S Srisuk and W Kurutach. New robust Hausdorff distance-based face detection. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'01)*, volume 1, pages 1022–1025, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2001.959222`.

[625] S Srisuk, M Petrou, W Kurutach, and A Kadyrov. Face authentication using the trace transform. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 305–312, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211368`.

[626] VV Starovoitov, C Kose, and B Sankur. Generalized distance based matching of nonbinary images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 803–807, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723632`.

[627] RS Stephens. Probabilistic approach to the Hough transform. *Image and Vision Computing*, 9:66–71, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0262-8856(91)90051-P`.

[628] CV Stewart. Bias in robust estimation caused by discontinuities and multiple structures. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:818–833, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.608280`.

[629] CV Stewart. Robust parameter estimation in computer vision. *SIAM Review*, 41:513–537, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1137/S0036144598345802`.

[630] GC Stockman and AK Agrawala. Equivalence of Hough curve detection to template matching. *Communications of the ACM*, 20:820–822, 1977.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/359863.359882`.

[631] G Su, Y Shang, C Du, and J Wang. A multimodal and multistage face recognition method for simulated portrait. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 1013–1017, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.108`.

[632] T Su and JG Dy. Automated hierarchical mixtures of probabilistic principal component analyzers. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML'04)*, pages 98–105, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1015330.1015393`.

[633] SI Sudharsanan, A Mahalanobis, and MK Sundareshan. Unified framework for the synthesis of synthetic discriminant functions with reduced noise variance and sharp correlation structure. *Optical Engineering*, 29:1021–1028, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/12.55698`.

[634] S Sun, H Park, DR Haynor, and Y Kim. Fast template matching using correlation-based adaptive predictive search. *Int. J. of Imaging Systems and Technology*, 13:169–178, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ima.10055`.

[635] Y Sun, FD Fracchia, MS Drew, and TW Calvert. A spectrally based framework for realistic image synthesis. *The Visual Computer*, 17:429–444, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s003710100116`.

[636] Z Sun, T Tan, and Y Wang. Robust encoding of local ordinal measures: A general framework of iris recognition. In *Proc. of the ECCC'04 International Workshop on Biometric Authentication*, volume 3087 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 270–282. Springer, 2004.

[637] Z Sun, T Tan, Y Wang, and SZ Li. Ordinal palmprint represention for personal identification. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05)*, volume 1, pages 279–284, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2005.267`.

[638] RW Swiniarski, HK Lim, JH Shin, and A Skowron. Independent component analysis, principal component analysis and rough sets in hybrid mammogram classification. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing, Computer Vision, & Pattern Recognition*, pages 640–645, 2006. There is also a 'Independent Component Analysis, Principal Component Analysis and Rough Sets in Face Recognition'.

[639] S Tabbone and L Wendling. Technical symbols recognition using the two-dimensional Radon transform. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 3, pages 200–203, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1047829`.

[640] Barnabás Takács. Comparing face images using the modified Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition*, 31:1873–1881, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(98)00076-4`.

[641] K Takita, T Aoki, Y Sasaki, T Higuchi, and K Kobayashi. High-accuracy subpixel image registration based on phase-only correlation. *IEICE Trans. on Fundamentals of Electronics, Communications and Computer Sciences*, E86A:1925–1934, 2003.

[642] X Tan, S Chen, ZZ Zhou, and F Zhang. Face recognition from a single image per person: A survey. *Pattern Recognition*, 39:1725–1745, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2006.03.013`.

[643] K Tanaka, M Sano, S Ohara, and M Okudaira. A parametric template method and its application to robust matching. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'00)*, volume 1, pages 620–627, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2000.855877`.

[644] JD Tebbens and P Schlesinger. Improving implementation of linear discriminant analysis for the high dimension/small sample size problem. *Computational Statistics and Data*

Analysis, 52:423–437, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csda.2007.02.001`.

[645] A Thayananthan, R Navaratnam, PHS Torr, and R Cipolla. Likelihood models for template matching using the PDF projection theorem. In *Proc. of the British Machine Vision Conference (BMVC'04)*, 2004.

[646] A Thayananthan, B Stenger, PHS Torr, and R Cipolla. Shape context and chamfer matching in cluttered scenes. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 1, pages 127–133, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211346`.

[647] The Aqsis Team. Aqsis v1.2. http://www.aqsis.org/, 2007.

[648] The Povray Team. The Persistence Of Vision Raytracer v3.6. http://www.povray.org/, 2008.

[649] PM Thompson and AW Toga. A framework for computational anatomy. *Computing and Visualization in Science*, 5:13–34, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00791-002-0084-6`.

[650] L Tian and SI Kamata. An efficient algorithm for point matching using Hilbert scanning distance. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 873–876, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.237`.

[651] YL Tian, T Kanade, and JF Cohn. Recognizing action units for facial expression analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 23:97–115, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.908962`.

[652] ME Tipping and CM Bishop. Probabilistic principal component analysis. *J. of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Statistical Methodology)*, 61:611–622, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1467-9868.00196`.

[653] R Tjahyadi, L Wanquan, A Senjian, and S Venkatesh. Face recognition based on ordinal correlation approach. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Intelligent Sensors, Sensor Networks and Information Processing (ISSNIP2005)*, pages 349–354, 2005.

[654] PA Toft. *The Radon Transform - Theory and Implementation.* PhD thesis, Department of Mathematical Modelling, Technical University of Denmark, 1996.

[655] PA Toft. Using the generalized Radon transform for detection of curves in noisy images. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'96)*, volume 4, pages 2219–2222, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.1996.545862`.

[656] F Tombari, S Mattoccia, and L Di Stefano. Template matching based on the l_p norm using sufficient conditions with incremental approximations. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Video and Signal Based Surveillance (AVSS'06)*, pages 20–20, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/AVSS.2006.110`.

[657] F Tombari, S Mattoccia, and L Di Stefano. Full search-equivalent pattern matching with incremental dissimilarity approximations. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 31:129–141, 2009.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2008.46`.

[658] VJ Traver, A Bernardino, P Moreno, and J Santos-Victor. Appearance-based object detection in space-variant images: A multi-model approach. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Analysis and Recognition*, volume 3212 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 538–546. Springer, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/b100437`.

[659] VJ Traver and F Pla. Dealing with 2D translation estimation in log-polar imagery. *Image and Vision Computing*, 21:145–160, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(02)00150-6`.

[660] B Triggs. Empirical filter estimation for subpixel interpolation and matching. In *Proc. of the 8th International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (ICCV'01)*, volume 2, pages 550–557, 2001.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCV.2001.937674`.

[661] D-M Tsai and C-T Lin. Fast normalized cross correlation for defect detection. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 24:2625–2631, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8655(03)00106-5`.

[662] PH Tsai and T Jan. Expression-invariant face recognition system using subspace model analysis. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 2, pages 1712–1717, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2005.1571395`.

[663] VA Tucker. The deep fovea, sideways vision and spiral flight paths in raptors. *J. of Experimental Biology*, 203:3745–3754, 2000.

[664] M Turk and A Pentland. Eigenfaces for recognition. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience*, 3:71–86, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/jocn.1991.3.1.71`.

[665] K Turkowski. *Graphic Gems*, chapter Filters for Common Resampling Tasks. Academic Press, 1990.

[666] M Uenohara and T Kanade. Use of Fourier and Karhunen-Loeve decomposition for fast pattern matching with a large set of templates. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:891–898, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.608291`.

[667] F Ullah and S Kaneko. Using orientation codes for rotation-invariant template matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 37:201–209, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(03)00184-5`.

[668] R Unnikrishnan, C Pantofaru, and M Hebert. Toward objective evaluation of image segmentation algorithms. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:929–944, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1046`.

[669] M Valstar, M Pantic, and I Patras. Motion history for facial action detection in video. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, pages 635–640, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1398371`.

[670] MF Valstar and M Pantic. Fully automatic facial action unit detection and temporal analysis. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 149, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2006.85`.

[671] E Valveny and E Marti. Application of deformable template matching to symbol recognition in handwritten architectural drawings. In *Proc. of the 5th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 483–486, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICDAR.1999.791830`.

[672] M van Ginkel, CL Luengo Hendriks, and LJ van Vliet. A short introduction to the Radon and Hough transforms and how they relate to each other. Technical Report QI-2004-01, Delft Univeristy of Technology, 2004.

[673] M van Ginkel, MA Kraaijveld, LJ van Vliet, EP Reding, PW Verbeek, and HJ Lammers. Robust curve detection using a Radon transform in orientation space. In *Proc. of the Scandinavian Conference on Image Analysis*, pages 125–132, 2003.

[674] JD van Ouvwerkerk. Image super-resolution survey. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:1039–1052, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.026`.

[675] JD van Ouwerkerk. Image super-resolution survey. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:1039–1052, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2006.02.026`.

[676] TM van Veen and FCA Groen. Discretization errors in the Hough transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 14:137–145, 1981.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(81)90055-8`.

[677] T VanCourt, Y Gu, and MC Herbordt. Three-dimensional template correlation: object recognition in 3D voxel data. In *Proc. of the 7th International Workshop on Computer Architecture for Machine Perception*, pages 153–158, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CAMP.2005.52`.

[678] VN Vapnik. *Statistical Learning Theory.* Wiley, 1998.

[679] M Vatsa, R Singh, and P Gupta. Face recognition using multiple recognizers. In *Proc. of the IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, volume 3, pages 2186–2190, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICSMC.2004.1400652`.

[680] PW Verbeek. A class of sampling-error free measures in oversampled band-limited images. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 3:287–292, 1985.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(85)90009-1`.

[681] J Vermaak and P Perez. Constrained subspace modeling. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'03)*, volume 2, pages 106–113, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2003.1211459`.

[682] MA Vicente, PO Hoyer, and A Hyvärinen. Equivalence of some common linear feature extraction techniques for appearance-based object recognition tasks. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:896–900, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1074`.

[683] R Vidal, Y Ma, and S Sastry. Generalized principal components analysis (GPCA). *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 27:1945–1959, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2005.244`.

[684] P Viola and MJ Jones. Robust real-time face detection. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 57:137–154, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/B:VISI.0000013087.49260.fb`.

[685] EP Vivek and N Sudha. Robust Hausdorff distance measure for face recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 40:431–442, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2006.04.019`.

[686] R Volkel, M Eisner, and KJ Weible. Miniaturized imaging systems. *Microelectronic Engineering*, 67-68:461–472, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-9317(03)00102-3`.

[687] RS Wallace, PW Ong, BB Bederson, and EL Schwartz. Space variant image processing. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 13:71–90, 1994.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01420796`.

[688] C Wallraven, A Schwaninger, and HH Bülthoff. Learning from humans: Computational modeling of face recognition. *Network: Computation in Neural Systems*, 16:401–418, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/09548980500508844`.

[689] C Wallraven, A Schwaninger, S Schuhmacher, and HH Bülthoff. View-based recognition of faces in man and machine: Re-visiting inter-extra-ortho. In *Proc. of the 2nd International Workshop on Biologically Motivated Computer Vision*, volume 2525 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 651–660. Springer, 2002.

[690] C Wang and W Wang. Links between ppca and subspace methods for complete gaussian density estimation. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 17:789–792, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TNN.2006.871718`.

[691] Q Wang, Y Deng, and S Liu. Rotation-invariant pattern recognition using morphological phase-only correlation. *Optics Communications*, 257:39–53, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.optcom.2005.07.015`.

[692] Q Wang and S Liu. Morphological phase-only correlation. *Optics Communications*, 244:93–104, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.optcom.2004.09.046`.

[693] Q Wang and S Liu. Shift- and scale-invariant pattern recognition using morphological phase-only correlation. *Optics and Laser Technology*, 39:569–576, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.optlastec.2005.10.006`.

[694] X Wang and X Tang. Random sampling LDA for face recognition. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'04)*, volume 2, pages 259–265, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2004.1315172`.

[695] Y Wang and G Baciu. Robust object matching using a modified version of the Hausdorff measure. *Int. J. of Image and Graphics*, 2:361–374, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0219467802000688`.

[696] Y Wang and CS Chua. Robust face recognition from 2D and 3D images using structural Hausdorff distance. *Image and Vision Computing*, 24:176–185, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.imavis.2005.09.025`.

[697] Y Wang, H Lu, and G Sun. A fast search algorithm for template matching based on inequality criterion. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Signal Processing*, volume 2, pages 1211–1214, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICOSP.2004.1441542`.

[698] Z Wang, RK Rao, D Nandy, J Ben-Arie, and N Jojic. A generalized expansion matching based feature extractor. In *Proc. of the 13th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'96)*, pages 29–33, 1996. Feature templates.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1996.546718`.

[699] M Wasim and RG Brereton. Determination of the number of significant components in liquid chromatography nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Chemometrics and intelligent laboratory systems*, 72:133–151, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemolab.2004.01.008`.

[700] M Watanabe and SK Nayar. Telecentric optics for focus analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 19:1360–1365, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.643894`.

[701] T Watanabe, C-W Lee, A Tsukamoto, and M Yachida. Real-time gesture recognition using maskable template model. In *Proc. of the 3rd IEEE International Conference on Multimedia Computing and Systems*, pages 341–348, 1996.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/MMCS.1996.534997`.

[702] B Weiss. Fast median and bilateral filtering. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 25:519–526, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1141911.1141918`.

[703] T Weyrich, W Matusik, H Pfister, B Bickel, C Donner, C Tu, J McAndless, J Lee, A Ngan, HW Jensen, and Markus Gross. Analysis of human faces using a measurement-based skin reflectance model. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 25:1013–1024, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1141911.1141987`.

[704] J Whitehill and CW Omlin. Haar features for FACS AU recognition. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 97–101, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.61`.

[705] J Whitehill and CW Omlin. Local versus global segmentation for facial expression recognition. In *Proc. of the 7th International Conference on Automatic Face and Gesture Recognition (FG'06)*, pages 357–362, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/FGR.2006.74`.

[706] H Wildenauer, T Melzer, and H Bischof. A gradient-based eigenspace approach to dealing with occlusions and non-gaussian noise. In *Proc. of the 16th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'02)*, volume 2, pages 977–980, 2002.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2002.1048469`.

[707] DL Wilson, AJ Baddeley, and RA Owens. A new metric for gray-scale image comparison. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 24:5–17, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1007978107063`.

[708] AP Witkin, D Terzopoulos, and M Kass. Signal matching through scale space. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 1:133–144, 1987.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00123162`.

[709] B Wohlberg and K Vixie. Invariant template matching with tangent vectors. *Optical Engineering*, to appear, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1117/1.2715984`.

[710] LB Wolff. Polarization vision: a new sensory approach to image understanding. *Image and Vision Computing*, 15:81–93, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0262-8856(96)01123-7`.

[711] AM Wood. The interaction between hardware, software and algorithms. In Duff MJB and Levialdi S, editors, *Languages and Architectures for Image Processing*, pages 1–11. Academic Press, 1981.

[712] QX Wu. A correlation-relaxation-labeling framework for computing optical flow-template matching from a new perspective. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 17:843–853, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.406650`.

[713] C Xu and JL Prince. Snakes, shapes, and gradient vector flow. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 7:359–369, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/83.661186`.

[714] L Xu and E Oja. Randomized hough transform (rht): Basic mechanisms, algorithms, and computational complexities. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 57:131–154, 1993.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/ciun.1993.1009`.

[715] L Xu, E Oja, and P Kultanen. A new curve detection method: Randomized Hough transform (RHT). *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 11:331–338, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-8655(90)90042-Z`.

[716] L Xu and AL Yuille. Robust principal component analysis by self-organizing rules based on statistical physics approach. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 6:131–143, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.363442`.

[717] P Yan and KW Bowyer. Biometric recognition using 3d ear shape. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 29:1297–1308, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2007.1067`.

[718] AY Yang, SR Rao, and Y Ma. Robust statistical estimation and segmentation of multiple subspaces. In *Proc. of the Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshop*, page 99, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW.2006.178`.

[719] CHT Yang, SH Lai, and LW Chang. Hybrid image matching combining Hausdorff distance with normalized gradient matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 40:1173–1181, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patcog.2006.09.014`.

[720] J Yang and Jy Yang. Why can LDA be performed in PCA tranformed space? *Pattern Recognition*, 36:563–566, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-3203(02)00048-1`.

[721] J Yang, D Zhang, AF Frangi, and J Yang. Two-dimensional PCA: A new approach to appearance-based face representation and recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 26:131–137, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2004.10004`.

[722] J Yang, D Zhang, and JY Yang. Constructing PCA baseline algorithms to reevaluate ICA-based face-recognition performances. *IEEE Trans. on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, Part B*, 37:1015–1021, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TSMCB.2007.891541`.

[723] M-H Yang, N Ahuja, and D Kriegman. Face recognition using kernel eigenfaces. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'00)*, volume 1, pages 37–40, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2000.900886`.

[724] Q Yang, X Ding, and Z Chen. Discriminant local feature analysis of facial images. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'03)*, volume 2, pages 863–866, 2003.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2003.1246817`.

[725] QZ Ye. The signed euclidean transform and its applications. In *Proc. of the 19th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'88)*, volume 1, pages 495–499, 1988.

[726] A Yeung and N Barnes. Efficient active monocular fixation using the log-polar sensor. *Int. J. of Intelligent Systems Technologies and Applications*, 1:157–173, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1504/IJISTA.2005.007313`.

[727] X Yi and OI Camps. Line feature-based recognition using Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Symposium on Computer Vision*, pages 79–84, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ISCV.1995.476981`.

[728] X Yi and OI Camps. Robust occluding contour detection using the Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'97)*, pages 962–968, 1997.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.1997.609444`.

[729] X Yi and OI Camps. Line-based recognition using a multidimensional Hausdorff distance. *IEEE Trans. on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 21:901–916, 1999.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/34.790430`.

[730] RKK Yip, PKS Tam, and DNK Leung. Modification of Hough transform for object recognition using a 2-dimensional array. *Pattern Recognition*, 28:1733–1744, 1995.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-3203(95)00031-T`.

[731] E Yoruk, E Konukoglu, B Sankur, and J Darbon. Shape-based hand recognition. *IEEE Trans. on Image processing*, 15:1803–1815, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TIP.2006.873439`.

[732] J You, P Bhattacharya, and S Hungenahally. Real-time object recognition: Hierarchical image matching in a parallel virtual machine environment. In *Proc. of the 14th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'98)*, volume 1, pages 275–277, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.1998.711134`.

[733] J You, W Lu, J Li, G Gindi, and Z Liang. Image matching for translation, rotation and uniform scaling by the Radon transform. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'98)*, volume 1, pages 847–851, 1998.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.1998.723649`.

[734] SD You and GE Ford. Object recognition based on projection. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 4, pages 31–36, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1992.227293`.

[735] J Yu, Q Tian, T Rui, and TS Huang. Integrating discriminant and descriptive information for dimension reduction and classification. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology*, 17:372–377, 2007.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2007.890861`.

[736] S Yu, K Yu, V Tresp, H-P Kriegel, and M Wu. Supervised probabilistic principal component analysis. In *Proc. of the 12th ACM SIGKDD international conference on Knowledge discovery and data mining (KDD'06)*, pages 464–473, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/1150402.1150454`.

[737] X Yu and MKH Leung. Shape recognition using curve segment Hausdorff distance. In *Proc. of the 18th IAPR International Conference on Pattern Recognition (ICPR'06)*, volume 3, pages 441–444, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICPR.2006.1050`.

[738] Y Yuan and K Barner. An active shape model based tactile hand shape recognition with support vector machines. In *Proc. of the 40th Annual Conference on Information Sciences and Systems*, pages 1611–1616, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/CISS.2006.286393`.

[739] A Yuille. Generalized deformable models, statistical physics and matching problems. *Neural Computation*, 2:1–24, 1990.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/neco.1990.2.1.1`.

[740] AL Yuille, PW Hallinan, and DS Cohen. Feature extraction from faces using deformable templates. *Int. J. of Computer Vision*, 8:99–111, 1992.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00127169`.

[741] AL Yuille, K Honda, and C Peterson. Particle tracking by deformable templates. In *Proc. of the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks*, volume 1, pages 7–12, 1991.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1991.155141`.

[742] R Zabih and J Woodfill. Non-parametric local transforms for computing visual correspondence. In *Proc. of the 3rd European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV'94)*, volume 801 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 151–158. Springer, 1994.

[743] Y Zhan, J Ye, D Niu, and P Cao. Facial expression recognition based on Gabor wavelet transformation and elastic templates matching. *Int. J. of Image and Graphics*, 6:125–138,

2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1142/S0219467806002112`.

[744] J Zhang, Z Ou, and H Wei. Fingerprint matching using phase-only correlation and Fourier-Mellin transforms. In *Proc. of the Sixth International Conference on Intelligent Systems Designs and Applications*, volume 2, pages 379–383, 2006.

[745] Q Zhang and Y-W Leung. A class of learning algorithms for principal component analysis and minor component analysis. *IEEE Trans. on Neural Networks*, 11:529–533, 2000.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/72.839022`.

[746] Z Zhang and W Wriggers. Local feature analysis: a statistical theory for reproducible essential dynamics of large macromolecules. *Proteins*, 64:391–403, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/prot.20983`.

[747] C Zhao, W Shi, and Y Deng. A new Hausdorff distance for image matching. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 26:581–586, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2004.09.022`.

[748] J Zhen, A Balasuriya, and S Challa. Target tracking with Bayesian fusion based template matching. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP'05)*, volume 2, pages 826–829, 2005.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIP.2005.1530183`.

[749] G Zheng and R Modarres. A robust estimate of the correlation coefficient for bivariate normal distribution using ranked set sampling. *J. of Statistical Planning and Inference*, 136:298–309, 2006.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jspi.2004.06.006`.

[750] Z Zhu, H Lu, and Z Li. Novel object recognition based on hypothesis generation and verification. In *Proc. of the 3rd International Conference on Image and Graphics (ICIG'04)*, pages 88–91, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICIG.2004.106`.

[751] Z Zhu, M Tang, and H Lu. A new robust circular Gabor based object matching by using weighted Hausdorff distance. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 25:515–523, 2004.
`http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.patrec.2003.12.014`.